LOGIQ P9 R4 Product Spec Sheet (Global version)

DOC2589390 Rev1

June 24, 2021

General Specifications

Dimensions and Weight

Height	• Articulating monitor arm (standard) – Maximum: 1345 mm (53.0 inch) – Minimum: 1595 mm (62.8 inch)
Width	• Keyboard: 430 mm (16.9 inch) • Foot cover: 495 mm (19.5 inch) • Monitor: 545 mm (21.5 inch; 23.8 Bezel-less LCD)
Depth	• Foot cover: 685 mm (27.0 in) • Rear handle: 740 mm (29.1 in)
Weight (max. load)	• 83 kg/183 lbs
Weight (min. load)	• 67 kg/148 lbs

Electrical Power

Voltage: 100 – 240 Vac

Frequency: 50/60 Hz

Power consumption maximum of 500 VA with peripherals

Maximum thermal output: 700 BTU/hr

Console Design

4 active probe ports (3 x RS and 1 x DLP)

1 CW pencil probe port

Probe light

Integrated Solid State Drive (capacity: 500 GB)

Integrated DVD ± R/W multi drive (option)

On-board storage for B/W-printer

Integrated speakers

Wheels:	• Wheel diameter: 125 mm • Locking mechanism that provides rolling lock and caster swivel lock

Probe holders, removable for cleaning and washing

Gel holder with integrated gel warmer (option), removable for cleaning and washing

Integrated cable management

Easily removable air filters

Front and rear handles (option)

User Interface

Operator Keyboard

Operating keyboard adjustable in two dimensions:	• Height: 810-910 mm • Rotation: ±30°

Digital TGC and digital A/N keyboard

Backlit alphanumeric keyboard (option), 16 mm spacing

Ergonomic hard key layout

Multigestational Touch control	
Interactive back-lighting	
Integrated recording keys for remote control of up to 8 peripheral devices or DICOM® devices	
Touch Screen	
10.4'' wide LCD, high resolution, color touch screen	
Interactive dynamic software menu	
Brightness adjustment	
User-configurable layout	
Monitor	
23.8inch Bezel-less LCD LED backlight monitor	
Tilt/rotate/translate	• Tilt angle +15°/-90° • Rotate angle ±90° • Translate horizontal 660 mm • Translate vertical 150 mm
Fold-down and lock mechanism for transportation	
Brightness and contrast adjustment	
Horizontal/vertical viewing angle of ±178°	
Articulating monitor arm	

System Overview

Applications	
Abdominal	
Obstetrical	
Gynecological	
Breast	
Small Parts	
Musculoskeletal and Superficial	
Vascular	
Urological	
Endocavitary	• Transvaginal • Transrectal
Pediatric and Neonatal	
Transcranial	
Transesophageal	
Cardiac	
Intraoperative	
Scanning Methods	
Electronic sector	
Electronic convex	
Electronic micro convex	
Electronic linear	
Real-time 4D volume sweep	
Transducer Types	
Sector phased array	
Convex array	
Microconvex array	
Linear array	
Matrix array	
Single CW (pencil) probes	
Volume probes (4D)	

Operating Modes	
B-Mode	
Coded Harmonic Imaging	
M-Mode	
Color Flow Mode (CFM)	
Power Doppler Imaging (PDI) with directional map	
PW Doppler with high PRF	
M-Color Flow Mode	
Anatomical M-Mode	
Anatomical M-Color Mode	
B-Flow™/B-Flow Color Mode (option)	
Extended Field of View (LOGIQView, option)	
B Steer+ (option)	
Coded Contrast Imaging (option)	
CW Doppler Mode (option)	
Tissue Velocity Imaging (TVI) Mode (option)	
Strain Elastography (option)	
SW DVR (option)	
Shear Wave Elastography (option)	
HD*live* ™ (option)	
UGAP (option)	
3D/4D Volume Modes:	• 3D static (option) • 4D real-time (option)

System Standard Features	
SSD disk partition of 345 GB for image storage without compression	
Storage formats	• DICOM: compressed/ uncompressed, single/multi-frame, with/without raw data • Export JPEG, WMV (MPEG 4), and AVI formats
Advanced user interface with high resolution 10.4'' wide LCD touch panel	
Automatic optimization	• Auto tissue optimization • Auto spectral optimization • Auto TGC
CrossXBeam™ compounding	
Speckle Reduction Imaging (SRI-HD)	
Fine angle steer	
Coded Harmonic Imaging	
Virtual convex	
Easy 3D	
Anatomical M-Mode	
Patient information database	
Image archive on integrated CD/DVD (option) and SSD	
Easy backup to media for data security	
TruAccess, raw data processing and analysis	
Real-time automatic doppler calcs	
OB calcs	

Fetal trending
Multi gestational calcs
Hip dysplasia calcs
Gynecological calcs
Vascular calcs
Cardiac calcs
Urological calcs
Renal calcs
InSite™ ExC capability, remote service
iLinq capability, remote service
On-board electronic documentation (PDF format)
MPEGVue
Key macro
Network storage
Quick save
Quick patient entry
TIC motion tracking
My Page
My Trainer+
Email to MMS
Reset
Tricefy™
Privacy and Security
Multigestational Touch control
IOTA (International Ovarian Tumor Analysis) LR2 worksheet *Note) IOTA is not available in USA, Japan and China.*
Vnav Import
Doppler Assistant
MyPreset
SonoRenderLive
System Options
Auto IMT
AutoEF
Strain Elastography
Elastography Quantification
Advanced 3D with 3D landscape
DICOM 3.0 connectivity
LOGIQView
B-Flow/B-Flow Color
CF/PDI Quantification
Measure assist breast
Measure assist OB
Breast productivity package
Thyroid productivity package
B Steer+
Stress Echo
Tissue Velocity Imaging (TVI) with Q-Analysis
Scan assistant
Compare assistant
Cardiac Strain

Report writer	
ECG	
ECG AHA cable	
ECG IEC cable	
CW Doppler	
Q-Path	
SW DVR Basic	
SW DVR	• Storage: CD/DVD media • Storage: USB memory stick
Real-time 4D	
4D TUI	
Static 3D color	
Volume review	
VOCAL	
VCI static	
STIC	
OmniView	
Offline scanning	
Shear Wave Elastography	
HD*live*	
HRES CEUS	
LOGIQ P Apps (Software key only)	
AFI	
Coded Contrast (CEUS)	
Koios Breast Lesion Decision Support4	
UGAP	
Hepatic Assistant	
SonoAVC Renal	
SonoNT/SonoIT	
Start Assistant	
Digital Expert	
High cabinet	
Low cabinet	
Drawer	
Side tray	
Small probe adaptor	
Vertical endocavitary probe holder	
Probe cable hanger	
Cable hook rear	
Card reader mounting kit	
Paper tray	
OPIO tray	
Gel warmer	
Multipurpose holder	
Physical A/N keyboard	
Peripheral Options	
Integrated mounting kits and remote controls provided for B/W digital thermal printer	
Digital color A6 thermal printer	
Digital color A5 thermal printer	
Barcode reader (for reading needle information)	
External USB printer connection	

Wireless LAN card for wireless data transfer
LOGIQ P apps (Bluetooth)
HDMI output available for compatible devices
Foot switch, with programmable functionality, 3-pedal
Universal video converter
Power assistant (battery or extended battery option) for offline scanning
Isolation transformer
S-video
Composite output
EMI filter

Display Modes

Live and stored display format: full size and split screen – both with thumbnails. For still and CINE

Review image format: 4x4, and “thumbnails.” For still and CINE

Simultaneous capability	• B/PW • B/CFM or PDI • B/M • B + CFM/M • Real-time Triplex Mode (B + CFM or PDI/PW or CW) • B-Flow + PW • Dual B (B/B)
Selectable alternating modes	• B/M • B/PW • B + CFM/M • B + CFM (PDI)/PW (CW) • B-Flow + PW • 3D – Mode • 3D – Mode Color • B/CW • B + CFM (PDI)/CW
Multi-image split screen (quad screen)	• Live and/or frozen • B + B/CFM or PDI • PW/M

Independent CINE playback
Zoom: write/read/pan

Colorized image	• Colorized B • Colorized M • Colorized PW • Colorized CW • Colorized B-Flow

Time line display
Independent dual B/PW display
CW

Display formats:	• Top/bottom selectable format (size: 1/2:1/2; 1/3:2/3; 2/3:1/3) • Side/side selectable format (size: 1/2:1/2; 1/3:2/3; 0:1) switchable after freeze

Timeline only	
Virtual convex	
CrossXBeam	
Tissue Velocity Imaging (TVI) Mode	
Elastography and simultaneous B/Elasto	
UGAP/SWE simultaneous	
Display Annotation	
Patient name: first, last and middle name each store 27 characters. Up to 64 total characters displayed	
Patient ID: 31 characters. Up to 27 characters displayed	
2nd patient ID	
Age, sex and date of birth	
Hospital name: 23 characters	
Date format: 3 types selectable	• MM/DD/YY • DD/MM/YY • YY/MM/DD
Time format: 2 types selectable	• 24 hours • 12 hours
Gestational age from LMP/EDD/GA/BBT	
Probe name	
Map names	
Probe orientation	
Depth scale marker	
Lateral scale marker	
Focal zone markers	
Image depth	
Zoom depth	
B-Mode	• Gain • Dynamic range • Imaging frequency • Edge enhance • Frame averaging • Gray map • ATO on/off • SRI-HD • CrossXBeam
M-Mode	• Gain • Dynamic range • Time scale
Doppler Mode	• Gain • Angle • Sample volume depth and width • Wall filter • Velocity and/or frequency scale • Spectrum inversion • Time scale • PRF • Doppler frequency

Color Flow Mode	• Line density • Frame averaging • Packet size • Color scale: 3 types – Power – Directional PDI – Symmetrical velocity imaging • Color velocity range and baseline • Color threshold marker • Color gain • PDI • Color scale inversion • Color doppler frequency
TGC curve	
Acoustic frame rate	
CINE gage, image number/frame number	
DVR counter and status	
Body pattern: multiple human and animal types	
Application name	
Measurement results	
Operator message	
Displayed acoustic output	• TIS: Thermal Index Soft Tissue • TIC: Thermal Index Cranial (Bone) • TIB: Thermal Index Bone • MI: Mechanical Index
% of power output	
Biopsy guide line and/or zone	
Heart rate	

General System Parameters

System Setup

8 pre-programmable categories
User programmable preset capability
Factory default preset data
Languages: English, French, German, Spanish, Italian,
Portuguese, Russian, Greek, Swedish, Danish, Dutch,
Finnish, Norwegian, Japanese (message only), Chinese (message only)
OB report format: 5 types, Tokyo Univ., Osaka Univ., USA, Europe, and ASUM
EFBW: 10 types, Japan, USA and Europe (Tokyo Uni., Osaka Univ., Tokyo Shinozuka, JSUM, German, Shepard, Merz, Hadlock/Shepard, Williams, Brenner)
Pre-defined annotations and user programmable
User defined libraries/annotations
Body patterns
Customized comment home position

Complete User Manual Available On Board Through Help (F1)

User manual and service manual are included in eDoc USB stick with each system. A printed manual is available upon request.

CINE Memory/Image Memory

CINE memory: 776 MB	
Selectable CINE sequence for CINE review	
Prospective CINE mark	
Measurements/calculations and annotations on CINE playback	
Scrolling timeline memory	
CINE capture function	
Digital continuous CINE capture	
Dual image CINE display	
Quad image CINE display	
CINE gauge and CINE image number display	
CINE review loop	
CINE review speed: 10 steps (11, 13, 14, 17, 22, 25, 31, 100, 200, 400%)	
Image Storage	
On-board database of patient information from past exams	
Storage formats:	• DICOM: compressed/ uncompressed, single/multi-frame, with/without Raw Data
Storage formats: (cont.)	• Export JPEG, JPEG2000, WMV (MPEG 4), and AVI formats
DICOM still image storage size: ~2.1 MB	
Gray image: ~1.3 to ~3.5 MB	
Color image: ~1.8 to ~5.0 MB	
Display format: full size, 4x4 and “thumbnails”	
Storage devices:	• Internal Solid-State Drive partition of 345 GB for image storage • External USB 2.0 hard drive support for import, export, DICOM read, SaveAs and MPEGVue • USB memory stick support for SaveAs and MPEGVue (64 MB to 4 GB) • CD-R storage: 700 MB • DVD storage: -R (4.7 GB)
Conversion to formats: JPEG, AVI, WMV	
Live image and stored image side-by-side display	
Compare old images with current exam	
Reload of archived date sets	
Network storage support for import, export, DICOM read, SaveAs, MPEGVue	
Connectivity & DICOM	
Privacy and Security	• Password Policies • Provides the ability to specify password policies for user accounts • Session Management • Lock screen after minutes (configurable) • Hard Disk Encryption • Encrypts patient data archive partition • Provides whitelisting type malware protection • TPM Support for security

DICOM 3.0 (option)	• Verify • Print • Store • Modality worklist • Storage commitment • Modality Performed Procedure Step (MPPS) • Media exchange • Off network/mobile storage queue • Query/retrieve • Structured reporting • Public SR template • Structured reporting – compatible with vascular and OB standard • Direct export DICOM SR and XML • Media store of SR • InSite ExC capability
Ethernet network connection	
Wireless LAN (option)	
LOGIQ P Apps	
Physiological Input Panel	
Physiological input	
ECG, 2 lead	
Dual R trigger	
Pre-settable ECG R delay time	
Re-settable ECG position	
Adjustable ECG gain control	
Automatic heart rate display	
Scanning Parameters	
Digital P-Agile beamformer architecture	
386,469 system processing channels	
Max. frame rate up to 3229 F/s	
Displayed imaging depth: 0 – 48 cm	
Minimum Depth of Field: 0 – 1 cm (zoom, probe dependent)	
Maximum Depth of Field: 0 – 48 cm (probe dependent)	
Transmission focus: 1 – 8 focal points selectable (probe and application dependent)	
Quad beamforming	
Continuous dynamic receive focus/aperture	
Multi-frequency/wideband technology	
Frequency range: 2 – 22 MHz	
256 shades of gray	
Dynamic range > 400dB in system level (composite dynamic level)	
Adjustable dynamic range	
Adjustable Field Of View (FOV): Up to 168 degree (depending on probe)	
Image Reverse: right/left	
Image rotation: 4 steps of 0°, 90°, 180°, 270°	
Digital B-Mode	
Acoustic power output: 0 – 100%, 25 steps	
Gain: from 0 – 90 dB, 1 dB step	
Dynamic range: 36 – 96 dB, 3 dB or 6 dB steps	

Frame averaging: 8 steps
Gray scale map: 7 types
Tint map: 9 types
Frequency: up to 5 selectable (depending on probe)
Speed of sound (probe, application dependent)
Line density: 5 steps
Line density zoom: 5 steps
Thermal index: TIC, TIS, TIB
Image reverse: on/off
Focus number: 8 steps
Focus width: 3 types
Suppression: 6 steps
Edge enhance: 7 steps
Rejection: 6 steps
Steered linear: ±12°
Scanning size (FOV or angle – depending on the probe)
SRI-HD: up to 6 levels selectable
CrossXBeam: up to 9 angles selectable
Depth: 1 – 48 cm, 1 cm step, probe dependent
Digital M-Mode
Gain: -20 – 20 dB, 1 dB step
Compression: 0.5 – 2.4, 13 steps
Sweep speed: 0 – 7, 8 steps
Frame averaging
Gray scale map: 7 types
M colorization: 9 types
Frequency
Line density
Scanning size (FOV or angle – depending on probe, see probe specifications)
Rejection: 6 steps
M/PW display format: V-1/3B, V-1/2B, V-2/3B, H-1/2B, H-1/4B, timeline only
Anatomical M-Mode
M-Mode cursor adjustable at any plane
Can be activated from a CINE loop, from a live or stored image
M & A capability
Available with Color Flow Mode
Curved Anatomical M-Mode
Digital Spectral Doppler Mode

Adjustable:	• Acoustic power: 0 – 100, 25 steps • Gain: 0 – 85, 86 steps • Gray scale map: 8 types • Transmit frequency: up to 5 steps, depends on probe • Wall filter: 5.5 – 5000 Hz, 27 steps • PW colorization: 6 types • Velocity scale range: 8 steps • Sweep speed: 8 steps • Sample volume length: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16 mm • Angle correction: ±90°, 1° step • Steered linear: 7 steps • Spectrum inversion: on/off • Trace method: 3 steps • Baseline shift: 5 to 95%, 11 steps • Doppler auto trace: 3 steps • Compression: 12 steps • Trace direction: 3 steps • Trace sensitivity: 21 steps

Digital Color Flow Mode
Baseline: 0 – 100%, 11 steps
Invert: on/off
CF/PDI focus depth: default pre-settable for 10 – 100% of ROI in depth, 6 steps
CF/PDI flash suppression: 5 steps
CF/PDI angle steer: 0, ±20°
Packet size: 8 – 24, dependent on probe and application
Line density: 5 steps
Line density zoom: 5 steps
Frame average: 7 steps
PRF: 0.1 – 23.5 kHz/20 steps
Spatial filter: 6 steps
Gain: 0 – 40 dB, 0.5 dB steps
Composite dynamic range: 174 – 270 dB, 3 dB or 6 dB steps
Wall filter: 4 steps, dependent on probe and application
Scanning size (FOV or angle): probe dependent
CF/PDI vertical size (mm) of ROI: default pre-settable
CF/PDI center depth (mm) of ROI: default pre-settable
CF/PDI frequency: up to 5, depending on probe
Color maps, including velocity-variance maps: 20 types depending on application
Transparent: 5 steps
Color threshold: 0 – 100%, 11 steps
Arbitration threshold: 15 steps pre-settable
Auto line density: on/off pre-settable
PW/CF ratio: 1, 2, 4
Accumulation: 8 steps
Quantification
Digital Power Doppler Imaging
PDI map: 16 types
CF/PDI focus depth: default pre-settable for 10 – 100% of ROI in depth, 6 steps
CF/PDI acoustic output: 0 – 100%, 10% steps

CF/PDI angle steer: 0, ±20°	
Packet size: 8 – 24, dependent on probe and application	
Spatial filter: 6 steps	
Frame average: 7 steps	
PRF: 0.1 – 23.5 kHz/20 steps	
Power threshold: 0 – 100%, 11 steps	
Arbitration threshold: 15 steps pre-settable	
Gain: 0 – 40 dB, 0.5 dB steps	
Wall filter: 4 steps depending on probe and application	
CF/PDI frequency: up to 5 steps, depending on probe	
Auto line density: on/off pre-settable	
Transparent: 5 steps	
Invert: on/off	
Accumulation: 8 steps	
Flash suppression	
PW/CW Wave Doppler	
Velocity scale:	• Max. 10.34 m/s • Min. 0.06 m/s
Gray scale map: 8 types	
Baseline: 5 – 95%, 11 steps	
SV gate: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16 mm	
Angel correct: ± 90°, 1° step	
Spectral color: 6 types	
PW sweep speed: 8 steps	
Invert: on/off	
M/PW display format: V-1/3B, V-1/2B, V-2/3B, H-1/2B, H-1/4B, timeline only	
Duplex: on/off (PW only)	
PW/CF ratio: 1, 2, 4	
Gain: 0 – 85 dB, 1 dB steps	
Wall filter: 5.5 – 5000 Hz, 27 steps, dependent on probe and application	
PW angle steer: 0, ±10, 15, 20°	
PRF: 0.5 – 26.7 kHz with PW, 0.4 – 49.0 kHz with CW	
Sample volume depth: 30 steps default pre-settable	
CW-Mode is available on the following probes:	• 3Sc-RS • 6S-RS • 12S-RS • P2D • P8D • P6D
Steerable CW Mode includes	
Transmit frequency	
CW colorization	
Velocity scale range	
Spectrum inversion	
Trace method	
Doppler auto trace	
Trace direction	
Trace sensitivity	
Automatic Optimization	

Optimize B-Mode, B-Flow image to improve contrast resolution. Selectable amount of contrast resolution improvement (low, medium, high)

Auto TGC	
CTO	
Auto-spectral optimize adj	• Baseline • Invert • PRF (on live image) • Angle correction

Coded Harmonic Imaging

Available on all imaging probes

Line density: 5 steps

Line density zoom 5 steps

Suppression: 6 steps

Edge enhance: 7 steps

Gray scale map: 7 types

Tint map: 9 types

Gain: 0 – 90 dB, 1 dB step

Dynamic range: 36 – 96 dB, 3 dB or 6 dB steps

Rejection: 6 steps

Frequency: up to 4 steps, probe depended

B-Flow/B-Flow color (option)

Available on C1-6-D, C2-7-D, 10C-D, 9L-RS, 12L-RS, ML6-15-RS, L8-18i-RS, C1-5-RS, 8C-RS, L6-12-RS, L4-12t-RS, L10-22-RS, L3-9i-RS, E8CS-RS, BE9CS-RS, L3-12-RS, IC9-RS probes

Hybrid B-Flow: Available on C1-5-RS, 12L-RS, 9L-RS, ML6-15-RS, L4-12t-RS, L3-12-RS, C1-6-D, C2-7-D and 10C-D

B & B-Flow simultaneous dual display

B & B-Flow overlay display

B-Flow High Definition Color (HD Color): Available on C1-5-RS, 12L-RS, ML6-15-RS, L4-12t-RS, L3-12-RS and C1-6-D probes

Background: on/off

Sensitivity/PRI: 17 steps

Line density: 5 steps

Edge dnhance: 7 steps

Frame average: 8 steps

Gray scale map: 8 types

Tint map: 9 types

Dynamic range: 36 – 96 dB, 3 dB or 6 dB steps

Rejection: 6 steps

Gain: 0 – 90 dB, 1 dB step

Dual Beam: on/off pre-settable

B-Flow Color: 8 color maps and 6 directional maps

Accumulation: 8 steps

Coded Contrast Imaging (option.)

AM mode : Available on C1-6-D, C2-7-D, C1-5-RS, 9L-RS, 3Sc-RS, BE9CS-RS, IC9-RS

HRes mode : Available on C1-6-D, C2-7-D, C1-5-RS, 9L-RS, 3Sc-RS

AM mode frequency : General, Resolution and Penetration

HRes mode frequency : General

Tissue background selection: 4 steps

Display tissue image and contrast enhanced image simultaneously in split screen

2 separate contrast timers

Timed updates: 0.05 – 10 seconds

Accumulation mode: 6 steps

Max Enhancement Mode: on/off
Gray scale map: 21 types
Colorization: on/off
Time trigger scan: 0.3 & 0.5 – 10 sec, 0.5 sec step
Flash/Burst Mode
Time Intensity Curve (TIC) analysis
Auto MI control

The LOGIQ P9 is designed for compatibility with commercially available ultrasound contrast agents. Because the availability of these agents is subject to government regulation and approval, product features intended for use with these agents may not be commercially marketed nor made available before the contrast agent is cleared for use. Contrast related product features are enabled only on systems for delivery to an authorized country or region of use.

LOGIQView (option)
Extended Field of View imaging
Available on all imaging probes
For use in B-Mode
CrossXBeam is available on linear probes
Auto detection of scan direction
Pre or post-process zoom up to 10x
Rotation
Auto best fit on monitor
Measurements in B-Mode
Up to 60 cm scan length
Easy 3D (available on all imaging probes)
Colorize image
Threshold (opacity)
Render
Texture
Gray surface
Scalpel
Auto movie
Undo
Reset
Allows unlimited rotation and planar translation
3D reconstruction from CINE sweep
Advanced 3D (Available On All Imaging Probes) (option)
Acquisition of color data
Automatic rendering
3D landscape technology
3D movie
Main Mode
Real-time 4D (option)

Acquisition modes:	• Real-time 4D mode • Static 3D mode

Visualization modes:	• 3D rendering (diverse surface and intensity projection modes) • Sectional planes (3 section planes perpendicular to each other) • Volume contrast imaging-static • Tomographic ultrasound imaging
Render mode:	• Surface texture, surface smooth, max-, min- and X-ray (average intensity projection), mix mode of two render modes
Curved 3 point Render start	
3D Movie	
Scalpel: 3D Cut tool	
Display format:	• Quad: A-/B-/C-Plane/3D • -Dual: A-Plane/3D • Single: 3D or A- or B- or C-Plane
Automated Volume Calculation - VOCAL II (option)	• Betaview • Auto sweep
STIC (option)	
HDlive™ (option)	
VCI Static (option)	
Omniview (option)	VCI OmniView
Scan Assistant (option)	
Workflow enhancement tool for standardized and repetitive exams	
Include factory programs	
User-defined programs and import functionality	
Steps include image annotations, mode transitions, basic imaging controls and measurement initiation	
Compare Assistant (Option)	
Side-by-side comparison of previous ultrasound and other modality exams during live scanning	
Report Writer (option)	
On-board reporting package automates report writing	
Formats various exam results into a report suitable for printing or reviewing on a standard PC	
Exam results include patient info, exam info, measurements, calculations, images, comments and diagnosis	
Standard templates provided	
Customizable templates	
Thyroid reporting template	
Strain Elastography (option)	
Available on C1-6-D, C1-5-RS, ML6-15-RS, 9L-RS, 12L-RS, L6-12-RS, L4-12t-RS, E8CS-RS, BE9CS-RS, L3-12-RS, IC9-RS probes	
E index: 8 maximum	
E ratio: 7 maximum	
B Steer+ (option)	

Available on C1-5-RS, 8C-RS, L6-12-RS, 12L-RS, 9L-RS, ML6-15-RS, L4-12t-RS, L3-12-RS, RAB2-6-RS, C1-6-D, C2-7-D and 10C-D probes

TVI (option)
Myocardial Doppler Imaging with color overlay on tissue image
Available on all sector probes
Tissue color overlay can be removed to show just the 2D image, still retaining the tissue velocity information
Curved Anatomical M-Mode: free (curved) drawing of M-Mode generated from the cursor independent from the axial plane
Q-Analysis: Multiple time-motion trace display from selected points in the myocardium
Stress Echo (option)
Advanced and flexible stress-echo examination capabilities
Provides exercise and pharmacological protocol templates
8 default templates
Template editor for user configuration of existing templates or creating new templates
Reference scan display during acquisition for stress level comparison (dual screen)
Baseline level/previous level selectable
Raw data continuous capture (over 180 sec available)
Wall motion scoring (bulls-eye and segmental)
Smart stress: automatically set up various scanning parameters (e.g. geometry, frequency, gain, etc.) according to same projection on previous level
Shear Wave Elastography (Option)
Available on C1-5-RS, L3-12-RS, IC9-RS, ML6-15-RS, C1-6-D and 12L-RS probes
User programmable measurement display in kPa and meters per sec.
Measurement range in m/s (Min. – Max.) : 0-10 m/s
Measurement range in kPa (Min. – Max.) : 0-300 kPa
Single and dual view display
Auto EF (Option)
Allows semi-automatic measurement of the global EF (Ejection Fraction)
User editable
Virtual Convex
Provides a convex Field of View
Compatible with CrossXBeam
Available on all linear and sector transducers
SRI-HD
High definition speckle reduction imaging
Provides multiple (6) levels of speckle reduction
Compatible with side-by-side DualView display
Compatible with all linear, convex and sector transducers
Compatible with B-Mode, color, contrast agent and 3D/4D imaging
Pre and post processing
CrossXBeam
Provides 3, 5, 7 or 9 angles of spatial compounding
Live side-by-side DualView display

Compatible with	• Color Mode • PW • SRI-HD • Coded Harmonic Imaging • Virtual convex on linear probes

Available on C1-5-RS, 8C-RS, E8C-RS, 9L-RS, 12L-RS, ML6-15-RS, L8-18i-RS, RAB2-6-RS, L6-12-RS, L4-12t-RS, L10-22-RS, L3-9i-RS, E8CS-RS, BE9CS-RS, RIC5-9A-RS, L3-12-RS, IC9-RS probes

Controls Available While "Live"	
Write zoom	
B/M/CrossXBeam-Mode	• Gain • TGC • Dynamic range • Acoustic output • Transmission focus position • Transmission focus number • Line density control • Sweep speed for M-Mode • Number of angles for CrossXBeam
PW-Mode	• Gain • Dynamic range • Acoustic output • Transmission frequency • PRF • Wall filter • Spectral averaging • Sample volume gate – Length – Depth • Velocity scale
Color Flow-Mode	• CFM gain • CFM velocity range • Acoustic output • Wall echo filter • Packet size • Frame rate control • CFM spatial filter • CFM frame averaging • CFM line resolution • Frequency/velocity baseline shift

Controls Available on "Freeze" or Recall
Automatic optimization
SRI-HD
CrossXBeam – display non-compounded and compounded image simultaneously in split screen
3D reconstruction from a stored CINE loop

B/M/CrossXBeam-Mode	• Gray map optimization • TGC • Colorized B and M • Frame average (loops only) • Dynamic range
Anatomical M-Mode	
Max. read zoom to 8x	
Baseline shift	
Sweep speed	
PW-Mode	• Gray map • Post gain • Baseline shift • Sweep speed • Invert spectral wave form • Compression • Rejection • Colorized spectrum • Display format • Doppler audio • Angle correct • Quick angle correct • Auto angle correct
Color Flow-Mode	• Overall gain (loops and stills) • Color map • Transparency map • Frame averaging (loops only) • Flash suppression • CFM display threshold • Spectral invert for Color/Doppler
Anatomical M-Mode on CINE loop	
4D	• Gray map, colorize • Post gain • Change display – single, dual, quad sectional or rendered

Measurements/Calculations

General B-Mode
Depth & distance
Circumference (ellipse/trace)
Area (ellipse/trace)
Volume (ellipsoid)
% Stenosis (area or diameter)
Angle between two lines
General M-Mode
M-Depth
Distance
Time
Slope

Heart rate
General Doppler Measurements/Calculations
Velocity
Time
A/B ratio (Velocities/Frequency ratio)
PS (Peak Systole)
ED (End Diastole)
PS/ED ratio
ED/PS ratio
AT (Acceleration Time)
ACC (Acceleration)
TAMAX (Time Averaged Maximum velocity)
Volume flow (TAMEAN and vessel area)
Heart rate
PI (Pulsatility Index)
RI (Resistivity Index)
Real-time Doppler Auto Measurements/Calculations
PS (Peak Systole)
ED (End Diastole)
MD (Minimum Diastole)
PI (Pulsatility Index)
RI (Resistivity Index)
AT (Acceleration Time)
ACC (Acceleration)
PS/ED ratio
ED/PS ratio
HR (Heart Rate)
TAMAX (Time Averaged Maximum velocity)
PVAL (Peak Velocity value)
Volume flow (TAMEAN and vessel area)

OB Measurements/Calculations	
Gestational age by:	• GS (Gestational Sac) • CRL (Crown Rump Length) • FL (Femur Length) • BPD (Biparietal Diameter) • AC (Abdominal Circumference) • HC (Head Circumference) • APTD x TTD (Anterior/ Posterior Trunk Diameter by Transverse Trunk Diameter) • LV (Length of Vertebra) • FTA (Fetal Trunk Cross-sectional Area) • HL (Humerus Length) • BD (Binocular Distance) • FT (Foot Length) • OFD (Occipital Frontal Diameter) • TAD (Transverse Abdominal Diameter) • TCD (Transverse Cerebellum Diameter) • THD (Thorax Transverse Diameter) • TIB (Tibia Length) • ULNA (Ulna Length)

Estimated Fetal Weight (EFW) by:	• AC, BPD • AC, BPD, FL • AC, BPD, FL, HC • AC, FL • AC, FL, HC • AC, HC • BPD, APTD, TTD, FL • BPD, APTD, TTD, SL
Calculations and ratios	• FL/BPD • FL/AC • FL/HC • HC/AC • CI (Cephalic Index) • AFI (Amniotic Fluid Index) • CTAR (Cardio-Thoracic Area Ratio)

Measurements/calculations by: ASUM, ASUM 2001, Bahlmann, Baschat, Berkowitz, Bertagnoli, Brenner, Campbell, CFEF, Chitty, Ebbing, Eik-Nes, Ericksen, Goldstein, Hadlock, Hansmann, Hellman, Hill, Hohler, Jeanty, JSUM, Kurmanavicius, Kurtz, Mari, Mayden, Mercer, Merz, Moore, Nelson, Osaka Univ., Paris, Rempen, Robinson, Shepard, Shepard/Warsoff, Tokyo Univ., Tokyo/Shinozuka, WHO, Yarkoni

Fetal graphical trending
Growth percentiles
Multi-gestational calculations (4)
Fetal qualitative description (anatomical survey)
Fetal environmental description (biophysical profile)
Programmable OB tables
Over 20 selectable OB calcs
Expanded worksheets
Growth percentiles: Hadlock, Brenner, Williams, Kramer (f), Kramer (m)
Measure Assistant Breast (Option)
Allows automatic contour and measurement of breast lesions in a user selected ROI
Feature assessment
BI-RADS® assessment
User editable
Measure Assistant OB (Option)
Allows automatic measurement of BPD, HC, FL and AC
User editable
GYN Measurements/Calculations
Right ovary length, width, height
Left ovary length, width, height
Uterus length, width, height
Cervix length, trace
Ovarian volume
ENDO (Endometrial thickness)
Ovarian RI
Uterine RI
Follicular measurements

IOTA (International Ovarian Tumor Analysis) LR2 worksheet

Note) IOTA is not available in USA, Japan and China.

Summary reports
Vascular Measurements/Calculations
SYS DCCA (Systolic Distal Common Carotid Artery)
DIAS DCCA (Diastolic Distal Common Carotid Artery)
SYS MCCA (Systolic Mid Common Carotid Artery)
DIAS MCCA (Diastolic Mid Common Carotid Artery)
SYS PCCA (Systolic Proximal Common Carotid Artery)
DIAS PCCA (Diastolic Proximal Common Carotid Artery)
SYS DICA (Systolic Distal Internal Carotid Artery)
DIAS DICA (Systolic Distal Internal Carotid Artery)
SYS MICA (Systolic Mid Internal Carotid Artery)
DIAS MICA (Diastolic Mid Internal Carotid Artery)
SYS PICA (Systolic Proximal Internal Carotid Artery)
DIAS PICA (Diastolic Proximal Internal Carotid Artery)
SYS DECA (Systolic Distal External Carotid Artery)
DIAS DECA (Diastolic Distal External Carotid Artery)
SYS PECA (Systolic Proximal External Carotid Artery)
DIAS PECA (Diastolic Proximal External Carotid Artery)
VERT (Systolic Vertebral Velocity)
SUBCLAV (Systolic Subclavian Velocity)
Auto IMT
Summary reports
Urological Measurements/Calculations
Bladder volume
Prostate volume
Left/right renal volume
Generic volume
Post-void bladder volume
Cardiac Measurements/Calculations
Cardiac calculation package including extensive measurements and display of multiple repeated measurements

Parameter annotation follow ASE standard
My Trainer+
An electric manual for first time user for the system
Available self-setup system
System setup
Maintenance
Ergonomics
Basic operation (button/layout/touch panel layout/monitor layout/basic workflow)

My Page
Collection of user's favorite parameters from measurement/comments/body patterns
Programmable buttons
Measurement for B/M/Doppler
User defined annotation for selected exam category
Body pattern for the selected exam category
Function Available Arrow; Create Macro, Eject, Grab Last, Help, Home, My Trainer, Set Home. Spooler, Text Overlay, Word Delete

Offline Scanning
Normal scanning with battery
Indication/message
Battery capacity
Battery operation
Power assistant in low battery

Probes

Probes
C1-6-D, C2-7-D, 10C-D, C1-5-RS, 8C-RS, E8C-RS, E8CS-RS, BE9CS-RS, 9L-RS, 12L-RS, L8-18i-RS, L6-12-RS, L4-12t-RS, L10-22-RS, L3-9i-RS, ML6-15-RS, 3Sc-RS, 6S-RS, 12S-RS, RAB2-6-RS, RIC5-9A-RS, P6D, P8D, L3-12-RS, IC9-RS, 6Tc-RS, P2D

C1-5-RS Convex Probe
Applications: Abdomen, Vascular, OB/GYN, Urology
Probe band width: 1 - 6 MHz
Number of element: 192
Convex radius: 55 mmR
FoV (max): 70°
Physical foot print: 67 x 11.5 mm
B-Mode frequency: 2, 3, 4 MHz
Harmonic frequency: 3, 4, 5 MHz
Doppler frequency: 1.9, 2.1, 2.5, 3.6 MHz
Biopsy guide: multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (40432LE)

C1-6-D Convex Probe
Applications: Abdomen, OB, Gynecology, Vascular, Urology
Probe band width: 1 - 6 MHz
Number of element: 192
Convex radius: 55 mmR
FoV (max): 70°
Physical foot print: 67.2 x 11.5 mm
B-Mode frequency: 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 MHz
Harmonic frequency: 1.5, 2.5, 2.8, 3, 4, 5, 6 MHz
Doppler frequency: 1.7, 1.9, 2.1, 2.5, 3.1, 3.6 MHz
Biopsy guide: multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H4913BB)

C2-7-D Convex Probe
Applications: Abdomen
Probe band width: 1 - 6 MHz
Number of element: 144
Convex radius: 19.74 mmR
FoV (max): 110°
Physical foot print: 29.7 x 10.5 mm
B-Mode frequency: 2.5, 4, 5, 6 MHz
Harmonic frequency: 3, 4, 5, 6 MHz
Doppler frequency: 2.1, 2.5, 3.6, 4.2 MHz
Biopsy guide: multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H40482LK)or a reusable stainless bracket (H40482LK)

10C-D Convex Probe
Applications: Neonatal, Pediatrics, Vascular

Probe band width: 4 – 12 MHz
Number of element: 128
Convex radius: 10 mmR
FoV (max): 102°
Physical foot print: 17.9 x 4.8 mm
B-Mode frequency: 4, 6, 8, 10 MHz
Harmonic frequency: 7, 8, 9, 10 MHz
Doppler frequency: 4.2, 5.0, 6.3, 7.4, 8.3 MHz
Biopsy guide: none

8C-RS Micro Convex Probe

Applications: Neonatal, Pediatrics
Probe band width: 3 - 11 MHz
Number of element: 128
Convex radius: 10.7 mmR
FoV (max): 132°
Physical foot print: 24.7 x 5 mm
B-Mode imaging frequency: 6.0, 7.0, 8.0 MHz
Harmonic frequency: 8.0, 9.0, 10.0 MHz
Doppler frequency: 3.6, 4.2, 5.0, 6.3 MHz
Biopsy guide: none

E8C-RS Endo Micro Convex Probe

Applications: OB/GYN, Urology, Transvaginal, Transrectal
Probe band width: 3 - 11 MHz
Number of element: 128
Convex radius: 10.7 mmR
FoV (max): 132°
Physical foot print: 24.7 x 5 mm
B-Mode frequency: 6, 7, 8 MHz
Harmonic frequency: 8, 9, 10 MHz
Doppler frequency: 3.6, 4.2, 5.0, 6.3 MHz
Biopsy guide: single-angle, disposable with a disposable bracket (E8385MJ, E8333JB), single-angle, reusable bracket (H40412LN)

E8CS-RS Endo Micro Convex Probe

Applications: OB/GYN (Transvaginal), Urology (Transrectal)
Probe band width: 3 - 11 MHz
Number of element: 128
Convex radius: 8.7 mmR
FoV (max): 168°
Active area: 25.6 x 4.3 mm
B-Mode frequency: 6, 7, 8 MHz
Harmonic frequency: 7, 8, 9, 10 MHz
Doppler frequency: 3.6, 4.2, 5.0, 6.3 MHz
Biopsy guide: single-angle, disposable with a disposable bracket (E8385MJ, E8333JB), single-angle, reusable bracket (H40412LN)

IC9-RS Endo Micro Convex Probe

Applications : OB/GYN, Urology, (Transvaginal, Transrectal)

Probe band width: 2 - 11 MHz
Number of element: 192
Convex radius: 9.24 mmR
FoV (max): 168°
Physical foot print: 24.2 x 6 mm
B-Mode frequency: 6, 7, 8 MHz
Harmonic frequency: 7, 8, 9 MHz
Doppler frequency: 3.6, 4.2, 5.0, 6.3 MHz
Biopsy guide: single-angle, disposable with a disposable bracket (H48691YW), single-angle, reusable bracket (H48701MN)

BE9CS-RS Biplane Micro Convex Probe

Applications: Urology, Transrectal
Probe band width: 3 - 12 MHz
Number of element: 96 x 2
Convex radius: 9 mmR
FoV (max): 127°
Active area: 20.8 x 5 mm
B-Mode frequency: 6, 8, 10 MHz
Harmonic frequency: 8, 9, 10 MHz
Doppler frequency: 4.2, 5.0, 6.3 MHz
Biopsy guide: single-angle, reuseable (E8387MA), disposable (E8387M), disposable starter kit (H42742LH), disposable starter kit (H42742LJ)

RAB2-6-RS Convex Volume Probe

Applications: Abdomen, OB/GYN, Urology
Probe band width: 1 - 5 MHz
Number of element: 128
Convex radius: 47 mmR
FoV (max): 66°, volume angle: 85°
Physical foot print: 53.8 x 13 mm
B-Mode frequency: 3, 4, 5 MHz
Harmonic frequency: 4, 5, 6 MHz
Doppler frequency: 1.9, 2.5, 3.1, 3.6 MHz
Biopsy guide: multi-angle, disposal with reusable bracket (H48681ML)

RIC5-9A-RS Convex Volume Probe

Applications: OB/GYN, Urology, Endocavity
Probe band width: 3 - 10 MHz
Number of element: 192
Convex radius: 10.1 mmR
FoV (max): 146°, volume angle: 120°
Active area: 26.5 x 6 mm
B-Mode frequency: 5, 7, 9 MHz
Harmonic frequency: 7, 8, 9 MHz
Doppler frequency: 3.6, 4.2, 5.0, 6.3 MHz
Biopsy guide: single-angle, reusable bracket (H46721R), single-angle, disposable (H48681GF)

ML6-15-RS Matrix Array Linear Probe

Applications: Small Parts, Vascular, Pediatric, Neonatal, Musculoskeletal

Probe band width: 4 - 15 MHz
Number of element: >1000
FoV (max): 50.4 mm
Physical foot print: 50.4 x 6 mm
B-Mode frequency: 9, 11, 13, 15 MHz
Harmonic frequency: 8, 10, 12, 15 MHz
Doppler frequency: 5, 6.3, 8.3 MHz
Biopsy guide: multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H40432LJ)

12L-RS Linear Probe
Applications: Small Parts, Vascular, Pediatric, Neonatal, Musculoskeletal
Probe band width: 3 - 12 MHz
Number of element: 192
FoV (max): 38.4 mm
Physical foot print: 38.4 x 4 mm
B-Mode frequency: 7, 9, 11 MHz
Harmonic frequency: 9, 11, 12 MHz
Doppler frequency: 4.2, 5, 6.3, 8.3 MHz
Biopsy guide: Multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H40432LC)

9L-RS Linear Probe
Applications: Vascular, Small Parts, Pediatric, Abdomen
Probe band width: 2 - 8 MHz
Number of element: 192
FoV (max): 44.2 mm
Physical foot print: 44.2 x 6 mm
B-Mode frequency: 5, 7, 9 MHz
Harmonic frequency: 8, 9, 10 MHz
Doppler frequency: 3.1, 3.6, 4.2, 5 MHz
Biopsy guide: multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H4906BK)

L6-12-RS Linear Probe
Applications: Small Parts, Vascular, Pediatric, Neonatal, Abdomen
Probe band width: 5 - 11 MHz
Number of element: 128
FoV (max): 38.4 mm
Physical foot print: 38.4 x 4 mm
B-Mode frequency: 7, 9, 11 MHz
Harmonic frequency: 9, 11, 12 MHz
Doppler frequency: 4.2, 5, 6.3, 8.3 MHz
Biopsy guide: multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H40432LC)

L8-18i-RS Linear Probe
Applications: Small Parts, Vascular, Pediatric, Neonatal, Intraoperative(Not for China), Musculoskeletal
Probe band width: 4 - 15 MHz
Number of element: 168
FoV (max): 25.2 mm
Physical foot print: 25.2 x 4 mm

B-Mode frequency: 8, 9, 12, 15, 18 MHz
Harmonic frequency: 9, 15, 18 MHz
Doppler frequency: 5, 6.3, 8.3 MHz
Biopsy guide: none

L4-12t-RS Linear Probe
Applications: Small Parts, Vascular, Pediatric, Neonatal, Musculoskeletal
Probe band width: 3 - 12 MHz
Number of element: 192
FoV (max): 38.4 mm
Active area: 38.4 x 4 mm
B-Mode frequency: 7, 9, 11 MHz
Harmonic frequency: 9, 11, 12 MHz
Doppler frequency: 4.2, 5, 6.3, 8.3 MHz
Biopsy guide: multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H40432LC), multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H48392LL), multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H48392LT)

L10-22-RS Linear Probe
Applications: Small Parts, Neonatal, Musculoskeletal
Probe band width: 7 - 20 MHz
Number of element: 128
FoV (max): 12.8 mm
Active area: 12.8 x 1.5 mm
B-Mode frequency: 10, 12, 16, 20 MHz
Harmonic frequency: 16, 19, 22 MHz
Doppler frequency: 11.1, 12.5, 14.3 MHz
Biopsy guide: none

L3-9i-RS Linear Probe
Applications: Small Parts, Vascular, Neonatal, Musculoskeletal, Intraoperative (Not for China)
Probe band width: 2 - 9 MHz
Number of element: 192
FoV (max): 38.4 mm
Active area: 38.4 x 4 mm
B-Mode frequency: 5, 7, 9 MHz
Harmonic frequency: 7, 8, 9, 10 MHz
Doppler frequency: 3.6, 4.2, 5 MHz
Biopsy guide: none

L3-12-RS Linear Probe
Applications: Vascular, Small Parts, Neonatal,Pediatrics, Abdomen
Probe band width: 2 - 11 MHz
Number of element: 256
FoV (Max): 51.2 mm
Physical foot print: 51.2 x 5 mm
B-Mode frequency: 5.0, 7.0, 9.0, 11.0 MHz
Harmonic frequency: 8, 10, 12 MHz
Doppler frequency: 3.6, 4.2, 5, 6.3, 8.3 MHz

Biopsy guide: multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H48302AA)

3Sc-RS Phased Array Sector Probe
Applications: Cardiac, Transcranial, Abdomen
Probe band width: 1 - 5 MHz
Number of element: 64
FoV (max): 120°
Physical foot print: 15 x 14 mm
B-Mode frequency: 2, 3, 4 MHz
Harmonic frequency: 3, 3.5, 4.0, 5.0 MHz
Doppler frequency: 1.7, 2.1, 2.5, 3.1, 3.6 MHz
Biopsy guide: multi-angle, reusable bracket (H46222LC)

6S-RS Phased Array Sector Probe
Applications: Cardiac Neonatal, Pediatric
Probe band width: 2 - 8 MHz
Number of element: 64
FoV (max): 90°
Physical foot print: 10.2 x 5.5 mm
B-Mode frequency: 4, 5, 6.5, 8 MHz
Harmonic frequency: 4.8, 5.4, 6.2 MHz
Doppler frequency: 2.8, 3.1, 3.6, 4.2, 5.0 MHz
Biopsy guide: none

12S-RS Phased Array Sector Probe
Applications: Pediatric, Neonatal
Probe band width: 4 - 12 MHz
Number of element: 96
FoV (max): 90°
Active area: 9.3 x 5.5 mm
B-Mode frequency: 7, 8, 9 MHz
Harmonic frequency: 7, 8, 9 MHz
Doppler frequency: 5.0, 6.3 MHz
Biopsy guide: none

P8D CW Split Crystal Probe
Applications: Cardiac, Vascular
P6D CW Split Crystal Probe
Applications: Cardiac, Vascular
P2D CW Split Crystal Probe
Applications: Cardiac, Vascular
6Tc-RS TEE Sector (Trans-esophageal) Probe
Applications : Cardiac (Transesophageal)
Probe band width: 2 - 8 MHz
Number of element: 64
FoV (Max): 90°
Physical foot print: 14 x 12 mm
B-Mode frequency: 6.0, 7.0, 8.0 MHz

Harmonic frequency: 6 MHz
Doppler frequency: 2.8, 3.1, 3.6, 4.2, 5 MHz
Biopsy guide: none

Inputs and Outputs	
HDMI out	
Ethernet network (RJ45)	
External audio out	
USB ports	• OPIO Ext USB3.0 x 2 pcs • Monitor USB2.0 x 2 pcs • Rear USB2.0 x 3 pcs
AC power input	
Probe connectors	

Regulatory and Standard

Safety Conformance

The LOGIQ P9 is:

• Classified to ANSIAAMI ES60601-1 2005 R1 2012 Medical Electrical Equipment, Part 1: General Requirements for Safety by a Nationally Recognized Test Lab
• Certified to CSA CAN/CSA-C22.2 NO. 60601-1 :14 General requirements for safety
• CE Marked to Council Directive 93/42/EEC on Medical Devices Conforms to the following standards for safety:
• IEC/EN 60601-1 3.1 Edition. Medical electrical equipment – Part 1: General requirements for basic safety and essential performance
• IEC/EN 60601-1-2 Medial electrical equipment – Part 1-2: General requirements for safety Collateral Standard: Electromagnetic compatibility – requirements and tests
• IEC/EN 60601-1-6 Medical electrical equipment Part 1 -6: General requirements for basic safety and essential performance – Collateral Standard: Usability
• IEC/EN 60601-2-37 Medical electrical equipment – Part 2-37: Particular requirements for the safety of ultrasonic medical diagnostic and monitoring equipment
• IEC 61157 (Standard means for the reporting of the acoustic output of medical diagnostic ultrasonic equipment)
• IEC/EN 62366 Application of usability engineering to medical devices
• IEC/EN 62304 Software Life Cycle Processes
• IEC/EN 62359 Ultrasonic - Field characterization - Test methods for the determination of thermal and mechanical indices related to medical diagnostic ultrasonic fields

• EN ISO 15223-1: Symbols to be used with medical device labels, labelling and information to be supplied

- ISO 10993-1 Biological evaluation of medical devices – Part 1 Evaluation and testing
- ISO14971:2012(Medical devices - Application of risk management to medical devices)
- EMC Emissions Group 1, class A, Class B device requirements as per Sub clause 4.2 of CISPR 11
- WEEE (Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment)
- ROHS according to 2011/65/EU Including national deviations
- Wireless equipment shall be certified to FCC, RED and Japan Radio Law
- Medical Device Good Manufacturing Practice Manual issued by the FDA (Food and Drug Administration, Department of Health, USA).

GE Healthcare

LOGIQ P9

MAKE IT EASY. MAKE IT YOUR OWN

Product description

The LOGIQ™ P9 is a workhorse for the demanding physician. Its flagship imaging engine is the foundation for finding the root of the patient's problem, even in difficult patients. Buttons on the transducer turn three-handed procedures into two-handed procedures, giving the physician more control. It all adds up to a system that's walk-up easy-to-use on day one and for the most challenging procedures.

General Specification

Dimensions and Weight	
Height	Articulating monitor arm 1,345mm~1,595mm (53.0 in ~ 62.8 in)
Width	Keyboard: 430 mm (16.9 in) Foot cover: 495 mm (19.5 in) Monitor: 545mm [23.8inch Bezel-less LCD]
Depth	Foot cover: 685 mm (27.0 in) Rear handle: 740 mm (29.1 in)
Weight (max. load)	83 kg/183 lbs
Weight (min. load)	67 kg/148 lbs

Electrical Power	
Voltage	100 – 240 Vac
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Power consumption maximum of 500 VA with peripherals	

Console design

- 4 active probe ports (3 x RS and 1 x DLP)
- Integrated Solid State Drive
- Integrated DVD multi-drive (option)
- On board storage for BW printer
- Integrated speakers
- Probe holders
- Front handle
- Gel warmer (option)
- Rear handle (option)
- Probe light

User Interface

Operator Keyboard

- Ergonomic full size keyboard
- Swivel-adjustable, height-adjustable
- Digital TGC and digital A/N keyboard
- Physical A/N keyboard (option)
- 10.4" LCD touch screen

Monitor

- 23.8inch Bezel-less LCD LED backlight monitor

System Overview

Applications

- Abdominal
- Obstetrical
- Gynecological
- Breast
- Small parts
- Musculoskeletal
- Vascular
- Urological
- Pediatric & Neonatal
- Intraoperative[4]
- Cardiac
- Transcranial
- Endocavitary (transvaginal, transrectal)
- Transesophageal

Scanning Methods

- Electronic sector
- Electronic convex
- Electronic micro convex
- Electronic linear
- Real-time 4D volume sweep

Transducer Types

- Sector phased array
- Convex array
- Microconvex array
- Linear array
- Matrix array
- Single CW (pencil) probes
- Volume probes (4D)

Operating Modes

- B-Mode
- Coded Harmonic Imaging
- M-Mode
- Color Flow Mode (CFM)
- Power Doppler Imaging (PDI)
- PW Doppler with high PRF
- M-Color Flow Mode
- Anatomical M-Mode
- Curved Anatomical M-Mode
- B-Flow™/B-Flow Color (option)
- Extended Field of View (LOGIQView option)
- Coded Contrast Imaging[2] (option)
- CW Doppler Mode (option)
- TVI Mode (option)
- Strain Elastography (option)
- Shear Wave Elastography (option)
- 3D/4D Volume Modes (option)
- HD*live*™ (option)
- Offline Scanning Mode (option)
- B-Steer + (option)
- UGAP (option)

System Standard Features

- Advanced User Interface with High Resolution 10.4" wide LCD Touch Screen
- Automatic Optimization
- CrossXBeam™ Compounding
- Speckle Reduction Imaging (SRI-HD)
- Fine Angle Steering
- Coded Harmonic Imaging

Virtual Convex
Patient Information Database
Image Archive on Integrated CD/DVD (option) and SSD
Raw Data Analysis
Real-time Automatic Doppler Calculations
OB Calculations
Fetal Trending
Email to MMS
MyTrainer+
Privacy and Security
Qpath
Tricefy
Multigestational Touch Control
InSite™ Capability
IOTA (International Ovarian Tumor Analysis) LR2 worksheet[4]
Vnav Import
Doppler Assistant
MyPreset
SonoRenderLive

System Options

Auto IMT
Advanced 3D
Cable hook rear
Card reader mounting kit
Strain Elastography
Elastography Quantification[3]
DICOM (DICOM® 3.0 Connectivity)
LOGIQView
B-Flow/B-Flow Color
CF/PDI Quantification (FlowQA)
Breast Productivity Package
Thyroid Productivity Package
Measure Assist OB
AutoEF
B Steer+
Stress Echo
Tissue Velocity Imaging (TVI) with Q-Analysis
Scan Assistant
Compare Assistant
Report Writer
Cardiac Strain
STIC
OmniView
Shear Wave Elastography[4]
LOGIQ P Apps
HD*live*™
Coded Contrast (CEUS)
HRES CEUS
Koios Breast Lesion Decision Support[4]
Koios Thyroid Lesion Decision Support[4]
Hepatic Assistant[4]
Digital Expert[4]
UGAP
Software DVR Basic
Software DVR
SonoAVC
SonoNT/SonoIT
Start Assistant

Peripheral Options

Integrated options for	• Digital BW thermal printer • HDMI output available for compatible devices • S-Video output available for compatible devices • Wireless LAN card for wireless data transfer • External USB printer connection • Power Assistant (battery or extended battery option) for offline scanning

Digital color thermal printer
Foot switch with programmable functionality
Universal video converter
Barcode reader[4]
LOGIQ P Apps (Bluetooth)
Ethernet protection cable[4]

Display Modes

Live and stored display format: full size and split screen – both with “thumbnails” for still and Cine
Review image format: 4x4 and “thumbnails” for still and Cine
Simultaneous capability
B or CrossXBeam/PW
B or CrossXBeam/CFM or PDI
B/M
B/CrossXBeam
Real-time Triplex Mode (B or CrossXBeam + CFM or PDI/PW or CW (option)
Selectable Alternating Modes
B or CrossXBeam/PW
B or CrossXBeam + CFM (PDI)/PW(CW (option))
B/CW (option)
Multi-image (split/quad screen)
Live and/or frozen
B or CrossXBeam + B or CrossXBeam/CFM or PDI
Independent Cine playback
Timeline display
Independent dual B or CrossXBeam/PW display
CW

Display formats	• Top/bottom selectable format • Side/side selectable format

Virtual convex
Timeline only

Display Annotation	
Patient Name: first, last and middle	
Patient ID	
Alternate patient ID	
Age, sex and birth date	
Hospital name	
Date format: 3 types selectable	• MM/DD/YY • DD/MM/YY • YY/MM/DD
Time format: 2 types selectable	• 24 hours • 12 hours
Gestational age from	• LMP • GA • EDD • BBT
Displayed acoustic output	• TIS: Thermal Index Soft Tissue • TIC: Thermal Index Cranial (Bone) • TIB: Thermal Index Bone • MI: Mechanical Index
% of maximum power output	
Probe name	
Map names	
Probe orientation	
Depth scale marker	
Lateral scale marker	
Focal zone markers	
Image depth	
Zoom depth	
B-Mode	
Gain	
Dynamic range	
Imaging frequency	
Frame averaging	
Acoustic frame rate	
Gray map	
SRI-HD	
M-Mode	
Gain	
Dynamic range	
Time scale	
Doppler mode	
Gain	
Angle	
Sample volume depth and width	
Wall filter	
Velocity and/or frequency scale	
Spectrum inversion	
Time scale	
PRF	
Doppler frequency	
Color Flow Mode	
Line density	
Frame averaging	
Packet size	
Color scale: 3 types	• Power • Directional PDI • Symmetrical velocity imaging
Color velocity range and baseline	
Color threshold marker	
Color gain	
PDI	
Inversion	
Doppler frequency	
TGC curve	
Cine gage, image number/frame number	
Body pattern: multiple human and animal types	
Application name	
Measurement results	
Operator message	
Biopsy guide line and zone	
Heart rate	

General System Parameters

System Setup
Pre-programmable categories
User programmable preset capability
Factory default preset data
Languages: English, French, German, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Russian, Greek, Swedish, Danish, Dutch, Finnish, Norwegian, Japanese (message only), Chinese (message only)
OB report formats including Tokyo Univ., Osaka Univ., USA, Europe, and ASUM
User defined annotations
Body patterns
Customized comment home position
Reset

Complete User Manual Available On-Board Through Help (F1)
User manual and service manual are included on USB with each system. A printed manual is available upon request.

CINE Memory/Image Memory
776 MB of Cine memory
Selectable cine sequence for Cine review
Prospective Cine mark
Measurements/calculations and annotations on Cine playback
Scrolling timeline memory
Dual image Cine display
Quad image Cine display
Cine gauge and Cine image number display
Cine review loop
Cine review speed

Image Storage

On-board database of patient information from past exams

Storage formats:	• DICOM – compressed/ uncompressed, single/ multiframe, with/without raw data • Export JPEG, JPEG2000, WMV, MPEG 4 and AVI formats
Storage devices:	• USB memory Stick: 64 MB to 4 GB (for exporting individual images/clips) • CD-R storage: 700 MB • DVD storage: -R (4.7 GB) • Solid state drive image storage:~345GB

Compare old images with current exam

Reload of archived data sets

Connectivity & DICOM

Ethernet network connection

DICOM 3.0 (option)

Wireless LAN[4] (option)

Verify

Print

Store

Modality worklist

Storage commitment

Modality Performed Procedure Step (MPPS)

Media exchange

Off network/mobile storage queue

Query/retrieve

Public SR template	• Structured reporting – compatible with vascular and OB standard • Direct export DICOM SR and XML

Remote capability InSite™ ExC

DICOM directory import

LOGIQ P Apps (Option)

Physiological Input Panel (Option)

Physiological input

ECG, 2 lead

Dual R-Trigger

Pre-settable ECG R delay time

Pre-settable ECG position

Adjustable ECG gain control

Automatic heart rate display

Report Writer (Option)

On-board reporting package automates report writing

Formats various exam results into a report suitable for printing or reviewing on a standard PC

Exam result reports can include patient info, exam info, measurements, calculations, images, comments and physician diagnosis

Standard templates provided

Customizable templates

Thyroid reporting template

Scanning Parameters

Displayed imaging depth: 0 – 48 cm

Minimum depth of field: 0 – 1 cm (zoom) (probe dependent)

Maximum depth of field: 0 – 48 cm (probe dependent)

Continuous dynamic receive focus/continuous dynamic

Receive aperture

Adjustable dynamic range

Adjustable Field of View (FOV)

Image reverse: right/left

Image rotation of 0°, 90°, 180°, 270°

Digital B-Mode

Adjustable:	• Acoustic power • Gain • Dynamic range • Frame averaging • Gray scale map • Frequency • Line density • Scanning size (FOV or angle – depending on the probe, see probe specifications) • B colorization • Reject • Suppression • SRI-HD • Edge enhance

Digital M-Mode

Adjustable:	• Acoustic power • Gain • Dynamic range • Gray scale map • Frequency • Sweep speed • M colorization • M display format • Rejection

Anatomical M-Mode

M-Mode cursor adjustable at any plane

Can be activated from a Cine loop from a live or stored image

M and A capability

Available with Color Flow Mode

Curved Anatomical M-Mode

Digital Spectral Doppler Mode

Adjustable:	• Acoustic power • Gain • Dynamic range • Gray scale map • Transmit frequency • Wall filter • PW colorization • Velocity scale range • Sweep speed • Sample volume length • Angle correction • Steered linear • Spectrum inversion • Trace method • Baseline shift • Doppler auto trace • Time resolution • Compression • Trace direction • Trace sensitivity

Digital Color Flow Mode

Adjustable:	• Acoustic power • Color maps, including velocity-variance maps • Gain • Velocity scale range • Wall filter • Packet size • Line density • Spatial filter • Steering angle • Baseline shift • Frame average • Threshold • Accumulation mode • Sample volume control • Flash suppression • Quantification (option)

Digital Power Doppler Imaging

Adjustable:	• Acoustic power • Color maps including velocity-variance maps • Gain • Velocity scale range • Wall filter • Packet size • Line density • Spatial filter • Steering angle • Frame average • Threshold • Accumulation mode • Sample volume control • Flash suppression

Continuous Wave Doppler (Option)

Adjustable:	• Acoustic power • Gain • Dynamic range • Gray scale map • Transmit frequency • Wall filter • CW colorization • Velocity scale range • Sweep speed • Angle correction • Spectrum inversion • Trace method • Baseline shift • Doppler auto trace • Compression • Trace direction • Trace sensitivity

Available on 3Sc-RS, 6S-RS, 12S-RS, 6Tc-RS, P2D, P6D and P8D probes

Automatic Optimization

Optimize B-Mode image to improve contrast resolution

Selectable amount of contrast resolution improvement (low, medium, high)

Auto TGC

Auto-spectral optimize adjusts	• Baseline • Invert • PRF (on live image) • Angle correction

Coded Harmonic Imaging

Available on all 2D probes and 4D probes

B-Flow/B-Flow Color (Option)

Available on C1-5-RS, 8C-RS, L6-12-RS, 12L-RS, 9L-RS, ML6-15-RS, L8-18i-RS, L4-12t-RS, L10-22-RS, L3-9i-RS, L3-12-RS, E8CS-RS, IC9-RS, BE9CS-RS, C1-6-D, C2-7-D and 10C-D probes

Background: on/off

Sensitivity/PRI

Line density

Edge enhance

Frame average

Gray scale map

Tint map

Dynamic range

Rejection

Gain

Hybrid B-Flow	• Supported on C1-5-RS, 12L-RS, 9L-RS, ML6-15-RS, L4-12t-RS, L3-12-RS, C1-6-D, C2-7-D and 10C-D probes

	• B & B-Flow simultaneous dual display • B & B-Flow overlay display
B-Flow Color (BFC)	
B-Flow High Definition Color (HD Color)	Supported on C1-5-RS, 12L-RS, ML6-15-RS, L4-12t-RS, L3-12-RS and C1-6-D probes
Accumulation	

Coded Contrast Imaging (Option)

Available on C1-5-RS, 3Sc-RS, IC9-RS, BE9CS-RS, 9L-RS, C1-6-D and C2-7-D probes
2 contrast timers
Timed updates: 0.05 – 10 seconds
Accumulation mode, six levels
Maximum Enhance Mode
Flash
Time Intensity Curve (TIC) Analysis
Auto MI control
The LOGIQ P9 is designed for compatibility with commercially available ultrasound contrast agents. Because the availability of these agents is subject to government regulation and approval, product features intended for use with these agents may not be commercially marketed nor made available before the contrast agent is cleared for use. Contrast related product features are enabled only on systems for delivery to an authorized country or region of use

LOGIQ View (Option)

Extended Field of View imaging
Available on C1-5-RS, 8C-RS, L6-12-RS, 12L-RS, 9L-RS, ML6-15-RS, L8-18i-RS, L4-12t-RS, L10-22-RS, L3-9i-RS, L3-12-RS, E8C-RS, E8CS-RS, IC9-RS, BE9CS-RS, RIC5-9A, 6Tc-RS, RAB2-6-RS, 3SC-RS,6S-RS,12S-RS, C1-6-D, C2-7-D and 10C-D probes
For use in B-Mode
CrossXBeam is available on linear probes
Auto detection of scan direction
Pre or post-process zoom
Rotation
Auto fit on monitor
Measurements in B-Mode

3D

Allows unlimited rotation and planar translations
3D reconstruction from Cine sweep

Advanced 3D (Option)

Acquisition of color data
Automatic rendering
3D landscape technology
3D movie

Real-time 4D (Option)

Acquisition modes	· Real-time 4D · Static 3D
Visualization modes	· 3D rendering (diverse surface and intensity projection modes) · Sectional planes (three section planes perpendicular to each other) · Volume contrast imaging-static (option) · Tomographic ultrasound imaging (option)
Render mode	Surface texture, surface smooth, max-, min- and X-ray (average intensity projection), mix mode of two render modes
Curved 3 point render start	
3D movie	
Scalpel: 3D cut tool	
Display format	· Quad: A-/B-/C-Plane/3D · Dual: A-Plane/3D · Single: 3D or A- or B- or C-Plane
Automated Volume Calculation – VOCAL II (option)	
Betaview	
Auto sweep	
STIC (option)	
HD*live*™ (option)	
VCI Static (option)	
Omniview (option)	VCI OmniView

Scan Assistant (Option)

Factory programs
User defined programs
Steps include image annotations, mode transitions, basic imaging controls and measurement initiation

Shear Wave Elastography (Option)

Available on the following probes: C1-5-RS, L3-12-RS, IC9-RS, ML6-15-RS, C1-6-D and 12L-RS probes
User programmable measurement display in kPa and meters per sec
Single and dual view display

B Steer+ (Option)

Available on C1-5-RS, 8C-RS, L6-12-RS, 12L-RS, 9L-RS, ML6-15-RS, L4-12t-RS, L3-12-RS, RAB2-6-RS, C1-6-D, C2-7-D and 10C-D probes

Strain Elastography (Option)

Available on C1-5-RS, L6-12-RS, 12L-RS, ML6-15-RS, L4-12t-RS, L3-12-RS, IC9-RS, E8CS-RS, BE9CS-RS, 9L-RS and C1-6-D probes

Semi-Quantification[3]

TVI (Option)

Myocardial doppler imaging with color overlay on tissue image

Available on the sector probes

Tissue color overlay can be removed to show just the 2D image, still retaining the tissue velocity information

Curved anatomical M-Mode: free (curved) drawing of M-Mode generated from the cursor independent from the axial plane

Q-Analysis: multiple time motion trace display from selected points in the myocardium

Stress Echo (Option)

Advanced and flexible Stress Echo examination capabilities

Provides exercise and pharmacological protocol templates

8 default templates

Template editor for user configuration of existing templates or creation of new templates

Reference scan display during acquisition for stress level comparison (dual screen)

Baseline level/previous level selectable

Raw data continuous capture

Over 100 sec. available

Wall motion scoring (bulls-eye and segmental)

Smart stress: automatically set up various scanning parameters (for instance, geometry, frequency, gain, etc.) according to same projection on previous level

Compare Assistant (Option)

Allows side-by-side comparison of previous ultrasound and other modality exams during live scanning

Power Assistant (Option)

Allows moving the system without a complete system shutdown and boot-up power cycle

Extended battery for off line scanning (option) provides battery powered live scanning

Breast Productivity Package (Option)

Worksheet summary includes measurements and locations for nodule, parathyroid and lymph node

Feature assessment

BI-RADS® assessment

User editable

Thyroid Productivity Package (Option)

Worksheet summary includes measurements and locations for nodule, parathyroid and lymph node

Feature assessment

User editable

Auto EF (Option)

Allows semi-automatic measurement of the global EF (Ejection fraction)

User editable

Cardiac Strain (Cardiac AFI) (Option)

Allows assessing the left ventricle with all segments at a glance by combining three longitudinal views into one comprehensive bulls-eye view

2D strain based data moves into clinical practice

Virtual Convex

Provides a convex Field of View

Compatible with CrossXBeam

Available on all linear and sector transducers

SRI-HD

Speckle Reduction Imaging

Provides multiple levels of speckle reduction

Compatible with side-by-side DualView display

Compatible with all linear, convex and sector transducers

Compatible with B-Mode, color, contrast agent and 3D imaging

CrossXBeam

Provides 3, 5, 7 or 9 angles of spatial compounding

Live side-by-side DualView display

Compatible with:

- Color Mode
- PW
- SRI-HD
- Coded harmonic imaging
- Virtual convex

Available on C1-5-RS, 8C-RS, L6-12-RS, 12L-RS, 9L-RS, ML6-15-RS, L8-18i-RS, L4-12t-RS, L10-22-RS, L3-9i-RS, L3-12-RS, E8C-RS, E8CS-RS, BE9CS-RS, IC9-RS, RIC5-9A-RS, RAB2-6-RS, C1-6-D, C2-7-D and 10C-D probes

Controls Available While “Live”

Write zoom
B/M/CrossXBeam Mode
Gain
TGC
Dynamic range
Acoustic output
Transmission focus position
Transmission focus number
Line density control
Sweep speed for M-Mode
Number of angles for CrossXBeam
PW-Mode
Gain
Dynamic range
Acoustic output
Transmission frequency
PRF
Wall filter
Spectral averaging
Sample volume gate
- Length
- Depth

Velocity scale
Color Flow Mode
CFM gain
CFM velocity range
Acoustic output
Wall echo filter
Packet size
Frame rate control
CFM spatial filter
CFM frame averaging
CFM line resolution
Frequency/velocity baseline shift

Controls Available on "Freeze" or Recall

Automatic optimization
SRI-HD
CrossXBeam – display non-compounded and compounded
image simultaneously in split screen
3D reconstruction from a stored Cine loop
B/M/CrossXBeam Mode
Gray map optimization
TGC
Colorized B and M
Frame average (loops only)
Dynamic range: Anatomical M-Mode
Max Read Zoom to 20x: baseline shift
Sweep speed
PW Mode
Gray map
Post gain
Baseline shift
Sweep speed
Invert spectral wave form
Compression
Rejection
Colorized spectrum
Display format
Doppler audio
Angle correct
Quick angle correct
Auto angle correct
Color flow
Overall gain (loops and stills)
Color map
Transparency map
Frame averaging (loops only)
Flash suppression
CFM display threshold
Spectral invert for Color/Doppler
Anatomical M-Mode on Cine loop

Measurements/Calculations

General B-Mode

Depth and distance
Circumference (ellipse/trace)
Area (ellipse/trace)
Volume (ellipsoid)
% Stenosis (area or diameter)
Angle between two lines

General M-Mode

M-Depth
Distance
Time
Slope
Heart rate

General Doppler Measurements/Calculations

Velocity
Time
A/B ratio (velocities/frequency ratio)
PS (Peak Systole)
ED (End Diastole)
PS/ED (PS/ED ratio)
ED/PS (ED/PS ratio)
AT (Acceleration Time)
ACCEL (Acceleration)
TAMAX (Time Averaged Maximum Velocity)
Volume Flow (TAMEAN and vessel area)
Heart rate
PI (Pulsatility Index)
RI (Resistivity Index)

Real-time Doppler Auto Measurements/Calculations

PS (Peak Systole)
ED (End Diastole)
MD (Minimum Diastole)
PI (Pulsatility Index)
RI (Resistivity Index)
AT (Acceleration Time)

ACC (Acceleration)
PS/ED (PS/ED ratio)
ED/PS (ED/PS ratio)
HR (Heart Rate)
TAMAX (Time Averaged Maximum Velocity)
PVAL (Peak Velocity Value)
Volume Flow (TAMEAN and vessel area)

OB Measurements/Calculations	
Gestational age by:	• GS (Gestational Sac) • CRL (Crown Rump Length) • FL (Femur Length) • BPD (Biparietal Diameter) • AC (Abdominal Circumference) • HC (Head Circumference) • APTD x TTD (Anterior/ Posterior Trunk Diameter by Transverse Trunk Diameter) • FTA (Fetal Trunk cross-sectional Area) • BD (Binocular Distance) • HL (Humerus Length) • FT (Foot Length) • OFD (Occipital Frontal Diameter) • TAD (Transverse Abdominal Diameter) • TCD (Transverse Cerebellum Diameter) • THD (Thorax Transverse Diameter) • TIB (Tibia Length) • ULNA (Ulna Length)
Estimated fetal weight (EFW) by:	• AC, BPD • AC, BPD, FL • AC, BPD, FL, HC • AC, FL • AC, FL, HC • AC, HC • BPD, APTD, TTD, FL • BPD, APTD, TTD, SL
Calculations and ratios	• FL/BPD • FL/AC • FL/HC • HC/AC • CI (Cephalic Index) • AFI (Amniotic Fluid Index) • CTAR (Cardio-Thoracic Area Ratio) • MCA PS(Middle Cerebral Artery Peak Systolic Velocity) • MCA CP(Middle Cerebral Artery Pulsatility Index Over Umbilical Artery Pulsatility Index Ratio) • MCA PI(Middle Cerebral PI) • MCA RI(Middle Cerebral RI) • UmbArt PI(Umbilical artery PI) • UmbArt RI(Umbilical artery RI) • UtArt PI(Uterine artery PI) • UtArt RI(Uterine artery RI)
Measurements/calculations by: ASUM, ASUM 2001, Berkowitz, Bertagnoli, Brenner, Campbell, CFEF, Chitty, Eik-Nes, Ericksen, Goldstein, Hadlock, Hansmann, Hellman, Hill, Hohler, Jeanty, JSUM, Kurtz, Mayden, Mercer, Merz, Moore, Nelson, Osaka University, Paris, Rempen, Robinson, Shepard, Shepard/Warsoff, Tokyo University, Tokyo/Shinozuka, Yarkoni	
Fetal graphical trending	
Growth percentiles	
Multi-gestational calculations (4)	
Fetal qualitative description (anatomical survey)	
Fetal environmental description (biophysical profile)	
Programmable OB tables	
Over 20 selectable OB calculations	
Expanded worksheets	

GYN Measurements/Calculations
Right ovary length, width, height
Left ovary length, width, height
Uterus length, width, height
Cervix length, trace
Ovarian volume
ENDO (Endometrial Thickness)
Ovarian RI
Uterine RI
Follicular measurements
Summary reports
IOTA (International Ovarian Tumor Analysis) LR2 worksheet[4]

Vascular Measurements/Calculations
SYS DCCA (Systolic Distal Common Carotid Artery)
DIAS DCCA (Diastolic Distal Common Carotid Artery)
SYS MCCA (Systolic Mid Common Carotid Artery)
DIAS MCCA (Diastolic Mid Common Carotid Artery)
SYS PCCA (Systolic Proximal Common Carotid Artery)

DIAS PCCA (Diastolic Proximal Common Carotid Artery)
SYS DICA (Systolic Distal Internal Carotid Artery)
DIAS DICA (Systolic Distal Internal Carotid Artery)
SYS MICA (Systolic Mid Internal Carotid Artery)
DIAS MICA (Diastolic Mid Internal Carotid Artery)
SYS PICA (Systolic Proximal Internal Carotid Artery)
DIAS PICA (Diastolic Proximal Internal Carotid Artery)
SYS DECA (Systolic Distal External Carotid Artery)
DIAS DECA (Diastolic Distal External Carotid Artery)
SYS PECA (Systolic Proximal External Carotid Artery)
DIAS PECA (Diastolic Proximal External Carotid Artery)
VERT (Systolic Vertebral Velocity)
SUBCLAV (Systolic Subclavian Velocity)
Automatic IMT
Summary Report

Urological Calculations
Bladder volume
Prostate volume
Left/right renal volume
Generic volume
Post-void bladder volume

Probes

LOGIQ P9
C1-5-RS, 8C-RS, E8C-RS, E8CS-RS, IC9-RS, BE9CS-RS, ML6-15-RS, L3-12-RS, L4-12t-RS, 12L-RS, L6-12-RS, 9L-RS, L10-22-RS, L8-18i-RS, 3Sc-RS, 6S-RS, 12S-RS, RAB2-6-RS, RIC5-9A-RS, P8D, P6D, P2D, L3-9i-RS,6Tc-RS, C1-6-D, C2-7-D and 10C-D probes

C1-5-RS	
Convex probe	
Applications	Abdomen (incl. Pleural), Vascular (No transcranial), OB/GYN, Urology
Biopsy guide	Multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H40432LE)

8C -RS	
Micro convex probe	
Applications	Pediatrics, Neonatal
Biopsy guide	N/A

E8C-RS	
Endocavitory micro convex probe	
Applications	OB/GYN (Transvaginal), Urology (Transrectal)
Biopsy guide	Single-angle, disposable with a disposable bracket (E8385MJ, E8333JB), single-angle, reusable bracket (H40412LN)

E8CS-RS	
Endocavitory micro convex probe	
Applications	OB/GYN (Transvaginal), Urology (Transrectal)
Biopsy guide	Single-angle, disposable with a disposable bracket (E8385MJ, E8333JB), single-angle, reusable bracket (H40412LN)

IC9-RS	
Endocavitory micro convex probe	
Applications	OB/GYN, Urology (Transvaginal, Transrectal)
Biopsy guide	Single-angle, disposable with a disposable bracket (H48691YW), single-angle, reusable bracket (H48701MN)

BE9CS-RS	
Endocavitory micro convex probe	
Applications	Urology (Transrectal)
Biopsy guide	Single-angle, disposable with a disposable bracket (E8387M, H42742LH, H42742LJ), single-angle, reusable bracket (E8387MA)

ML6-15-RS	
Matrix array linear probe	
Applications	Small Parts, Vascular Vascular (No transcranial), Pediatric, Neonatal, Musculoskeletal
Biopsy guide	Multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H40432LJ)

L3-12-RS	
Linear probe	
Applications	Abdomen (incl. Pleural), Vascular (No transcranial), Small Parts,

	Pediatric, Neonatal, Breast
Biopsy guide	Multi-Angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H48302AA)

L4-12t-RS

Linear probe

Applications	Abdomen (incl. Pleural), Small Parts, Vascular (No transcranial), Pediatric, Neonatal, Musculoskeletal, Breast
Biopsy guide	Multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H40432LC) single-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H48392LT: free hand, H48392LL: transverse)

12L-RS

Linear probe

Applications	Small Parts, Vascular (No transcranial), Pediatric, Neonatal, Musculoskeletal
Biopsy guide	Multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H40432LC)

L6-12-RS

Linear probe

Applications	Abdomen (incl. Pleural), Vascular (No transcranial), Small Parts, Pediatric, Neonatal
Biopsy guide	Multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H40432LC)

9L-RS

Linear probe

Applications	Abdomen (incl. Pleural), Small Parts, Vascular (No transcranial), Pediatric
Biopsy guide	Multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H4906BK)

L10-22-RS

Linear probe

Applications	Small Parts, Musculoskeletal, Neonatal
Biopsy guide	N/A

L8-18i-RS

Linear probe

Applications	Small Parts, Vascular (No transcranial), Neonatal, Pediatrics, Intraoperative[4], Musculoskeletal, Peripheral Vascular
Biopsy guide	N/A

3Sc-RS

Phased array sector probe

Applications	Cardiac, Abdomen (incl. Pleural), Transcranial
Biopsy guide	Multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H46222LC)

6S -RS

Phased array sector probe

Applications	Cardiac, Pediatrics, Neonatal
Biopsy guide	N/A

12S -RS

Phased array sector probe

Applications	Pediatrics, Neonatal
Biopsy guide	N/A

RAB2-6-RS

Convex volume probe

Applications	Abdomen, OB/GYN, Urology
Biopsy guide	Multi-angle, disposable with reusable bracket (H48681ML)

RIC5-9A-RS

Endocavitory micro convex volume probe

Applications	OB/GYN (Transvaginal), Urology (Transrectal)
Biopsy guide	Single-angle, disposable with a disposable bracket (H48681GF), single-angle, reusable bracket (H46721R)

P8D

CW split crystal probe

Applications	Cardiac, Vascular (No transcranial)

P6D

CW split crystal probe

Applications	Cardiac, Vascular (No transcranial)

P2D	
CW split crystal probe	
Applications	Cardiac, Vascular (No transcranial)

L3-9i-RS	
Linear probe	
Applications	Small Parts, Vascular, Musculoskeletal, Intraoperative[4]
Biopsy guide	N/A

6Tc-RS	
TEE Sector (Trans-esophageal) Probe	
Applications	Cardiac (Transesophageal)
Biopsy guide	N/A

C1-6-D	
Convex probe	
Applications	Abdomen (incl. Pleural), Vascular (No transcranial), OB/GYN, Urology
Biopsy guide	Multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H4913BB)

C2-7-D	
Convex probe	
Applications	Abdomen (incl. Pleural)
Biopsy guide	Multi Angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H40482LK), Multi Angle, reusable bracket (H404822LL)

10C-D	
Micro Convex probe	
Applications	Pediatric, Neonatal, Vascular (No transcranial)
Biopsy guide	N/A

Inputs and Outputs
HDMI out
Ethernet network (RJ45)
S-video out
Composite video out
USB (2x in front (USB 3.0), 3x in rear
AC power input

Safety Conformance

The LOGIQ P9 is:
Conforms to the following standards for safety:
Classified to ANSI/AAMI ES60601-1 2005 R1 2012 Medical Electrical Equipment, Part 1: General Requirements for Safety by a Nationally Recognized Test Lab
Certified to CSA CAN/CSA-C22.2 NO. 60601-1 :14 General requirements for safety
CE Marked to Council Directive 93/42/EEC on Medical Devices
• IEC/EN 60601-1 3.1 Edition. Medical electrical equipment – Part 1: General requirements for basic safety and essential performance
• IEC/EN 60601-1-2 Medial electrical equipment – Part 1-2: General requirements for safety Collateral Standard: Electromagnetic compatibility – requirements and tests
• IEC/EN 60601-1-6 Medical electrical equipment Part 1 -6: General requirements for basic safety and essential performance – Collateral Standard: Usability
• IEC/EN 60601-2-37 Medical electrical equipment – Part 2-37: Particular requirements for the safety of ultrasonic medical diagnostic and monitoring equipment
• IEC 61157 (Standard means for the reporting of the acoustic output of medical diagnostic ultrasonic equipment)
• IEC/EN 62366 Application of usability engineering to medical devices
• IEC/EN 62304 Software Life Cycle Processes
• IEC/EN 62359 Ultrasonic - Field characterization - Test methods for the determination of thermal and mechanical indices related to medical diagnostic ultrasonic fields
• EN ISO 15223-1: Symbols to be used with medical device labels, labelling and information to be supplied
• ISO 10993-1 Biological evaluation of medical devices – Part 1 Evaluation and testing
• ISO14971:2012(Medical devices - Application of risk management to medical devices)
• EMC Emissions Group 1, class A, Class B device requirements as per Sub clause 4.2 of CISPR 11
• WEEE (Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment)
• ROHS according to 2011/65/EU Including national deviations
• Wireless equipment shall be certified to FCC, RED and Japan Radio Law
•Medical Device Good Manufacturing Practice Manual issued by the FDA (Food and Drug Administration, Department of Health, USA).

1. The LOGIQ P10 is a highly mobile and easy to use, performance multi-purpose color doppler imaging system, designed for Abdominal, Small Parts, Musculoskeletal, Breast, Vascular, Cardiology, Transcranial, Urology, Pediatric, Neonatal, Obstetrics Transesophageal and Gynecology applications.
2. Contrast Enhanced Ultrasound is available in the U.S. for characterization of focal liver lesions and left ventricle opacity only.
3. Elastography with semi-Quantification (Elastography Quantification) described in this material has not been cleared by the U.S. FDA and is not available for promotion or sale in the United States.
4. Available on region regulatory clearance

Imagination at work

Product may not be available in all countries and regions. Full product technical specification is available upon request. Contact a GE Healthcare Representative for more information. Please visit www.gehealthcare.com/promotional-locations

Data subject to change.

Nothing in this material should be used to diagnose or treat any disease or condition. Readers must consult a healthcare professional.

February

2021

DOC2463985

LOGIQ™ P9 XDclear™

Probe Guide

The LOGIQ P9 XDclear is a highly capable ultrasound system that provides excellent image quality and productivity through easy-to-use tools across a wide range of applications in a portable, ergonomic, budget-friendly system design.

gehealthcare.com

	Description	Applications	FOV	Bandwidth	Biopsy Guide
	Convex Array				
 C1-5-RS H40462LA	Wideband convex array probe	Abdomen, OB/GYN, Urology, Vascular	70°	1 – 6 MHz	Multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H40432LE)
 C1-6-D	Broad-spectrum convex probe	Abdominal, Obstetrics, Gynecology	70°	1 – 6 MHz	Multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H4913BB)
 C2-7-D	Broad-spectrum micro-convex biopsy probe	Abdominal	110°	1 – 6 MHz	Multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H40482LK)or a reusable stainless bracket (H40482LK)
	Micro-convex Array				
 8C-RS H40402LS	Wideband micro-convex array probe	Neonatal, Pediatrics	132°	3 – 11 MHz	No
 10C-D	Broad-spectrum micro-convex probe	Neonatal, Pediatrics, Vascular	102°	4 – 12 MHz	No
 E8C-RS H40402LN	Wideband micro-convex intra-cavitary array probe	OB/GYN, Urology, Endocavity	132°	3 – 11 MHz	Single-angle, disposable with a disposable bracket (E8385MJ, E8333JB), Single-angle, reusable bracket (H40412LN)
 E8Cs-RS H48062AF	Wideband micro-convex intra-cavitary array probe	OB/GYN, Urology, Endocavity	168°	3 – 11 MHz	Single-angle, disposable with a disposable bracket (E8385MJ, E8333JB), single-angle, reusable bracket (H40412LN)
 IC9-RS H48691PJ	Wideband micro-convex intracavity array probe	OB/GYN, Urology, Endocavity	168°	2 – 11 MHz	Single-angle, disposable with a disposable bracket (H48691YW), Single-angle, reusable bracket (H48701MN)
 BE9CS-RS H40482LN	Wideband micro-convex intra-cavitary bi-plane array probe	Urology, Transrectal	127° x 2	3 – 12 MHz	Single-angle, reusable (E8387MA), disposable (E8387M), disposable starter kit (H42742LH), disposable starter kit (H42742LJ)

	Description	Applications	FOV	Bandwidth	Biopsy Guide
	Linear Array				
 ML6-15-RS H40462LM	Wideband linear matrix array probe	Small Parts, Vascular, Neonatal, Pediatrics, Musculoskeletal	50 mm	4 – 15 MHz	Multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H40432LJ)
 L3-12-RS H44901AP	Wideband Linear Array Probe	Vascular, Small Parts, Neonatal, Pediatrics, Abdomen	51.2 mm	2 – 11 MHz	Multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H48032AA)
 L10-22-RS H48312AH	Wideband linear array probe	Small Parts, Neonatal, Musculoskeletal	13 mm	7 – 20 MHz	No
 12L-RS H40402LY	Wideband linear array probe	Small Parts, Vascular, Pediatrics, Neonatal, Musculoskeletal	38 mm	3 – 12 MHz	Multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H40432LC), transverse disposable with a reusable bracket (H48392LL), infinite angle disposable with a reusable bracket (H48392LT)
 L4-12t-RS H48062AB	Wideband linear array probe	Small Parts, Vascular, Pediatric, Neonatal, Musculoskeletal	38 mm	3 – 12 MHz	Multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H40432LC), multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H48392LL), multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H48392LT)
 9L-RS H40442LL	Wideband linear array probe	Vascular, Small Parts, Pediatrics, Abdomen	44 mm	2 – 8 MHz	Multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H4906BK)
 L6-12-RS H48062AC	Wideband linear array probe	Small Parts, Vascular, Pediatrics, Neonatal, Abdomen	38.4 mm	5 – 11 MHz	Multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H40432LC)
 L8-18i-RS H40462LF	Wideband linear array probe	Small Parts, Vascular, Pediatrics, Neonatal, Intraoperative	25 mm	4 – 15 MHz	No
 L3-9i-RS H46442LK	Wideband linear array probe	Small Parts, Vascular, Musculoskeletal, Intraoperative	38 mm	2 – 9 MHz	No

	Description	Applications	FOV	Bandwidth	Biopsy Guide
	Sector Array				
 3Sc-RS H45041DL	Wideband sector array probe	Cardiac, Abdomen, Transcranial	120°	1 – 5 MHz	Multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H46222LC)
 6S-RS H45021RP	Wideband sector array probe	Cardiac, Neonatal, Pediatric	90°	2 – 8 MHz	No
 12S-RS H44901AB	Wideband sector array probe	Pediatric, Neonatal	90°	4 – 12 MHz	No
 6Tc-RS H45551ZE	TEE probe	Cardiac	90°	2 – 8 MHz	No
	Real-time 4D				
 RAB2-6-RS H48681WR	Wideband real-time 4D probe	Abdomen, OB/GYN, Urology	66° (B), 85° (Volume scan)	1 – 5 MHz	Multi-angle, disposable with a reusable bracket (H48681ML)
 RIC5-9A-RS H48701EJ	Wideband real-time 4D intra-cavitary probe	Endocavity, OB/GYN, Urology	146° (B) 120° (Volume angle)	3 – 10 MHz	Single-angle, reusable bracket (H46721R), Single-angle, disposable (H48681GF)
	Specialty				
 P8D H46312LZ	CW split crystal pencil probe	Cardiac, Vascular	N/A	8 MHz	No
 P6D H4830JG	CW split crystal pencil probe	Cardiac, Vascular	N/A	6 MHz	No
 P2D H4830JE	CW split crystal pencil probe	Cardiac, Vascular	N/A	2 MHz	No

April 2021
DOC2545209

Expanded Patient-Centric
Diagnostic Capabilities...for Flexibility

Equipped with a robust set of advanced features, the LOGIQ P9 XDclear system gives you the flexibility to manage simple to complex cases.

Multi-purpose capabilities to perform a wide range of exams, including liver, cardiac, OB/GYN, vascular, breast, thyroid, musculoskeletal, urologic, and pediatric studies.

Superb image quality with XDclear probes: Powerful high fidelity and broad bandwidth produce high resolution images whether scanning superficial or deep targets — or at any point in between. New probes include C2-7-D, 10C-D, and C1-6-D.

Advanced imaging and visualization tools, including:

- B-Flow and B-Flow Color
- HD Color
- 3D/4D with SonoRender*live*
- HD*live*™
- STIC/Omniview
- 2D Shear Wave Elastography with Quality Indicator and Anatomical Site Reporting
- Strain Elastography
- Stress Echo
- TVI/TVD
- Cardiac Strain
- Raw Data
- Enhanced B-Steer+
- CEUS
- Ultrasound-Guided Attenuation Parameter (UGAP)

Sursa: https://ge-ultrasound.eu/md/logiq-general-imaging/logiq-p9-xdclear/

EC Declaration of Conformity

Following the provisions of the medical devices directive 93/42/EEC, Annex II and of the directive 2011/65/EU, directive 2012/19/EU, directive 2014/53/EU

Manufacturer:
GE Ultrasound Korea, Ltd.
9, Sunhwan-ro 214beon-gil,
Jungwon-gu, SEONGNAM-SI,
GYEONGGI-DO Republic of Korea

EU Authorized Representative:
GE MEDICAL SYSTEMS SCS
283 RUE DE LA MINIERE
78530 BUC
FRANCE

Equivalent to
65-1, Sangdaewon-dong,
Jungwon-gu, SEONGNAM-SI
GYEONGGI-DO 462-120 Republic of Korea

Additional Manufacturing site
GE MEDICAL SYSTEMS INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES
CRITIKON DE MEXICO S.de R.L. de C.V.,
Calle Valle del Cedro 1551,
Juarez 32575 CHIHUAHUA
MEXICO

*We hereby declare under our sole responsibility that the class **IIa** product*:

LOGIQ P8, LOGIQ P9, LOGIQ P10 General Purpose Ultrasound Imaging System (ref: See Addendum)

GMDN Code: **40761**
UMDNS Code: **15976**
Classification rule (93/42/EC Annex IX): **Rule 10**

To which this declaration relates, is in conformity with the requirements of:
The medical devices directive 93/42/EEC (MDD)
The directive 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment (RoHS)
The directive 2012/19/EU on the waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE)
The directive 2014/53/EU on the radio equipment (RED)

This conformity is based on the following elements:

- Information included in the technical documentation ref.: **DOC1587707** /DHF ref.: **DOC1412680**, of the product to which this declaration relates.

- EC certificate: approval of full quality assurance system (Annex II of the medical devices directive 93/42/EEC) delivered by GMED (Notified Body N° **0459**) on Certificate Number **N° 7697**.

- List of harmonized standards applied for CE marking

  - **EN 60601-1:2006/A12:2014 (Edition 3.1)**
  - **EN 60601-1-2:2015**
  - **EN 60601-1-6:2010/A1:2015**
  - **EN 60601-2-37: 2008/A1:2015**
  - **EN 62304:2006/AC: 2008**
  - **EN 62366:2008 + A1:2015**
  - **EN 1041:2008**
  - **EN ISO 15223-1: 2016**

Chae-Rin, Song

Date: 28-Apr-2021

Song, Chae-Rin
Regulatory Affairs Specialist

GE Healthcare. GE Ultrasound Korea, Ltd.
9, Sunhwan-ro 214beon-gil, Jungwon-gu, SEONGNAM-SI,
GYEONGGI-DO REPUBLIC OF KOREA

ADDENDUM TO THE EC DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY dated 28-Apr-2021

Product Description	HCAT #	LOGIQ P8	LOGIQ P9	LOGIQ P10	LOGIQ P10 HD
Base Systems					
LOGIQ P8 R4	H43092LH	1	-	-	-
LOGIQ P9 R4	H43092LJ	-	1	-	-
LOGIQ P10 R4	H43092LK	-	-	1	-
LOGIQ P10 R4 HD	H43092LL	-	-	-	1
Probes					
M5Sc-RS Probe	H44901AG	-	-	1	1
C1-6-D Probe	H40472LT	-	1	1	1
C3-10-D Probe	H40482LB	-	-	1	1
C2-7-D Probe	H46422LM	1	1	1	1
10C-D Probe	H46342LA	1	1	1	1
E8C-RS	H40402LN	1	1	1	1
8C-RS	H40402LS	1	1	1	1
12L-RS Probe	H40402LY	1	1	1	1
9L-RS Probe	H40442LL	1	1	1	1
C1-5-RS Probe	H40462LA	1	1	1	1
L8-18i-RS Probe	H40462LF	1	1	1	1
ML6-15-RS Probe	H40462LM	1	1	1	1
BE9CS-RS Probe	H40482LN	1	1	1	1
12S-RS Probe	H44901AB	1	1	1	1
L3-12-RS Probe	H44901AP	1	1	1	1
6S-RS PROBE	H45021RP	1	1	1	1
3Sc-RS Probe	H45041DL	1	1	1	1
6Tc-RS Probe	H45551ZE	1	1	1	1
L3-9i-RS Probe	H46442LK	-	1	1	1
L4-12t-RS Probe	H48062AB	1	1	1	1
L6-12-RS Probe	H48062AC	1	1	1	1
E8Cs-RS Probe	H48062AF	1	1	1	1
P2D Probe	H4830JE	1	1	1	1
P6D Probe	H4830JG	1	1	1	1
Doppler P8D Probe	H46312LZ	1	1	1	1
L10-22-RS	H48312AH	-	1	1	1
RAB2-6-RS Probe	H48681WR	1	1	1	1
IC9-RS Probe	H48691PJ	1	1	1	1
RIC5-9A-RS Probe	H48701EJ	1	1	1	1
Biopsy Options					
3SP Multi-Angle Biopsy	H46222LC	1	1	1	1
M5S Biopsy Kit	H45561FC	-	-	1	1
9L Bio Guide Starter Kit	H4906BK	1	1	1	1

12L-RS Biopsy Starter Kit	H40432LC	1	1	1	1
ML6-15 Biopsy Starter Kit	H40432LJ	1	1	1	1
12L Transverse Bracket	H48392LL	1	1	1	1
Infinite 12L Biopsy Kit	H48392LT	1	1	1	1
L3-12-D Biopsy Kit	H48302AA	1	1	1	1
C1-5 Biopsy Starter Kit	H40432LE	1	1	1	1
C1-6-D Biopsy Starter Kit	H4913BB	-	1	1	1
C2-7 Biopsy Kit	H40482LK	1	1	1	1
C2-7 Biopsy Kit Stainless	H40482LL	1	1	1	1
E721 Starter Kit	E8385MJ	1	1	1	1
E8C E721 E8C-RS IC5-9H MTZ Biopsy Kit	E8333JB	1	1	1	1
E8C Reusable Biopsy Kit	H40412LN	1	1	1	1
BE9CS Biopsy Kit 742-339	H42742LH	1	1	1	1
BE9CS Biopsy Kit 742-401	H42742LJ	1	1	1	1
Reusable Biopsy Needle Guide for GE BE9C Ultrasound Probe	E8387MA	1	1	1	1
Sterile Disposable Biopsy Needle Guide kit for GE BE9C Probe	E8387M	1	1	1	1
IC9-RS Reusable Biopsy Kit	H48701MN	1	1	1	1
IC9 Biopsy Disposable Biopsy Starter Kit	H48691YW	1	1	1	1
RAB6-D Biopsy Starter Kit	H48681ML	1	1	1	1
PEC63 Biopsy Kit for RIC5-9	H46721R	1	1	1	1
RIC5-9A-RS Single Angle Disposable Biopsy Kit	H48681GF	1	1	1	1
TEE PRB Accessory					
ADULT TEE CLIP-ON BITE GUARD	H45511EE	1	1	1	1
ADULT TEE CLIP-ON BITE GUARD OPR.	H45521CB	1	1	1	1
ADULT TEE SCANHEAD PROTECTION COVER	H45521CK	1	1	1	1
ADULT TEE CONVENTIONAL BITE GUARD	H45521JH	1	1	1	1
BITE HOLE INDICATOR	H45531HS	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM EN	H45531RA	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM IT	H45531RD	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM ES	H45531RE	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM PT-PT	H45531RF	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM JA	H45531RG	1	1	1	1

TEE PROBES UM SV	H45531RJ	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM NO	H45531RK	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM DA	H45531RL	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM PL	H45531RM	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM FI	H45531RN	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM EL	H45531RP	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM RU	H45531RQ	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM NL	H45531RR	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM HU	H45531PL	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM SK	H45531PM	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM RO	H45531PN	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM CZ	H45531PP	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM LV	H45531PQ	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM LT	H45531PR	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM TR	H45531PS	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM ET	H45531PT	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM KO	H45531PW	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM SR	H45531ZQ	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM BG	H45531ZR	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM HR	H45531RH	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM ID	H45531CG	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM Port EU	H45531AN	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM Ukrainian	H45531PL	1	1	1	1
TEE PROBES UM SL	H45531PT	1	1	1	1
TEE CLEANING SYSTEM	H45551NK	1	1	1	1
TEE STORAGE RACK	H45551NM	1	1	1	1
Software options					
LP7 and LP9 Advanced 3D	H42782LK	1	1	1	1
LP7 and LP9 Auto IMT	H42782LL	1	1	1	1
LP7 and LP9 DICOM	H42782LR	1	1	1	1
LP7 and LP9 Elastography	H42782LS	1	1	1	1
LP7 and LP9 Elastography Quantification	H42782LT	1	1	1	1
LP7 and LP9 Flow Quantification	H42782LW	1	1	1	1
LP7 and LP9 LOGIQView	H42782LY	1	1	1	1
LP7 and LP9 Report Writer	H42782LZ	1	1	1	1
LP7 and LP9 Scan Assistant	H42792LA	1	1	1	1
LP7 and LP9 Stress Echo	H42792LB	1	1	1	1
LP7 and LP9 Tissue Velocity Imaging TVI	H42792LC	1	1	1	1

LP7 and LP9 B Steer+	H42792LD	1	1	1	1
LP7 and LP9 4D TUI Software	H42792LF	1	1	1	1
LP7 and LP9 VOCAL Software	H42792LG	1	1	1	1
LP7 and LP9 VCI Static Software	H42792LH	1	1	1	1
LP7 and LP9 Auto EF	H42792LJ	1	1	1	1
LP7 and LP9 Meas Assist Breast	H42792LK	1	1	1	1
LP7 and LP9 Meas Assist OB	H42792LL	1	1	1	1
LP7 and LP9 Breast Prod	H42792LM	1	1	1	1
LP7 and LP9 Compare Assistant	H42792LN	1	1	1	1
LP7 and LP9 Thyroid Prod	H42792LP	1	1	1	1
LP7 and LP9 SWDVR	H42792LR	1	1	1	1
SWDVR Basic	H42922LY	1	1	1	1
LP7-P9 R2 Cardiac Strain	H42822LY	1	1	1	1
LP7-P9 STIC	H42822LZ	1	1	1	1
LP7-P9 Omniview	H42832LA	1	1	1	1
LP7-P9 R3 HD B-Flow	H42892LR	1	1	1	1
LP7-P9 R3 CEUS	H42892LS	1	1	1	1
LP7-P9 R3 HRes CEUS	H42892LT	1	1	1	1
LP7-P9 R3 HDLive	H42892LW	1	1	1	1
LP7-P9 R3 ShearWave	H42892LY	1	1	1	1
LOGIQ P Apps without Dongle	H42922LM	1	1	1	1
KOIOS SW for LOGIQ P8 P9 P10 R4	H43122LW	1	1	1	1
LOGIQ E10 KOIOS Install	H4919KI	1	1	1	1
UGAP	H43122LK	1	1	1	1
SonoNT SonoIT	H43122LL	1	1	1	1
Sono AVC for Renal	H43122LR	1	1	1	1
Hepatic Assistant	H43132LR	1	1	1	1
Hardware options					
Pencil Probe CW HW Kit for LOGIQ P8 P9 P10 R4	H43132LM	1	1	1	1
LP7 and LP9 4D Kit	H42802LD	1	1	1	1
LP7-P9 R2 Battery option	H42832LG	1	1	1	1
LP7-P9 UVC S300	H42832LJ	1	1	1	1
LP7-P9 UVC S300 Japan	H42832LK	1	1	1	1
LOGIQ P Apps	H42892LZ	1	1	1	1
LP7-P9 R3 ext battery	H42902LM	1	1	1	1

LP7-P9 R3 R3 ODD Option	H42912LE	1	1	1	1
Pwr supply noise filter	H46162LH	1	1	1	1
LP7 P9 CW HW Kit	H46432LN	1	1	1	1
USB FOOTSWITCH 3 BUTTON	H46732LF	1	1	1	1
ISOLATION TRANSFORMER	H48671WN	1	1	1	1
USB barcode reader	H43132LZ	1	1	1	1
Ethernet Protection Cable	H43272LJ	1	1	1	1
ECG options					
ECG Module Option Kit for LOGIQ P8 P9 P10 R4	H43122LZ	1	1	1	1
ECG CABLE - AHA STYLE	H4910EC	1	1	1	1
ECG CABLES IEC STYLE	H4911JC	1	1	1	1
ME Option					
LP7 AND LP9 PAPER TRAY	H42802LE	1	1	1	1
LP7 AND LP9 OPIO TRAY	H42802LG	1	1	1	1
LP7-P9 R3 Rear handle	H42902LC	1	1	1	1
LP7-P9 R3 Cable Hook rear	H42902LD	1	1	1	1
LP7-P9 R3 Gel Warmer	H42902LE	1	1	1	1
LP7-P9 R3 High Cabinet	H42902LG	1	1	1	1
LP7-P9 R3 Drawer	H42902LH	1	1	1	1
LP7-P9 R3 Low Cabinet	H42902LJ	1	1	1	1
LP7-P9 R3 Multi P. holder	H42902LK	1	1	1	1
PROBE CABLE HANGER	H44412LA	1	1	1	1
LOGIQ S7 R3 Small Probe Holder	H46302LB	1	1	1	1
Peripherals					
Printers					
UP-D25MD PRINTER	H44642LW	1	1	1	1
BW Printer Installation Kit for LOGIQ P8 P9 P10 R4	H43132LN	1	1	1	1
UP-D898 BW Printer Kit	H46992LS	1	1	1	1
Wireless LAN					
LP7 P9 W. LESS LAN KIT	H42802LL	1	1	1	1
Power Cords					
Power Cord 220V EU	H46342LZ	1	1	1	1
PWR CORD DK HSP C13 RED	H46712LT	1	1	1	1
PWR CORD DK STD C13 GRY	H46692LK	1	1	1	1

Destination Sets					
LP7-P9 Destination set JAPAN	H40392LA	1	1	1	1
DESTINATION SET TAIWAN	H44512LY	1	1	1	1
DESTINATION SET UK	H46712LM	1	1	1	1
DESTINATION SET S AFRICA	H46712LN	1	1	1	1
DESTINATION SET ARGENTINA	H46712LP	1	1	1	1
DESTINATION SET ISRAEL	H46712LR	1	1	1	1
DESTINATION SET SWISS	H46712LS	1	1	1	1
DESTINATION SET US	H46712LW	1	1	1	1
DESTINATION KIT AUS_NZ	H46712LZ	1	1	1	1
DESTINATION SET CHINA	H46722LA	1	1	1	1
DESTINATION SET INDIA	H46722LB	1	1	1	1
DESTINATION SET ITALY	H46722LD	1	1	1	1
DESTINATION SET BRAZIL	H46752LW	1	1	1	1
Keyboards and Key Cap Language Kits					
AN Keyb. Greek black	H42902LR	1	1	1	1
AN Keyb. Norwegian black	H42902LS	1	1	1	1
AN Keyb. Russian black	H42902LT	1	1	1	1
AN Keyb. French black	H42902LW	1	1	1	1
AN Keyb. Swedish black	H42902LY	1	1	1	1
AN Keyb. German black	H42902LZ	1	1	1	1
AN Keyb. English black	H42912LA	1	1	1	1
Upgrade kit					
LP9 R3 to R4 SW conversion	H43092LM	-	1	-	-
Veterinary Use Only					
Vet kit	H46832LC	1	1	1	1
Vet probe caution label	H48492AW	1	1	1	1

Notes:

[1] *Catalog number identifies the device(s) in the manufacturer's catalog and is usually included on commercial documents like sales contract, order processing documents and shipping documents.*

[2] Probes and accessories may carry the CE-mark and when applicable, the Notified Body number corresponding to the EC Declaration under which the products are CE-marked by their manufacturer. GE Ultrasound Korea Ltd. has verified the mutual compatibility of the devices in combination with LOGIQ P10, LOGIQ P9, LOGIQ P8 and included relevant information to users with the LOGIQ P10, LOGIQ P9 and LOGIQ P8 instructions for use.

End of Document

GE Healthcare

Technical Publications

Direction DOC2510132
Revision 1

LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 R4.x DICOM CONFORMANCE STATEMENT

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

CONFORMANCE STATEMENT OVERVIEW

LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 is an Ultrasound Scanner acting as an acquisition modality in a DICOM network. LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Product is compliance to DICOM 3.0.

Table 0.1 provides an overview of the network services supported by LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 scanner.

Table 0.1 – NETWORK SERVICES

SOP Classes	User of Service (SCU)	Provider of Service (SCP)
Transfer		
Ultrasound Image Storage	Yes	Yes
Ultrasound Image Storage (Retired)	Yes	Yes
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	Yes	Yes
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (Retired)	Yes	Yes
Enhanced US Volume Storage	Yes	Yes
Secondary Capture Image Storage	Yes	Yes
Comprehensive SR	Yes	No
Key Object Selection Document	Yes	No
Verification SOP Class	Yes	Yes
CT Image Storage	Yes	Yes
MR Image Storage	Yes	Yes
Positron Emission Tomography Image Storage	Yes	Yes
Digital Mammography X-Ray Image Storage – For Presentation	Yes	Yes
Digital Mammography X-Ray Image Storage – For Processing	Yes	Yes
X-Ray Angiographic Image Storage	Yes	Yes
Query/Retrieve		
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model – FIND	Yes	No
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model – MOVE	Yes	No
Print Management		
Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class	Yes	No
Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class	Yes	No
Basic Annotation Box	Yes	No
Printer SOP Class	Yes	No
Basic Film Session SOP Class	Yes	No
Basic Film Box SOP Class	Yes	No
Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class	Yes	No
Basic Color Image Box SOP Class	Yes	No

Workflow Management		
Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class	Yes	No
Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class	Yes	No
Modality Worklist Information Model – FIND SOP Class	Yes	No

Table 0.2 provides an overview of the Media Storage Application Profiles supported by LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 scanner.

Table 0.2 - MEDIA SERVICES

Media Storage Application Profile	Write Files (FSC or FSU)	Read Files (FSR)
Compact Disk - Recordable		
General Purpose CD-R	Yes	Yes
DVD		
General Purpose DVD Interchange with JPEG	Yes	Yes
General Purpose DVD Interchange with JPEG 2000	Yes	Yes
USB		
General Purpose USB Media Interchange with JPEG	Yes	Yes
General Purpose USB Media Interchange with JPEG 2000	Yes	Yes

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 OVERVIEW

This DICOM Conformance Statement is divided into Sections as described below:

Section 1 (Introduction), which describes the overall structure, intent, and references for this Conformance Statement

Section 2 (Network Conformance Statement), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to the DICOM requirements for the implementation of Networking features.

Section 3 (Media Storage Conformance Statement), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to the DICOM requirements for the implementation of Media Storage features.

Section 4 (Ultrasound Image Information Object Implementation), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of an Ultrasound Image Information Object.

Section 5 (Ultrasound Multi-Frame Image Information Object Implementation), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of an Ultrasound Multi-Frame Image Information.

Section 6 (Enhanced US Volume Information Object Implementation), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of an Enhanced US Volume Information.

Section 7 (Secondary Capture Object Implementation), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of a Secondary Capture Information Object.

Section 8 (Comprehensive Structured Report Object Implementation), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of a Comprehensive Structured Reporting Information Object**.**

Section 9 (Key Object Selection Document Implementation), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of a Key Object Selection Document Object.

Section 10 (Modality Worklist Information Model), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of the Modality Worklist service.

Section 11 (Modality Performed Procedure Step Implementation), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of Modality Performed Procedure Step Service.

Section 12 (Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Implementation), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of the Storage Commitment Push Model Service.

Section 13 (Basic Directory Information Object Implementation), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of a Basic Directory Information Object**.**

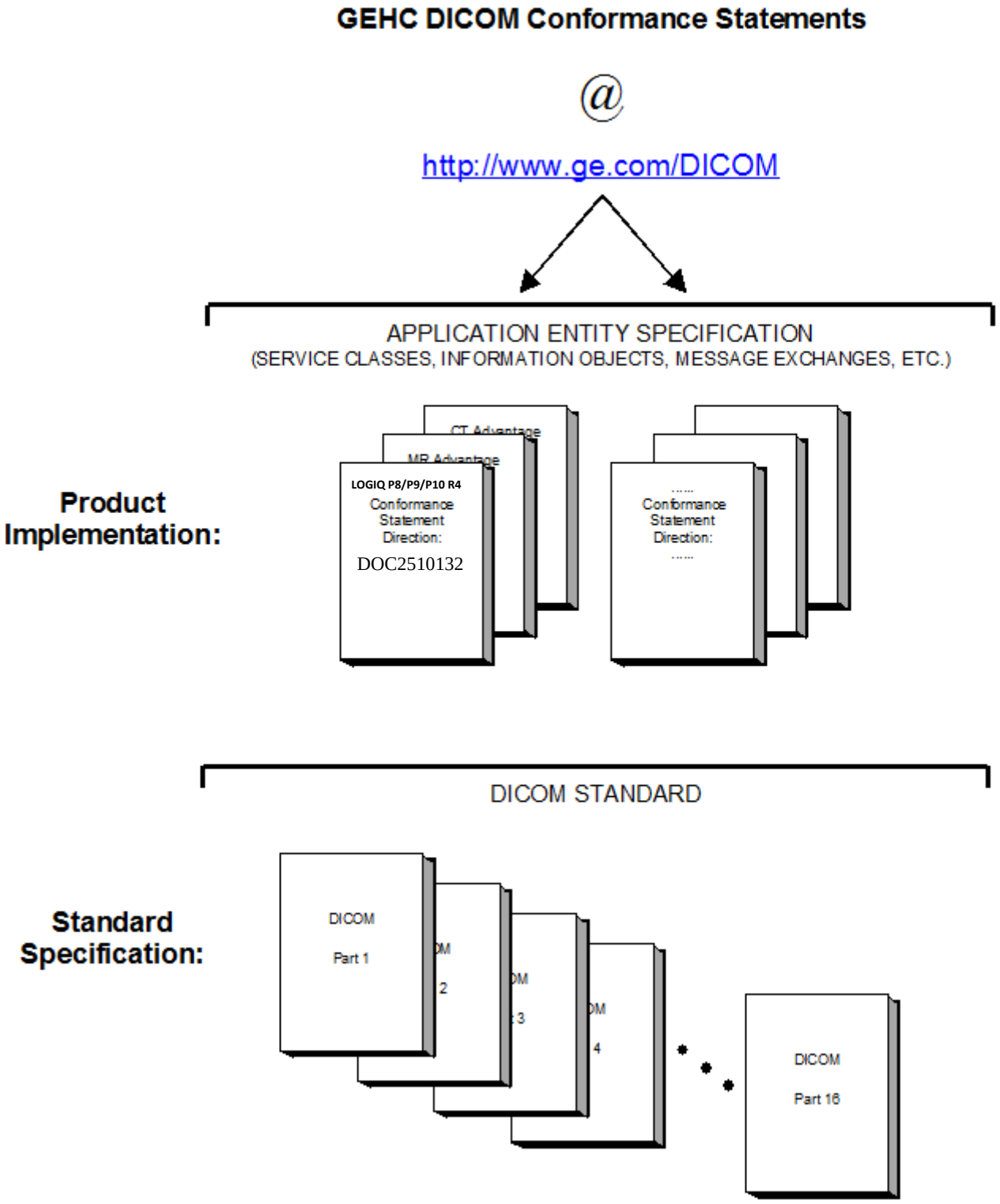
Section 14 (Print Management), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of Basic Print Meta SOP Classes (Gray and Color).

Section 15 (Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model.

Section 16 (DICOM SR Templates), which specifies all LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 scanner supported DICOM SR Templates.

1.2 OVERALL DICOM CONFORMANCE STATEMENT DOCUMENT STRUCTURE

The Documentation Structure of the GEHC DICOM Conformance Statements is shown in the Illustration below.



This document specifies the DICOM implementation. It is entitled:

LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 R4
Conformance Statement for DICOM
Direction ***DOC2510132***

This DICOM Conformance Statement documents the DICOM Conformance Statement and Technical Specification required to interoperate with the GEHC network interface.

The GEHC Conformance Statement, contained in this document, also specifies the Lower Layer communications which it supports (e.g., TCP/IP). However, the Technical Specifications are defined in the DICOM Part 8 standard.

For more information regarding DICOM, copies of the Standard may be obtained on the Internet at http://medical.nema.org. Comments on the Standard may be addressed to:

DICOM Secretariat
NEMA
1300 N. 17th Street, Suite 1752
Rosslyn, VA 22209
USA
Phone: +1.703.841.3200

1.3 INTENDED AUDIENCE

The reader of this document is concerned with software design and/or system integration issues. It is assumed that the reader of this document is familiar with the DICOM Standard and with the terminology and concepts which are used in that Standard.

1.4 SCOPE AND FIELD OF APPLICATION

It is the intent of this document to provide an unambiguous specification for GEHC implementations. This specification, called a Conformance Statement, includes a DICOM Conformance Statement and is necessary to ensure proper processing and interpretation of GEHC medical data exchanged using DICOM. The GEHC Conformance Statements are available to the public.

The reader of this DICOM Conformance Statement should be aware that different GEHC devices are capable of using different Information Object Definitions. For example, a GEHC CT Scanner may send images using the CT Information Object, MR Information Object, Secondary Capture Object, etc.

Included in this DICOM Conformance Statement are the Module Definitions which define all data elements used by this GEHC implementation. If the user encounters unspecified private data elements while parsing a GEHC Data Set, the user is well advised to ignore those data elements (per the DICOM standard). Unspecified private data element information is subject to change without notice. If, however, the device is acting as a "full fidelity storage device", it should retain and re-transmit all of the private data elements which are sent by GEHC devices.

1.5 IMPORTANT REMARKS

The use of these DICOM Conformance Statements, in conjunction with the DICOM Standards, is intended to facilitate communication with GE imaging equipment. However, **by itself, it is not sufficient to ensure that inter-operation will be successful**. The **user (or user's agent)** needs to proceed with caution and address at least four issues:

Integration - The integration of any device into an overall system of interconnected devices goes beyond the scope of standards (DICOM v3.0), and of this introduction and associated DICOM Conformance Statements when interoperability with non-GE equipment is desired. The responsibility to analyze the applications requirements and to design a solution that

integrates GE imaging equipment with non–GE systems is the **user's** responsibility and should not be underestimated. The **user** is strongly advised to ensure that such an integration analysis is correctly performed.

Validation - Testing the complete range of possible interactions between any GE device and non–GE devices, before the connection is declared operational, should not be overlooked. Therefore, the **user** should ensure that any non–GE provider accepts full responsibility for all validation required for their connection with GE devices. This includes the accuracy of the image data once it has crossed the interface between the GE imaging equipment and the non–GE device and the stability of the image data for the intended applications.

Such a validation is required before any clinical use (diagnosis and/or treatment) is performed. It applies when images acquired on GE imaging equipment are processed/displayed on a non-GE device, as well as when images acquired on non-GE equipment is processed/displayed on a GE console or workstation.

Future Evolution - GE understands that the DICOM Standard will evolve to meet the user's growing requirements. GE is actively involved in the development of the DICOM Standard. DICOM will incorporate new features and technologies and GE may follow the evolution of the Standard. The GEHC protocol is based on DICOM as specified in each DICOM Conformance Statement. Evolution of the Standard may require changes to devices which have implemented DICOM. **In addition, GE reserves the right to discontinue or make changes to the support of communications features (on its products) described by these DICOM Conformance Statements**. The **user** should ensure that any non–GE provider, which connects with GE devices, also plans for the future evolution of the DICOM Standard. Failure to do so will likely result in the loss of function and/or connectivity as the DICOM Standard changes and GE Products are enhanced to support these changes.

Interaction - It is the sole responsibility of the **non–GE provider** to ensure that communication with the interfaced equipment does not cause degradation of GE imaging equipment performance and/or function.

1.6 REFERENCES

NEMA PS3 Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM) Standard, available free at http://medical.nema.org/

1.7 DEFINITIONS

Informal definitions are provided for the following terms used in this Conformance Statement. The DICOM Standard is the authoritative source for formal definitions of these terms.

Abstract Syntax – the information agreed to be exchanged between applications, generally equivalent to a Service/Object Pair (SOP) Class. Examples: Verification SOP Class, Modality Worklist Information Model Find SOP Class, Computed Radiography Image Storage SOP Class.

Application Entity (AE) – an end point of a DICOM information exchange, including the DICOM network or media interface software; i.e., the software that sends or receives DICOM information objects or messages. A single device may have multiple Application Entities.

Application Entity Title – the externally known name of an *Application Entity*, used to identify a DICOM application to other DICOM applications on the network.

Application Context – the specification of the type of communication used between *Application Entities*. Example: DICOM network protocol.

Association – a network communication channel set up between *Application Entities*.

Attribute – – a unit of information in an object definition; a data element identified by a *tag*. The information may be a complex data structure (Sequence), itself composed of lower level data elements. Examples: Patient ID (0010,0020), Accession Number (0008,0050), Photometric Interpretation (0028,0004), Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032).

Information Object Definition (IOD) – the specified set of *Attributes* that comprise a type of data object; does not represent a specific instance of the data object, but rather a class of similar data objects that have the same properties. The *Attributes* may be specified as Mandatory (Type 1), Required but possibly unknown (Type 2), or Optional (Type 3), and there may be conditions associated with the use of an Attribute (Types 1C and 2C). Examples: MR Image IOD, CT Image IOD, Print Job IOD.

Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) – a set of standardized image compression techniques, available for use by DICOM applications.

Media Application Profile – the specification of DICOM information objects and encoding exchanged on removable media (e.g., CDs)

Module – a set of *Attributes* within an *Information Object Definition* that are logically related to each other. Example: Patient Module includes Patient Name, Patient ID, Patient Birth Date, and Patient Sex.

Negotiation – first phase of *Association* establishment that allows *Application Entities* to agree on the types of data to be exchanged and how that data will be encoded.

Presentation Context – the set of DICOM network services used over an *Association*, as negotiated between *Application Entities*; includes *Abstract Syntaxes* and *Transfer Syntaxes*.

Protocol Data Unit (PDU) – a packet (piece) of a DICOM message sent across the network. Devices must specify the maximum size packet they can receive for DICOM messages.

Security Profile – a set of mechanisms, such as encryption, user authentication, or digital signatures, used by an *Application Entity* to ensure confidentiality, integrity, and/or availability of exchanged DICOM data

Service Class Provider (SCP) – role of an *Application Entity* that provides a DICOM network service; typically, a server that performs operations requested by another *Application Entity* (*Service Class User*). Examples: Picture Archiving and Communication System (image storage SCP, and image query/retrieve SCP), Radiology Information System (modality worklist SCP).

Service Class User (SCU) – role of an *Application Entity* that uses a DICOM network service; typically, a client. Examples: imaging modality (image storage SCU, and modality worklist SCU), imaging workstation (image query/retrieve SCU)

Service/Object Pair (SOP) Class – the specification of the network or media transfer (service) of a particular type of data (object); the fundamental unit of DICOM interoperability specification. Examples: Ultrasound Image Storage Service, Basic Grayscale Print Management.

Service/Object Pair (SOP) Instance – an information object; a specific occurrence of information exchanged in a *SOP Class*. Examples: a specific x-ray image.

Tag – a 32-bit identifier for a data element, represented as a pair of four digit hexadecimal numbers, the "group" and the "element". If the "group" number is odd, the tag is for a private (manufacturer-specific) data element. Examples: (0010,0020) [Patient ID], (07FE,0010) [Pixel Data], (0019,0210) [private data element]

Transfer Syntax – the encoding used for exchange of DICOM information objects and messages. Examples: *JPEG* compressed (images), little endian explicit value representation.

Unique Identifier (UID) – a globally unique "dotted decimal" string that identifies a specific object or a class of objects; an ISO-8824 Object Identifier. Examples: Study Instance UID, SOP Class UID, SOP Instance UID.

Value Representation (VR) – the format type of an individual DICOM data element, such as text, an integer, a person's name, or a code. DICOM information objects can be transmitted with either explicit identification of the type of each data element (Explicit VR), or without explicit identification (Implicit VR); with Implicit VR, the receiving application must use a DICOM data dictionary to look up the format of each data element.

1.8 SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

AE Application Entity

AET Application Entity Title

CD-R Compact Disk Recordable

CVIS Cardio Vascular Information System

CT Computed Tomography

DHCP Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol

DICOM Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine

DNS Domain Name System

FSC File-Set Creator

FSU File-Set Updater

FSR File-Set Reader

GSDF Grayscale Standard Display Function

HIS Hospital Information System

HL7 Health Level 7 Standard

IHE Integrating the Healthcare Enterprise

IOD Information Object Definition

IPv4 Internet Protocol version 4

IPv6 Internet Protocol version 6

ISO International Organization for Standards

JPEG Joint Photographic Experts Group

KOS Key Object Selection

KIN Key Image Note

LUT Look-up Table

MPEG Moving Picture Experts Group

MG Mammography (X-ray)

MPPS Modality Performed Procedure Step

MR Magnetic Resonance Imaging

MWL Modality Worklist

O Optional (Key Attribute)

OSI Open Systems Interconnection

PACS	Picture Archiving and Communication System
PET	Positron Emission Tomography
PDU	Protocol Data Unit
R	Required (Key Attribute)
RIS	Radiology Information System
SC	Secondary Capture
SCP	Service Class Provider
SCU	Service Class User
SOP	Service-Object Pair
SPS	Scheduled Procedure Step
SR	Structured Reporting
TCP/IP	Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol
U	Unique (Key Attribute)
UL	Upper Layer
US	Ultrasound
VR	Value Representation
XA	X-Ray Angiographic Imaging

2. NETWORK CONFORMANCE STATEMENT

2.1 INTRODUCTION

This section of the DICOM Conformance Statement specifies the LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 scanner compliance to DICOM requirements for **Networking** features.

Sending and receiving Echo messages to and from DICOM Verification SCP and client.

Sending DICOM Images to remote DICOM Storage SCP.

Sending measurements as DICOM SR objects to remote DICOM Storage SCP.

Querying and retrieving DICOM Modality Worklist from a Worklist SCP.

Sending start and end of examination to a DICOM Modality Performed Procedure Step SCP.

Sending storage commitment requests (and receiving replies) to a DICOM Storage Commitment SCP.

Printing images to a DICOM Printer.

Querying and retrieving examinations from a DICOM Query/Retrieve SCP.

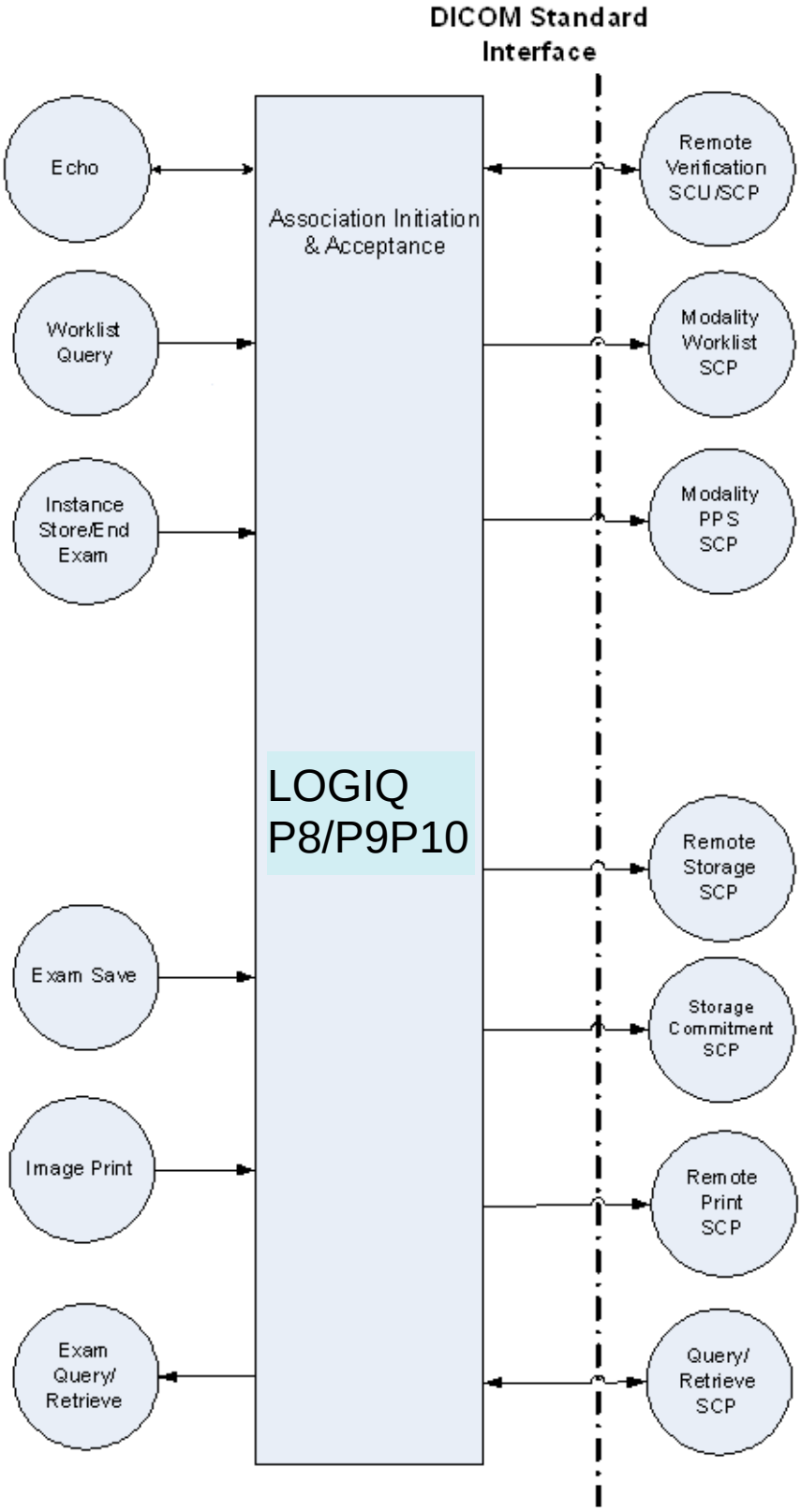
2.2 IMPLEMENTATION MODEL

2.2.1 Application Data Flow Diagram

The network application model for the LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 scanner is shown in the following Illustration :

ILLUSTRATION 2–1

LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 NETWORK APPLICATION MODEL AND DATA FLOW DIAGRAM



There are six local real-world activities that occur in LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner - **Exam Save, Echo, Worklist Query, Image Store/End Exam, Image Print** and **Exam Query/Retrieve**

Exam save initiates a connection with the DICOM SCP and transmits images and results to the DICOM SCP. If Storage Commitment is configured a commitment request will be sent for the images and results.

Echo initiates a connection with the DICOM SCP, posts a Verification request and closes the connection. It also responds to incoming Verification requests (for service use).

Worklist Query initiates a connection with the DICOM SCP, performs a query and retrieves the matching entries to the product.

Image Store/End exam: If Modality Performed Procedure Step is configured N-CREATE and N-SET messages will be sent for the exam.

Image Print will send images to a DICOM Print SCP.

Exam Query/Retrieve initiates a connection with the DICOM SCP, performs a query and retrieves selected examination.

2.2.2 Functional Definition of AE's

Application Entity LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner supports the following functions:

Initiates a DICOM association to send images and results.

Initiates a DICOM verification to assist in network diagnostics.

Initiates a DICOM worklist query to receive worklist information.

Initiates a DICOM association to notify start of examination.

Initiates a DICOM association to notify end of examination.

Initiates a DICOM association to request storage commitment of images.

Responds to replies for storage commitment requests of images.

Initiates a DICOM association to print images.

Initiates a DICOM association to query for and retrieve examinations.

Responds to storage requests for images triggered by examination retrieve requests.

2.2.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities

Non Applicable.

2.3 AE SPECIFICATIONS

2.3.1 LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner AE Specification

This Application Entity provides Standard Conformance to the following DICOM SOP Classes as an **SCU** and/or as an **SCP**:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID	SCU	SCP
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	Yes	Yes
Ultrasound Image Storage (Retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	Yes	Yes
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	Yes	Yes
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (Retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	Yes	Yes
Enhanced US Volume Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.2	Yes	Yes
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Yes	Yes
Comprehensive SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33	Yes	No
Key Object Selection Document Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.59	Yes	No
Verification SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.1	Yes	Yes
Digital Mammography Image Storage - For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	Yes	Yes
Digital Mammography Image Storage - For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1	Yes	Yes
CT Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	Yes	Yes
MR Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	Yes	Yes
Positron Emission Tomography Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	Yes	Yes
X-Ray Angiographic Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1	Yes	Yes
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1	Yes	No
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2	Yes	No
Modality Worklist Information Model - FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.31	Yes	No
Modality Performed Procedure Step	1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3	Yes	No
Storage Commitment Push Model	1.2.840.10008.1.20.1	Yes	No
Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.9	Yes	No
Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.18	Yes	No
Basic Annotation Box	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.15	Yes	No
Printer SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16	Yes	No
Basic Film Session SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1	Yes	No
Basic Film Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2	Yes	No
Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4	Yes	No
Basic Color Image Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4.1	Yes	No

2.3.1.1 Association Establishment Policies

2.3.1.1.1 General

The DICOM Application Context Name (ACN), which is always proposed, is:

Application Context Name	1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1

The Maximum Length PDU negotiation is included in all association establishment requests. The maximum length PDU for an association initiated by LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner is:

Maximum Length PDU	32768

The maximum length PDU is a fixed number - not configurable.

The SOP Class Extended Negotiation is not supported.

The user information Items sent by this product are:

Maximum PDU Length

Implementation UID

Implementation Version Name

2.3.1.1.2 Number of Associations

The LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner AE will initiate multiple DICOM associations. The maximum numbers of associations are based on the connectivity service configuration.

2.3.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature

Asynchronous mode is not supported. All operations will be performed synchronously.

2.3.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information

The Implementation UIDs for this DICOM Implementation are:

Implementation UID	1.2.840.113619.6.427
Implementation Version Name	LOGIQ P8/P9/P10

2.3.1.2 Association Initiation Policy

The LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner AE attempts to establish a new association with a remote device due to six Real-World Activities:
Exam save initiated by the operator for images, key object selection document and structured reports and sending request for Storage Commitment.
Verification, which verifies application level communication between peer DICOM AE's for service purposes.
Worklist initiated by the operator for receiving worklist information.

Image Store/End Exam sending messages to Modality Performed Procedure Step.
Print initiated by the operator for a specific image or group of images.
Exam Query/Retrieve initiated by the operator for receiving examination information and selecting examination to retrieve.

2.3.1.2.1 Real-World Activity - 'Exam save' Operation

2.3.1.2.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity

Upon a request by the operator (manual or automatic), images will be sent to a DICOM Storage SCP.

2.3.1.2.1.2 Proposed Presentation Context Tables

The Proposed Presentation Context Table depends on compression according to the following table:

Presentation Context Table – Proposed

Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Extended Negotiation
Name	**UID**	**Name List**	**UID List**		
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG 2000 Lossless	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	SCU	None
Ultrasound Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG 2000 Lossless	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	SCU	None
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG 2000 Lossless	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	SCU	None
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG 2000 Lossless	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	SCU	None
Enhanced US Volume Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG 2000 Lossless	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	SCU	None

Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG 2000 Lossless	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	SCU	None
CT Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
MR Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Positron Emission Tomography Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Digital Mammography Storage For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Digital Mammography Storage For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
X-Ray Angiographic Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Comprehensive Structured Report	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Key Object Selection Document	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.59	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.20.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

2.3.1.2.1.2.1 SOP Specific Conformance Statement for Image Storage SOP Classes

For these SOP class all status codes with status Refused or Error are treated as failures and terminate the association and operation. On a failure, the request will be put in a holding queue for the user to manually retry the request. All status codes with status Warning or Success are treated as successes.

Service Status	**Further Meaning**	**Status Codes**	**Application Behavior When receiving Status Codes**
Failure	Refused: Out of Resources	A7xx	Terminate association. Mark the job failed.
	Error: Data Set does not match SOP Class	A9xx	
	Error: Cannot understand	Cxxx	
Warning	Coercion of Data Elements	B000	Treat the job success.
	Data Set does not match SOP Class	B007	
	Elements Discarded	B006	
Success		0000	
*	Any other status code	*	Terminate association. Mark the job failed.

C-STORE SCU operation supports an “Association Timer” and “Operation Inactivity Timer” with default time out value of 30 seconds each. Operation Inactivity Timer is configurable and different values that can be assigned to it are 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 20, 30, 60, 120 and 360 seconds.

2.3.1.2.2 Real-World Activity - ‘Echo’ Operation

2.3.1.2.2.1 Associated Real-World Activity

The user may initiate a DICOM Verification Request in the config screen.

Associations will be released upon the receipt of each C-ECHO confirmation.

2.3.1.2.2.2 Proposed Presentation Context Table

Presentation Context Table - Proposed					
Abstract Syntax		**Transfer Syntax**		**Role**	**Extended Negotiation**
Name	**UID**	**Name List**	**UID List**		
Verification SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

2.3.1.2.2.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for Verify SOP Class

The AE provides standard conformance to the Verification SOP Class as an SCU. In the event that the SCP does not respond for some reason, the operation will time out and LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner will close the association.

C-ECHO SCU operation supports an “Association Timer” and “Operation Inactivity Timer” with default time out value of 30 seconds and 10secs each. Operation Inactivity Timer is configurable and different values that can be assigned to it are 1 to 10 seconds.

2.3.1.2.3 Real-World Activity - ‘Worklist Query’ Operation

2.3.1.2.3.1 Associated Real-World Activity

The user may initiate a DICOM Worklist Query in Search screen, which will send a C-FIND-RQ to the Worklist SCP. Associations will be released upon the receipt of C-FIND-RSP confirmation.

2.3.1.2.3.2 Proposed Presentation Context Tables

Presentation Context Table – Proposed					
Abstract Syntax		**Transfer Syntax**		**Role**	**Extended Negotiation**
Name	**UID**	**Name List**	**UID List**		
Modality Worklist Information Model – FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.31	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

2.3.1.2.3.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for Worklist SOP Classes

The LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner includes matching keys in the Modality Worklist queries as described in Section 10.
All status codes with status Refused or Error are treated as failures and terminate the association and operation. On a failure, the user will be informed and the last successful query will be used as Worklist. All status codes with status Warning or Success are treated as successes. Application doesn’t support C-FIND-CANCEL request.

Service Status	Status Code	Further Meaning	Application Behavior When receiving Status Codes
Refused	A700	Out of resources	Terminate the association and operation
	0122	SOP Class not Supported	
Failed	A900	Identifier does not match SOP Class	
	Cxxx	Unable to process	
Success	0000	Matching is complete – No final identifier is supplied	
Pending	FF00	Matches are continuing – Current Match is supplied and any Optional Keys were supported in the same manner	Receiving process of the matches continues.
	FF01	Matches are continuing – Warning that one or more Optional Keys were not supported for existence for this Identifier	
*	*	Any other status code.	Terminate the association and operation

Worklist operation supports an "Association Timer" and "Operation Inactivity Timer" with default time out value of 30 seconds each. Operation Inactivity Timer is configurable and different values that can be assigned to it are 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 20, 30, 60, 120 and 360 seconds.

2.3.1.2.4 Real-World Activity - 'Image Store/End exam' Operation

2.3.1.2.4.1 Associated Real-World Activity

The Modality Performed Procedure Step messages are sent when the first image is acquired for the start of an exam and when the exam is ended (for the case where there are no images, the N-CREATE is sent when the exam is ended). For an exam with saved images or results, the N-SET will be sent with status COMPLETED. For an exam without saved images or results, the N-SET will be sent with status DISCONTINUED.

2.3.1.2.4.2 Proposed Presentation Context Table

Presentation Context Table – Proposed					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Extended Negotiation
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

2.3.1.2.4.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for Modality Performed Procedure Step Class

LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner includes attributes in the Modality Performed Procedure Step N-CREATE and N-SET as described in Section 10.2.

LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner includes attributes in the Modality Performed Procedure Step N-SET as described in Section 11. The mapping from Worklist attributes is described in Section 10.5. LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner sends N-SET after the exam is ended. The N-SET will include all acquired images, KIN and SR UIDs and the status of COMPLETED or DISCONTINUED.

For this SOP class, all status codes with status Refused or Error are treated as failures and terminate the association and operation. All status codes with status Warning or Success are treated as successes.

Modality Performed Procedure Step N-CREATE response status Handling Behavior

Service Status	Status Code	Further Meaning	Application Behavior When receiving Status Codes
Success	0000	Success	
*	*	Any other status	Treat as failure. Aborts the association.

Modality Performed Procedure Step N-SET response status Handling Behavior

Service Status	Status Code	Further Meaning	Application Behavior When receiving Status Codes
Failure	0110H	Processing Failure. Performed Procedure Step Object may no longer be updated	Aborts the operation.
Success	0000	Success	Completes the operation.
*	*	Any other status	Aborts the operation.

MPPS operation supports an “Association Timer” and “Operation Inactivity Timer” with default time out value of 30 seconds each. Operation Inactivity Timer is configurable and different values that can be assigned to it are 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 20, 30, 60, 120 and 360 seconds.

2.3.1.2.5 Real-World Activity - ‘Image Print’ Operation

2.3.1.2.5.1 Associated Real-World Activity

Upon a request by the operator, print jobs will be sent to a DICOM Print SCP. If an error occurs during the transmission, the current association is released and a new association initiated. The maximum number of retries is configurable.

2.3.1.2.5.2 Proposed Presentation Context Tables

The following table is used:

Presentation Context Table - Proposed					
Abstract Syntax		**Transfer Syntax**		**Role**	**Extended**
Name	**UID**	**Name List**	**UID List**		**Negotiation**
Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.9	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.18	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Basic Annotation Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.15	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

2.3.1.2.5.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for all Print Management SOP Classes

All status codes with status Refused or Error are treated as failures and terminate the association and operation. All status codes with status Warning or Success are treated as successes.

Services supported for each Print Meta SOP Classes

SOP Class	SOP Class UID	DIMSE Service Element	SCU Usage
Basic Film Session	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1	N-CREATE	Used
		N-SET	Not Used
		N-DELETE	Not Used
		N-ACTION	Not Used
Basic Film Box	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2	N-CREATE	Used
		N-ACTION	Used
		N-DELETE	Used
		N-SET	Not Used
Printer	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16	N-EVENT-REPORT	Not Used
		N-GET	Used
Basic Grayscale Image Box	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4	N-SET	Used
Basic Color Image Box	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4.1	N-SET	Used
Basic Annotation Box	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.15	N-SET	Used

DICOM Print response status Handling Behavior

Service Status	Status Code	Further Meaning	Application Behavior When receiving Status Codes
Success	0000	Success	
Warning	B600	Warning	Treated as success with warning log.
*	*	Any other status	Treated as failure. Aborts the association.

Dicom Print operation supports an "Association Timer" and "Operation Inactivity Timer" with default time out value of 30 seconds each. Operation Inactivity Timer is configurable and different values that can be assigned to it are 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 20, 30, 60, 120 and 360 seconds.

2.3.1.2.6 Real-World Activity - 'Exam Query/Retrieve' Operation

2.3.1.2.6.1 Associated Real-World Activity

The user may initiate a DICOM Exam Query in Search screen, which will send a C-FIND-RQ to the Query/Retrieve SCP. Associations will be released upon the receipt of C-FIND-RSP confirmation.

The user may then select an examination to be retrieved, using the C-MOVE-RQ command to the Query/Retrieve SCP. The result from the SCP is expected on another association for the retrieved examinations.

2.3.1.2.6.2 Proposed Presentation Context Tables

Presentation Context Table – Proposed					
Abstract Syntax		**Transfer Syntax**		**Role**	**Extended Negotiation**
Name	**UID**	**Name List**	**UID List**		
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

2.3.1.2.6.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND SOP Classes

Only a single information model, Study Root, is supported.

All queries are initiated at the highest level of the information model (the STUDY level), and then for each response received, recursively repeated at the next lower levels (the SERIES and then IMAGE levels).

C-FIND-CANCEL request is not supported.

All status codes with status Refused or Error are treated as failures and terminate the association and operation. All status codes with status Warning or Success are treated as successes. LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner will only support hierarchical query.

Service Status	Status Code	Further Meaning	Application Behavior When Receiving Status Code
Failure	A700	Refused: Out of resources	Operation aborted.
	A900	Error: Identifier does not match SOP Class	
	C000-CFFF	Error: Unable to process	
	0122	SOP Class Not Supported	
Cancel	FE00	Matching terminated due to cancel	Display the results in UI.
Success	0000	Matching is complete - No final	Display the results in UI.

		identifier is supplied	
Pending	FF00	Matches are continuing - Current Match is supplied and any Optional Keys were supported in the same manner as Required Keys.	Stores the results internally and waits for the more results.
	FF01	Matches are continuing - Warning that one or more Optional Keys were not supported for existence and/or matching for this Identifier	
*	*	Any other status code.	Operation aborted.

C-FIND SCU operation supports an "Association Timer" and "Operation Inactivity Timer" with default time out value of 30 seconds each. Operation Inactivity Timer is configurable and different values that can be assigned to it are 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 20, 30, 60, 120 and 360 seconds.

LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner query responses for Key Object Selection documents and Structured Report documents.

Study Level attributes for the Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model is described in Section 15.2.

Types of Matching:

- Single Value matching (S)
- Universal Matching (U)
- Wild Card Matching (*)
- Range of date, Range of Time (R)

The types of Matching supported by the C-FIND SCU are: 'S' indicates the identifier attribute uses Single Value Matching, an 'R' indicates Range Matching, a "*" indicates wildcard matching, a 'U' indicates Universal Matching, and 'UNIQUE' indicates that this is the Unique Key for that query level, in which case Universal Matching or Single Value Matching is used depending on the query level.

"Filtering is supported" means that matching strings can be controlled from the Search screen at Data Transfer. All other matching fields can be configured in Config screen to be either enabled, enabled with a matching string value or disabled. The constant value will be used as entered by user.

2.3.1.2.6.2.2 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE SOP Classes

All status codes with status Refused or Error are treated as failures and terminate the association and operation. All status codes with status Warning or Success are treated as successes.

C-MOVE-CANCEL request is not supported.

Service Status	Status Code	Further Meaning	Application Behavior When Receiving Status Code
Failure	A701	Refused: Out of resources - Unable to calculate number of matches	Retrieve operation will be aborted.
	A702	Refused: Out of resources - Unable to perform sub-operations	
	A801	Refused: Move Destination Unknown	
	A900	Error: Identifier does not match SOP Class	
	C000-CFFF	Error: Unable to process	
	0122	SOP Class Not Supported	
Cancel	FE00	Sub-operations terminated due to a Cancel indication	
Warning	B000	Sub-operations Complete - One or more Failures.	Imports selected patient(s).
Success	0000	Sub-operations Complete - No Failure.	
Pending	FF00	Sub-operations are continuing -	Stores the patients internally until final response.
*	*	Any other status code.	Retrieve operation will be aborted.

C-MOVE SCU operation supports an “Association Timer” and “Operation Inactivity Timer” with default time out value of 30 seconds each. Operation Inactivity Timer is configurable and different values that can be assigned to it are 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 20, 30, 60, 120 and 360 seconds.

2.3.1.3 Association Acceptance Policy

The AE accepts an association when it receives a Verification Request from another network device or a store request from a Q/R SCP or a Storage Commitment result from a Storage Commitment SCP.

2.3.1.3.1 Real-World Activity - ‘Echo’ operation

2.3.1.3.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity

An incoming Verification Request will cause the AE to accept the association and respond with a Verification Response.

2.3.1.3.1.2 Accepted Presentation Context Table

Presentation Context Table - Accepted			
Abstract Syntax	**Transfer Syntax**	**Role**	**Extended**

Name	UID	Name List	UID List		Negotiation
Verification SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None

2.3.1.3.1.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for Verify SOP Class

The AE provides standard conformance to the Verification SOP Class as an SCP. The port number used is configured on config screen, default is 104.

2.3.1.3.1.3 Presentation Context Acceptance Criterion

No criterion.

2.3.1.3.1.4 Transfer Syntax Selection Policies

The selected transfer syntax is based on the proposed transfer syntax list. The priority order is Explicit VR Little Endian and Implicit VR Little Endian.

2.3.1.3.2 Real-World Activity - 'Exam Query/Retrieve' Operation

2.3.1.3.2.1 Associated Real-World Activity

If the user has initiated a retrieve by a C-MOVE-RQ, the AE will accept associations for C-STORE-RQs. The images will be stored locally.

2.3.1.3.2.2 Accepted Presentation Context Table

Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Extended Negotiation
Name	**UID**	**Name List**	**UID List**		
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy Run Length Encoding Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy Run Length Encoding Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
Enhanced US Volume Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.2	JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy Run Length Encoding Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None

Ultrasound Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy Run Length Encoding Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy Run Length Encoding Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy Run Length Encoding Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
CT Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
MR Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
Digital Mammography Storage For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
Digital Mammography Storage For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
Positron Emission Tomography Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
X-Ray Angiographic Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None

2.3.1.3.2.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for Storage SOP Classes

The AE provides standard conformance to the Storage SOP Classes as an SCP. The port number used is 104. Below are all possible status codes which LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner would send upon storage request.

Application doesn't support extended negotiation hence the Storage Level is set to Level 2.

Service Status	Status Code	Conditions
Failed	C000	Processing Error
Success	0000	SOP Instance is stored successfully.

The system currently supports retrieval of Enhanced US Volume dataset if the dataset is generated by LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 scanner and the LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 scanner generated volume raw data is present.

2.3.1.3.2.3 Presentation Context Acceptance Criterion

No criterion.

2.3.1.3.2.4 Transfer Syntax Selection Policies

The selected transfer syntax is based on the proposed transfer syntax list.
The priority order in case of Ultrasound Image Storage, Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage, Ultrasound Image Storage (retired), Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (retired), Enhanced US Volume Storage and Secondary Capture Image Storage is JPEG2000 Lossless, JPEG2000 Lossy, JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical, JPEG Baseline, Run Length Encoding (RLE), Explicit VR Little Endian, Explicit VR Big Endian and Implicit VR Little Endian.

The priority order in case of CT Image Storage, MR Image Storage,Digital Mammography Storage For Presentation,Digital Mammography Storage For Processing, Positron Emission Tomography Image Storage and X-Ray Angiographic Image Storage is Explicit VR Little Endian, Explicit VR Big Endian and Implicit VR Little Endian.

2.3.1.3.3 Real-World Activity - 'Exam save' Operation

2.3.1.3.3.1 Associated Real-World Activity

LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner will only listen for an N-EVENT-REPORT (Storage Commitment Result) from a Storage Commitment SCP in a new association.

2.3.1.3.3.2 Proposed Presentation Context Tables

The Proposed Presentation Context Table depends on compression according to the following table:

Presentation Context Table – Proposed					
Abstract Syntax		**Transfer Syntax**		**Role**	**Extended**
Name	**UID**	**Name List**	**UID List**		**Negotiation**
Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.20.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

2.3.1.3.3.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for the Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class SCU

LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner will only accept the SCU role (which must be proposed via SCP/SCU Role Selection Negotiation) within a Presentation Context for the Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class. The result from the SCP is expected on another association for the Storage Commitment result.

The LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner behavior after receiving an N-EVENT-REPORT (Storage Commitment Result) is described in Section 12.2.4. Below are all possible status codes which LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 scanner would send upon N-EVENT-REPORT request as EVENT-REPORT response.

Service Status	Status Code	Conditions
Failed	0110H	Processing Error
Success	0000	N-Even Report received successfully.

2.4 COMMUNICATION PROFILES

2.4.1 Supported Communication Stacks (PS 3.8)

DICOM Upper Layer (PS 3.8) is supported using TCP/IP.

2.4.2 TCP/IP Stack

The TCP/IP stack is inherited from the product's operating system. Please refer to product documentation for more information.

2.4.2.1 API

Not applicable to this product.

2.4.3 Additional Protocols

LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner supports DHCP.

2.4.4 IPv4 and IPv6 support

LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner supports IPv4 only.

2.5 EXTENSIONS / SPECIALIZATIONS / PRIVATIZATIONS

If so configured, the product will send ultrasound raw data information in private data elements designated by the Private Creator element:

Element Name	Tag	VR	VM	Description
Private Creator	7FE1,00xx	LO	1	GEMS_Ultrasound_MovieGroup_001

This means that all private tags starting with 7FE1,xx will belong to the GEMS_Ultrasound_MovieGroup_001.
If so configured, the product will send preview image in private data elements designated by the Private Creator element:

Element Name	Tag	VR	VM	Description
Private Creator	6003,00xx	LO	1	GEMS_Ultrasound_ImageGroup_001

This means that all private tags starting with 6003,xx will belong to the GEMS_Ultrasound_ImageGroup_001.

The product will send measurements raw data information in private data elements designated by the Private Creator element:

Element Name	Tag	VR	VM	Description
Private Creator	6005,00xx	LO	1	GE_GROUP

This means that all private tags starting with 6005,xx will belong to the GE_GROUP.

If so configured, the product will send exam information in private data elements designated by the Private Creator element:

Element Name	Tag	VR	VM	Description
Private Creator	6FF1,00xx	LO	1	GE Contrast Quantification

This means that all private tags starting with 6FF1,xx will belong to the GE Contrast Quantification

If so configured, the product will send exam information in private data elements designated by the Private Creator element:

Element Name	Tag	VR	VM	Description
Private Creator	6001,00xx	LO	1	GE Generic Data

This means that all private tags starting with 6001,00xx will belong to the GE Generic Data.

2.6 CONFIGURATION

2.6.1 AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping

The Local AE title is configurable through the Config screen, see below.

2.6.2 Configurable Parameters

Network:

- Local IP address
- Local IP netmask
- Default Gateway
- Local network speed information

Local:

- Local AE Title
- Local port number

Verification:

- The AE Title, IP address and port number of the SCP
- Max retries, Retry interval, Timeout

Modality Worklist:

- The AE Title, IP address and port number of the SCP
- Max retries, Retry interval, Timeout
- Refresh interval - the interval between downloads from the worklist. Searching for a patient within the time of a refresh interval does not perform a new worklist query.
- Disabling/enabling and setting constant values for query fields – This is a way to disable search criteria in the worklist query or setting them to a fixed value.
- Maximum number of downloaded entries

Storage:

- The AE Title, IP address and port number of the SCP
- Max retries, Retry interval, Timeout
- Enable/disable raw data
- Frame rate reduction
- Enable/disable multi-frame
- Compression selections
- Color support
- Association strategies: one association per image or one association per exam
- Include structured report (SR).
- Included Key Object Selection Document for Image Rejection (KOS)

Modality Performed Procedure Step:

- The AE Title, IP address and port number of the SCP
- Max retries, Retry interval, Timeout

Storage Commitment:

- The AE Title, IP address and port number of the SCP
- Max retries, Retry interval, Timeout
- The associated Storage service which triggers the sending of Storage Commitment requests

Print:

- The AE Title, IP address and port number of the SCP
- Max retries, Retry interval, Timeout
- Include Annotation Box
- Configuration for each job according to attribute description in Section 12 of this document.

Query/Retrieve:

- The AE Title, IP address and port number of the SCP
- Max retries, Retry interval, Timeout
- Disabling/enabling and setting constant values for query fields
- Maximum number of downloaded entries

2.7 SUPPORT OF EXTENDED CHARACTER SETS

LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner supports the ISO IR 100 (ISO 8859-1:1987 Latin alphabet N 1. supplementary set). Other character sets won't be displayed correctly if received.

2.8 CODES AND CONTROLLED TERMINOLOGY

2.8.1 Fixed Coded Terminology

The product uses the fixed (non-configurable, non-extensible) coded terminology in SR Document and Key Object Selection attributes, as described in Section: 8 and Section: 9.

2.9 SECURITY PROFILES

2.9.1 Environment

Besides several SCU of DICOM SOP Classes(Refer to 2.9.2), the product does not conform to any defined DICOM Security Profiles.
It is assumed that the product is used within a secured environment. It is assumed that a secured environment includes at a minimum:

1. Firewall or router protections to ensure that only approved external hosts have network access to the product.
2. Firewall or router protections to ensure that the product only has network access to approved external hosts and services.
3. Any communications with external hosts and services outside the locally secured environment use appropriate secure network channels (such as a Virtual Private Network (VPN))

2.9.2 Encryption Support

This product supports encrypted communication as SCU of following DICOM SOP Classes

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Verification SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.1
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1
Ultrasound Image Storage (Retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6

Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (Retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7
Enhnaced US Volume Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.2

Supported security protocol:

- Secure Sockets Layer 3.0 client protocol(SSLV3)
- Transport Layer Security 1.0 client protocol(TLSV1)

Note: Peer authentication is **NOT** supported.

supported cipher suites:

- TLS_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_MD5
- TLS_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_SHA
- TLS_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA
- TLS_DHE_DSS_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA
- TLS_RSA_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA
- TLS_DHE_DSS_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA
- TLS_RSA_EXPORT1024_WITH_RC4_56_SHA
- TLS_RSA_EXPORT1024_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA
- TLS_DHE_ESS_EXPORT1024_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA
- TLS_RSA_EXPORT_WITH_RC4_40_MD5
- TLS_RSA_EXPORT_WITH_RC2_CBC_40_MD5
- TLS_RSA_WITH_NULL_MD5
- TLS_RSA_WITH_NULL_SHA

3. MEDIA STORAGE CONFORMANCE STATEMENT

3.1 INTRODUCTION

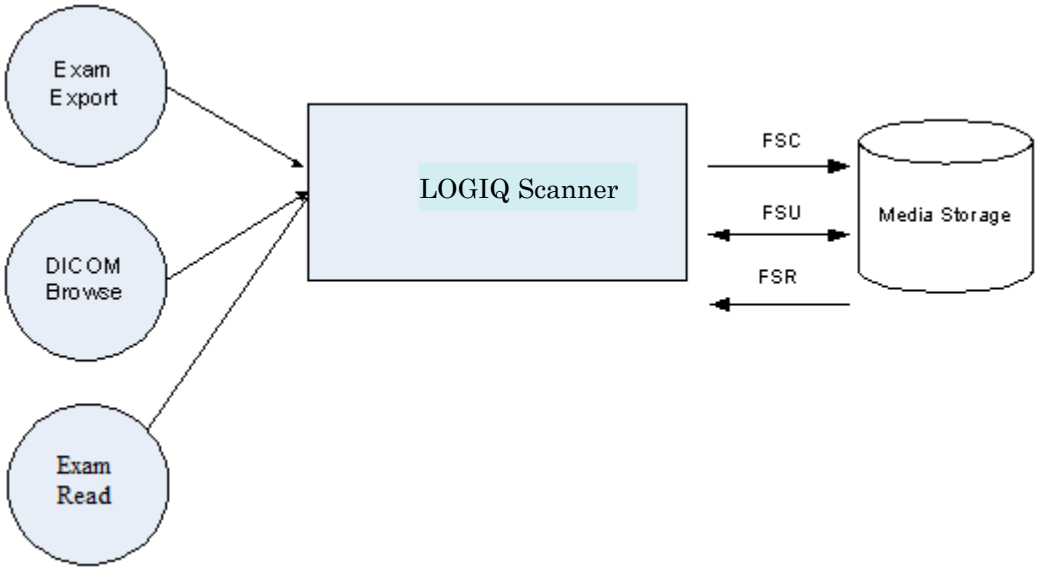
This section of the conformance statement (CS) specifies the LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner compliance to DICOM Media Interchange. It details the DICOM Media Storage Application Profiles and roles, which are supported by this product. LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner is able to export images and SR documents to DICOM media, browse DICOM media or read images and SR documents from DICOM media. And this product doesn't support DICOM SR and KOS document objects.

3.2 IMPLEMENTATION MODEL

3.2.1 Application Data Flow Diagram

The Basic and Specific Application models for this device are shown in the following Illustration:

ILLUSTRATION 3–1
SPECIFIC AE APPLICATION MODEL



LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 scanner can initialize Media by acting as an FSC to create a new DICOM File-set on CD/DVD media of various sizes. The SOP instances written to media must be one of the instances supported by LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 scanner. A pre-existing File-set will be updated with the information in DICOM files copied to media.

3.2.2 Functional Definition of AE's

LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 scanner can perform these functions:

- Create a new DICOM File-set on media
- Update DICOM File-set by adding new SOP instances to the File-set
- Read information, images and SR documents from the existing File-set

3.2.3 Sequencing Requirements

None applicable

3.2.4 File Meta Information Options (See PS3.10)

The File Meta-Information for this implementation is:

Product Name	File Meta-Information Version	Implementation UID	Implementation Version Name
LOGIQ P8/P9/P10	1	1.2.840.113619.6.427	LOGIQ P8/P9/P10

Note: The Implementation Version Name and may change in the future without modification of this document.

3.3 AE SPECIFICATIONS

3.3.1 LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 scanner AE Specification

The LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 scanner Application Entity provides standard conformance to DICOM Interchange Option of the Media Storage Service Class. The Application Profiles and roles are listed below; the standard profiles are augmented with Secondary Capture images.

TABLE 3-1

Supported Application Profile	Real World Activity	Role	Description
STD-GEN-CD	Exam export	FSC/FSU	Interchange
	Browse	FSR	Interchange
	Exam Read	FSR	Interchange
STD-GEN-DVD-JPEG	Exam export	FSC/ FSU	Interchange
	Browse	FSR	Interchange
	Exam Read	FSR	Interchange
STD-GEN-DVD-J2K	Exam export	FSC/ FSU	Interchange
	Browse	FSR	Interchange
	Exam Read	FSR	Interchange
STD-GEN-USB-JPEG	Exam export	FSC/ FSU	Interchange
	Browse	FSR	Interchange
	Exam Read	FSR	Interchange
STD-GEN-USB-J2K	Exam export	FSC/ FSU	Interchange
	Browse	FSR	Interchange
	Exam Read	FSR	Interchange

3.3.1.1 File Meta Information for the LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner Application Entity

The Source Application Entity is set from the LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 scanner local AE title. The local AE is configurable. Following are the default value set in the File Meta Information for this AE Title:

Source Application Entity Title	LOGIQ_<Serial Number> (User Configurable)

3.3.1.2 Real-World Activities for the LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner Application Entity

3.3.1.2.1 Real-World Activity "Exam Export"

"Exam Export" saves a DICOM SOP instances and SR objects to media and updates DICOMDIR.

3.3.1.2.1.1 Media Storage Application Profile for the Real-World Activity "Exam Export":

For the list of Application Profiles that invoke this AE for "Exam Export" Real-World Activity, see the Table in Section 3.3 "LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner AE Specification" where the table describing the profiles and real-world activities is defined.

3.3.1.2.1.1.1 Options

Following are the SOP Classes supported by the Real-World Activity "Exam Export":

TABLE 3-2

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax	Transfer Syntax UID
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Run Length Encoding Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Run Length Encoding Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
Enhanced US Volume Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.2	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Run Length Encoding Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
Ultrasound Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Run Length Encoding Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Run Length Encoding Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2

Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Run Length Encoding Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
CT Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
MR Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
Digital Mammography Storage For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
Digital Mammography Storage For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
Positron Emission Tomography Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
X-Ray Angiographic Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
Comprehensive SR Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2

3.3.1.2.2 Real-World Activity "Exam Import"

"Exam Import" imports DICOM SOP instances from media.

3.3.1.2.2.1 Media Storage Application Profile for the Real-World Activity "Exam Import":

For the list of Application Profiles that invoke this AE for "Exam Import" Real-World Activity, see the Table in Section 3.3 "LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner AE Specification" where the table describing the profiles and real-world activities is defined.

3.3.1.2.2.1.1 Options

Following are the SOP Classes supported by the Real-World Activity "Exam Import":

TABLE 3-3

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax	Transfer Syntax UID
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Run Length Encoding Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2

Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Run Length Encoding Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
Enhanced US Volume Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.2	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Run Length Encoding Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
Ultrasound Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Run Length Encoding Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Run Length Encoding Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Run Length Encoding Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
CT Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
MR Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
Digital Mammography Storage For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
Digital Mammography Storage For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
Positron Emission Tomography Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2

X-Ray Angiographic Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
Comprehensive SR Storage*	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2

3.3.1.2.3 Real-World Activity "DICOM Browse"

DICOM Browse is activated when the user searches for an exam in Search screen.

3.3.1.2.3.1 Media Storage Application Profile for the Real-World Activity "DICOM Browse"

For the list of Application Profiles that invoke this AE for Image Read Real-World Activity, see the Table in Section 3.3.1 "LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner AE Specification".

3.3.1.2.3.1.1 Options

Following are the SOP Classes supported by the Real-World Activity DICOM Browse:

TABLE 3-4

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax	Transfer Syntax UID
Media Storage Directory Storage	1.2.840.10008.1.3.10	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1

3.3.1.2.4 Real-World Activity "Exam read"

"Exam read" reads and displays a DICOM SOP instance from media.

3.3.1.2.4.1 Media Storage Application Profile for the Real-World Activity "Exam read "

For the list of Application Profiles that invoke this AE for Exam read Real-World Activity, see the Table in Section 3.3.1 "LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner AE Specification".

3.3.1.2.4.1.1 Options

Following are the SOP Classes supported by the Exam read Real-World Activity:

TABLE 3-5

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax	Transfer Syntax UID
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Run Length Encoding Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Run Length Encoding Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2

Enhanced US Volume Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.2	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Run Length Encoding Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
Ultrasound Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Run Length Encoding Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Run Length Encoding Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Run Length Encoding Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
CT Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
MR Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
Digital Mammography Storage For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
Digital Mammography Storage For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
Positron Emission Tomography Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2
X-Ray Angiographic Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1	Exp VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Imp VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2

3.4 AUGMENTED AND PRIVATE APPLICATION PROFILES

3.4.1 Roles and Service Class Options

3.4.1.1 File Set Creator

File Set Creator shall be able to generate the Basic Directory SOP Class in the DICOMDIR File with all types of Directory Records related to the SOP Classes stored in the File-set.

3.4.1.2 File Set Reader

File Set Readers shall be able to read all the SOP Classes defined for the specific Application Profile for which a Conformance Statement is made using all the defined Transfer Syntaxes.

3.4.2 Augmented Application Profiles

The CD-R, DVD and USB Media Archive Interchange AE does not support any augmented Application Profiles.

3.4.3 Private Application Profiles

The CD-R, DVD and USB Media Interchange AE does not support any private Application Profiles.

3.5 EXTENSIONS, SPECIALIZATIONS, PRIVATIZATIONS OF SOP CLASSES AND TRANSFER SYNTAXES

If so configured, the product will send ultrasound raw data information in private data elements designated by the Private Creator element:

Element Name	Tag	VR	VM	Description
Private Creator	7FE1,00xx	LO	1	GEMS_Ultrasound_MovieGroup_001

This means that all private tags starting with 7FE1,xx will belong to the GEMS_Ultrasound_MovieGroup_001.

If so configured, the product will send ultrasound preview image in private data elements designated by the Private Creator element:

Element Name	Tag	VR	VM	Description
Private Creator	6003,00xx	LO	1	GEMS_Ultrasound_ImageGroup_001

This means that all private tags starting with 6003,xx will belong to the GEMS_Ultrasound_ImageGroup_001.

If so configured, the product will send exam information in private data elements designated by the Private Creator element:

Element Name	Tag	VR	VM	Description
Private Creator	6FF1,00xx	LO	1	GE Contrast Quantification

This means that all private tags starting with 6FF1,xx will belong to the GE Contrast Quantification

If so configured, the product will send exam information in private data elements designated by the Private Creator element:

Element Name	Tag	VR	VM	Description
Private Creator	6001,00xx	LO	1	GE Generic Data

This means that all private tags starting with 6001,xx will belong to the GE Generic Data.

3.6 CONFIGURATION

Not Applicable.

3.7 SUPPORT OF EXTENDED CHARACTER SETS

LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner will support the ISO IR 100 (ISO 8859-1:1987 Latin alphabet N 1. supplementary set). Any incoming SOP instance that is encoded using another extended character set will not be read.

4. ULTRASOUND IMAGE INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION

4.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM US Image IOD to represent the information included in US Images produced by this implementation. Corresponding attributes are conveyed using the module construct.

4.2 LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 SCANNER MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES

The LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner maps DICOM Information Entities to local Information Entities in the product's database and user interface.

TABLE 4-1
MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES TO LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 SCANNER ENTITIES

DICOM IE	LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner Entity
Patient	Patient
Study	Exam
Series	Series
Image	Image

4.3 IOD MODULE TABLE

The Ultrasound Image Information Object Definition comprises the modules of the following table. The elements not listed are not used by the application.

TABLE 4-2
US IMAGE IOD MODULES

Entity Name	Module Name	Usage	Reference
Patient	Patient	Used	4.4.1.1
	Clinical Trial Subject	Not used	N/A
Study	General Study	Used	4.4.2.1
	Patient Study	Used	4.4.2.2
	Clinical Trial Study	Not used	N/A
Series	General Series	Used	4.4.3.1
	Clinical Trial Series	Not used	N/A
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference	Not used	N/A
	Synchronization	Not used	N/A
Equipment	General Equipment	Used	4.4.4.1
Image	General Image	Used	4.4.5.1
	Image Pixel	Used	4.4.5.2
	Contrast/Bolus	Used	4.4.5.3

		Required if contrast media was used in this image	
	Palette Color Lookup Table	Used Required if photometric Interpretation (0028,0004) has a value of PALETTE COLOR	4.4.5.4
	Device	Not used	N/A
	US Region Calibration	Used	4.4.5.5
	US Image	Used	4.4.5.6
	Overlay Plane	Not used	N/A
	VOI LUT	Used	0
	SOP Common	Used	4.4.5.8

4.4 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities, modules, and attributes contained within the US Information Object.

The following modules are included to convey Enumerated Values, Defined Terms, and Optional Attributes supported. Type 1 & Type 2 Attributes are also included for completeness and to define what values they may take and where these values are obtained from when generating the instance. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions). Also note that Attributes not present in tables are not supported.

4.4.1 Patient Entity Modules

4.4.1.1 Patient Module

TABLE 4-3
PATIENT MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	2	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	2	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Issuer of Patient ID	(0010,0021)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there.
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	2	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	2	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Referenced Patient Sequence	(0008,1120)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there.
>Include 'SOP Instance Reference Macro'			
Patient's Birth Time	(0010,0032)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there.
Other Patient IDs	(0010,1000)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there.
Other Patient IDs Sequence	(0010,1002)	3	Not supported.
Ethnic Group	(0010,2160)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there.

Patient Comments	(0010,4000)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there.

4.4.2 Study Entity Modules

4.4.2.1 General Study Module

TABLE 4-4
GENERAL STUDY MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	1	Uniquely generated by the equipment. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Study Date	(0008,0020)	2	Is set to examination date
Study Time	(0008,0030)	2	Is set to examination time
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	2	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Study ID	(0020,0010)	2	Taken from worklist if it is there (from Requested Procedure ID) or set the study creation date/time in <YYYYMMDD.HHMMSS> format
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	2	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Study Description	(0008,1030)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there (from Requested Procedure Description).
Physician(s) of Record	(0008,1048)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there (from Names of Intended Recipients of Result)
Referenced Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there. (Not used in SR Documents.)
>Include 'SOP Instance Reference Macro'			

4.4.2.2 Patient Study Module

TABLE 4-5
PATIENT STUDY MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Patient's Size	(0010,1020)	3	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Patient's Weight	(0010,1030)	3	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Additional Patient's History	(0010,21B0)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there.
Admitting Diagnoses Description	(0008,1080)	3	May be entered from User Interface.
Visit Comments	(0038,4000)	3	May be entered from User Interface.

4.4.3 Series Entity Modules

4.4.3.1 General Series Module

TABLE 4-6
GENERAL SERIES MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Modality	(0008,0060)	1	Defined Term "US" used. When reading SC all modalities are accepted.
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1	Uniquely generated by the equipment
Series Number	(0020,0011)	2	Internal number which is incremented for each new series (exam) within a study.
Series Date	(0008,0021)	3	Is set to Series date
Series Time	(0008,0031)	3	Is set to Series time
Performing Physicians' Name	(0008,1050)	3	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there (from Scheduled Performing Physician's Name)
Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	3	Used in Stress Echo Exam Protocol
Series Description	(0008,103E)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there (from Scheduled Procedure Step Description)
Operators' Name	(0008,1070)	3	May be entered from User Interface. Default is login id.
Request Attributes Sequence	(0040,0275)	3	Used if Modality Worklist is enabled.
>Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	1C	Taken from worklist if it is there.
>Accession Number	(0008,0050)	3	Not supported.
>Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	3	Not supported.
>Referenced Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	3	Not supported.
>> Include 'SOP Instance Reference Macro'			
>Requested Procedure Description	(0032,1060)	3	Not supported.
>Requested Procedure Code Sequence	(0032,1064)	3	Not supported.
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	(0040,0009)	1C	Taken from worklist if it is there.
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040,0007)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there.
>Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0008)	3	Not supported.
Performed Procedure Step ID	(0040,0253)	3	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled.
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	3	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled.
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	3	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled.
Performed Procedure Step Description	(0040,0254)	3	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled.
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0260)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there (from Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence) or in case of Stress test
>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'		Please refer Table: Table 4-7	

TABLE 4-7
PERFORMED PROTOCOL CODE SEQUENCE MAPPING

GE Value	DICOM Mapping
Bicycle Normal	(P2-31102,SRT,Stress test using Bicycle Ergometer)
Bicycle Sporty	(P2-31102,SRT,Stress test using Bicycle Ergometer)
Contrast Pharmacological	(P2-31107,SRT,Pharmacologic Stress protocol)
Pharmacological 4x4	(P2-31107,SRT,Pharmacologic Stress protocol)
Pharmacological 8x5	(P2-31107,SRT,Pharmacologic Stress protocol)
Exercise 2x4	(P5-B3050,SRT,Exercise stress echocardiography)
Exercise 2x4 B	(P5-B3050,SRT,Exercise stress echocardiography)
Pharmacological US 4x4	(P2-31107,SRT,Pharmacologic Stress protocol)

4.4.4 Equipment Entity Modules

4.4.4.1 General Equipment Module

TABLE 4-8
GENERAL EQUIPMENT MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Manufacturer	(0008,0070)	2	Is set to “GE Healthcare”
Institution Name	(0008,0080)	3	Is set to configured Institution Name.
Station Name	(0008,1010)	3	Is set to configured Station Name.
Institutional Department Name	(0008,1040)	3	May be entered from User Interface. Default is configured Department name.
Manufacturer's Model Name	(0008,1090)	3	Is set to “LOGIQ P9 or P7”.
Software Versions	(0018,1020)	3	Is set to LOGIQ P9 or P7 software version

4.4.5 Image Entity Modules

4.4.5.1 General Image Module

TABLE 4-9
GENERAL IMAGE MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	2	Internal value which is incremented for each captured image within a series. (within an exam)
Patient Orientation	(0020,0020)	2C	Sent with empty value.
Content Date	(0008,0023)	2C	Set from Image date
Content Time	(0008,0033)	2C	Set from Image time
Image Type	(0008,0008)	3	The first two values contain 'ORIGINAL/PRIMARY' or 'DERIVED/ PRIMARY'.

			Value 3 is the description of the type of application per the DICOM PS3.3-2011, section C.8.5.6.1.1; Supported enumerated values are: ABDOMINAL GYNECOLOGY OBSTETRICAL PEDIATRIC SMALL PARTS VASCULAR SCROTAL INTRACARDIAC Value 4 is a description of the mode per the DICOM PS3.3-2011, section C.8.5.6.1.1; Supported enumerated values are sum of values in hexadecimal encoded, which based on: Value Meaning 0001 2D Imaging 0002 M- Mode 0004 CW Doppler 0008 PW Doppler 0010 Color Doppler 0020 Color M-Mode 0040 3D Rendering 0100 Color Power Mode Values 5 and 6 may be used for private data.
Lossy Image Compression	(0028,2110)	3	Set to 01, if image is lossy compressed.
Lossy Image Compression Ratio	(0028,2112)	3	Used if lossy compressed.

4.4.5.2 Image Pixel Module

TABLE 4-10
IMAGE PIXEL MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Samples per Pixel	(0028,0002)	1	Value of '1' if Photometric Interpretation element value has value 'MONOCHROME2', 'PALETTE COLOR' Value of '3' when Photometric Interpretation

			element value has value ‘RGB’, 'YBR_FULL' 'YBR_FULL_422' 'YBR_RCT' 'YBR_ICT'
Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	1	Defined Values used: ’MONOCHROME2 ’, (Encoding and Display) ’PALETTE COLOR’ (Display only) ‘RGB’, (Compression sets to JPEG Lossless) 'YBR_FULL' (Compression sets to RLE) 'YBR_FULL_422' (Compression sets to JPEG Lossy) 'YBR_RCT' (Compression sets to JPEG 2000 Lossless) 'YBR_ICT' (Compression sets to JPEG 2000 Lossy)
Rows	(0028,0010)	1	Value depends on scanning mode and configuration setup
Columns	(0028,0011)	1	Value depends on scanning mode and configuration setup
Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	1	Value always = 0008H.
Bits Stored	(0028,0101)	1	Value always = 0008H.
High Bit	(0028,0102)	1	Value always = 0007H.
Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)	1	Defined Value ‘0’ - unsigned integer.
Pixel Data	(7FE0,0010)	1	Pixel Data of image.
Planar Configuration	(0028,0006)	1C	Enumerated Values: 0000H = color-by-pixel, if Photometric Interpretation element value has value RGB, YBR_RCT, YBR_ICT or YBR_FULL_422. 0001H = color by plane, if Photometric Interpretation element has value YBR_FULL.
Pixel Aspect Ratio	(0028,0034)	1C	Not used
Red Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1101)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Green Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1102)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1103)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Red Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1201)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Green Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1202)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1203)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.

4.4.5.3 Contrast/Bolus Module

TABLE 4-11
CONTRAST/BOLUS MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Contrast/Bolus Agent	(0018,0010)	2	Contrast Agent won't be sent if no Contrast Agent was used to acquire images. If contrast agent is used, the value is taken from worklist (Requested Contrast Agent).

4.4.5.4 Palette Color Lookup Table Module

TABLE 4-12
PALETTE COLOR LOOKUP MODULE

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Use
Red Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1101)	1	Only used when reading Palette images.
Green Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1102)	1	Only used when reading Palette images.
Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1103)	1	Only used when reading Palette images.
Red Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1201)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Green Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1202)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1203)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.

4.4.5.5 US Region Calibration Module

US Region Calibration Module is used to describe multiple regions. Note: if a multi-frame image has been acquired with different calibration, the US Region Calibration Module will not be used.

TABLE 4-13
US REGION CALIBRATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Use
Sequence of Ultrasound Regions	(0018,6011)	1	Object contains 1 or more regions
>Region Location Min x_0	(0018,6018)	1	Value is 0
>Region Location Min y_0	(0018,601A)	1	Value is 0
>Region Location Max x_1	(0018,601C)	1	Value is image width-1
>Region Location Max y_1	(0018,601E)	1	Value is image height-1
>Physical Units X Direction	(0018,6024)	1	Enumerated Values supported: 0003H cm 0004H seconds
>Physical Units Y Direction	(0018,6026)	1	Enumerated Values supported: 0003H cm 0004H seconds 0007H cm/sec

>Physical Delta X	(0018,602C)	1	Varies with scanning mode
>Physical Delta Y	(0018,602E)	1	Varies with scanning mode
>Reference Pixel x_0	(0018,6020)	3	Varies with scanning mode
>Reference Pixel y_0	(0018,6022)	3	Varies with scanning mode
>Ref. Pixel Physical Value X	(0018,6028)	3	Varies with scanning mode
>Ref. Pixel Physical Value Y	(0018,602A)	3	Varies with scanning mode
>Region Spatial Format	(0018,6012)	1	Supported. The spatial organization of the data within the region. Supported enumerated values are: Value Meaning 0000H None or not applicable 0001H 2D (tissue or flow) 0002H M -Mode (tissue or flow) 0003H Spectral (CW or PW Doppler) Per the DICOM PS3.3-2011, section C.8.5.5.1.1
>Region Data Type	(0018,6014)	1	Supported. The type of data within the region. Supported enumerated values are: Value Meaning 0000H None or not applicable 0001H Tissue 0002H Color Flow 0003H PW Spectral Doppler 0004H CW Spectral Doppler 0006H Doppler Mode Trace Per the DICOM PS3.3-2011, section C.8.5.5.1.2
>Region Flags	(0018,6016)	1	Bit 0: 0 = Opaque Bit 1: 0 = Not Protected because there may be other regions within the image Bit 2: 0 = Velocity
>Transducer Frequency	(0018,6030)	3	Supported
>Pulse Repetition Frequency	(0018,6032)	3	Supported

4.4.5.6 US Image Module

This section specifies the Attributes that describe ultrasound images.

TABLE 4-14
US IMAGE MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Use
Samples Per Pixel	(0028,0002)	1	Value of '1' if Photometric Interpretation element value has value 'MONOCHROME2' or 'PALETTE COLOR' Value of '3' when Photometric Interpretation

			element value has value 'RGB', (Compression sets to JPEG Lossless) 'YBR_FULL' (Compression sets to RLE) 'YBR_FULL_422' (Compression sets to JPEG Lossy) 'YBR_RCT' (Compression sets to JPEG 2000 Lossless) 'YBR_ICT' (Compression sets to JPEG 2000 Lossy)
Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	1	Defined Values used: 'MONOCHROME2', 'RGB', 'PALETTE COLOR' 'YBR_FULL', 'YBR_FULL_422', 'YBR_RCT', 'YBR_ICT'
Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	1	Value always = 0008H
Bits Stored	(0028,0101)	1	Value always = 0008H
High Bit	(0028,0102)	1	Value always = 0007H
Planar Configuration	(0028,0006)	1C	Enumerated Values: 0000H = color-by-pixel, if Photometric Interpretation element value has value RGB, YBR_RCT, YBR_ICT or YBR_FULL_422. 0001H = color by plane, if Photometric Interpretation element has value YBR_FULL.
Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)	1	Always 0000H = unsigned integer.
Frame Increment Pointer	(0028,0009)	1C	Export: Is set to Frame Time (0018,1063) or Frame Time Vector (0018,1065) if the image is multiframe IOD, Not used if the image is a single frame IOD.
Image Type	(0008,0008)	2	The first two values contain 'ORIGINAL/PRIMARY' or 'DERIVED/ PRIMARY'. Value 3 is the description of the type of application per the DICOM PS3.3-2011, section C.8.5.6.1.1; Supported enumerated values are: ABDOMINAL GYNECOLOGY OBSTETRICAL PEDIATRIC SMALL PARTS

			VASCULAR SCROTAL INTRACARDIAC Value 4 is a description of the mode per the DICOM PS3.3-2011, section C.8.5.6.1.1; Supported enumerated values are sum of values in hexadecimal encoded, which based on: Value Meaning 0001 2D Imaging 0002 M- Mode 0004 CW Doppler 0008 PW Doppler 0010 Color Doppler 0020 Color M-Mode 0040 3D Rendering 0100 Color Power Mode Values 5 and 6 may be used for private data.
Lossy Image Compression	(0028,2110)	1C	Set to 01 if image is compressed using JPEG Baseline or JPEG 2000 Lossy compression.
Number of Stages	(0008,2124)	2C	Used in case of Stress Echo exams.
Number of Views in Stage	(0008,212A)	2C	Used in case of Stress Echo exams.
Stage Name	(0008,2120)	3	Name of stage of stress test. Sent if image is acquired in a stress test. The name is defined in the User Interface.
Stage Code Sequence	(0040,000A)	3	Used in case of Stress Echo exams. Please refer Table: Table 4-15 for Stage Code Sequence macros.
Stage Number	(0008,2122)	3	Number of stage, starting at one. Sent if image is acquired in a stress test.
View Name	(0008,2127)	3	Name of view of stress test. Sent if image is acquired in a stress test. The name is defined in the User Interface.
View Number	(0008,2128)	3	Number of view, starting at one. Sent if image is acquired in a stress test.
View Code Sequence	(0054,0220)	3	Used in case of Stress Echo exams. Please refer Table: Table 4-16 for View Code Sequence macros.
Acquisition DateTime	(0008,002A)	1C	Not Used.
Heart Rate	(0018,1088)	3	Set to heart rate

TABLE 4-15
STAGE CODE SEQUENCE MAPPING

GE Value	DICOM Mapping
Rest	(F-01604,SRT,Resting State)
Peak	(F-05028,SRT,Peak cardiac stress state)
Baseline	(F-01604,SRT,Resting State)
Low dose	(F-05019,SRT,Cardiac stress state)
Peak dose	(F-05028,SRT,Peak cardiac stress state)
Recovery	(F-05018,SRT,Cardiac stress recovery state)

TABLE 4-16
VIEW CODE SEQUENCE MAPPING

GE Value	DICOM Mapping
4CH	(G-A19C,SRT,Apical four chamber)
2CH	(G-A19B,SRT,Apical two chamber)
PLAX	(G-0396,SRT,Parasternal long axis)
APLAX	(G-0395,SRT,Apical long axis)
SAX-PM	(G-039B,SRT,Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level)
SAX-MV	(G-039A,SRT,Parasternal short axis at the Mitral Valve level)

4.4.5.7 VOI LUT module

TABLE 4-17
VOI LUT MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Window Center	(0028,1050)	1C	Value set to 127 if Photometric Interpretation has value MONOCHROME2.
Window Width	(0028,1051)	1C	Value set to 256 if Photometric Interpretation has value MONOCHROME2.

4.4.5.8 SOP Common Module

TABLE 4-18
SOP COMMON MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
SOP Class UID	(0008,0016)	1	Set to “1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1” “1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3” “1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1” “1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6” “1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7” “1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.2” “1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.59” or “1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33”
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	1	Uniquely generated by the equipment

Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	Set to ISO-IR100 if extended characters are used. Image Read: images using other set than ISO-IR 100 are rejected.
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	3	Internal value which is incremented for each captured image within a series. (within an exam)

5. ULTRASOUND MULTI-FRAME IMAGE INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION

5.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM US Multi-Frame Image IOD to represent the information included in US Multi-Frame Images produced by this implementation. Corresponding attributes are conveyed using the module construct.

5.2 LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 SCANNER MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES

The LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner maps DICOM Information Entities to local Information Entities in the product's database and user interface.

TABLE 5-1
MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES TO LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 SCANNER ENTITIES

DICOM IE	LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner Entity
Patient	Patient
Study	Exam
Series	Series
Image	Image

5.3 IOD MODULE TABLE

The Ultrasound Multi-Frame Image Information Object Definition comprises the modules of the following table. The elements not listed are not used by the application.

TABLE 5-2
US MULTI-FRAME IMAGE IOD MODULES

Entity Name	Module Name	Usage	Reference
Patient	Patient	Used	4.4.1.1
	Clinical Trial Subject	Not used	N/A
Study	General Study	Used	4.4.2.1
	Patient Study	Used	4.4.2.2
	Clinical Trial Study	Not used	N/A
Series	General Series	Used	4.4.3.1
	Clinical Trial Series	Not used	N/A
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference	Not Used	N/A
	Synchronization	Not Used	N/A
Equipment	General Equipment	Used	4.4.4.1
Image	General Image	Used	4.4.5.1
	Image Pixel	Used	4.4.5.2
	Contrast/Bolus	Used	4.4.5.3

	Cine	Used	5.4.1.1
	Multi-Frame	Used	5.4.1.2
	Frame Pointers	Not used	N/A
	Palette Color Lookup Table	Used	4.4.5.4
	Device	Not used	N/A
	US Region Calibration	Used	4.4.5.5
	US Image	Used	4.4.5.6
	VOI LUT	Used	0
	SOP Common	Used	4.4.5.8

5.4 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities, modules, and attributes contained within the US Multi-Frame Information Object.

The following modules are included to convey Enumerated Values, Defined Terms, and Optional Attributes supported. Type 1 & Type 2 Attributes are also included for completeness and to define what values they may take and where these values are obtained from when generating the instance. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions). Also note that Attributes not present in tables are not supported.

5.4.1 Image Entity Modules

5.4.1.1 Cine Module

TABLE 5-3
CINE MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Preferred Playback Sequencing	(0018,1244)	3	Supported
Frame Time	(0018,1063)	1C	Is set to the interframe time
Frame Time Vector	(0018,1065)	1C	Supported. Reading: Average value is set to interframe time
Start Trim	(0008,2142)	3	Supported
Stop Trim	(0008,2143)	3	Supported
Recommended Display Frame Rate	(0008,2144)	3	Supported
Cine Rate	(0018,0040)	3	Supported
Frame Delay	(0018,1066)	3	Supported
Effective Duration	(0018,0072)	3	Supported
Actual Frame Duration	(0018,1242)	3	Supported

5.4.1.2 Multi-Frame Module

TABLE 5-4
MULTI-FRAME MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Number of Frames	(0028,0008)	1	Is set to the number of frames in image
Frame Increment Pointer	(0028,0009)	1	Is set to Frame Time (0018,1063) or Frame Time Vector (0018,1065)

6. ENHANCED US VOLUME INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION

6.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM Enhanced US Volume IOD to represent the information included in Enhanced US Volume Images produced by this implementation. Corresponding attributes are conveyed using the module construct.

6.2 LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 SCANNER MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES

The LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner maps DICOM Information Entities to local Information Entities in the product's database and user interface.

TABLE 6-1
MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES TO LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 SCANNER ENTITIES

DICOM IE	LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner Entity
Patient	Patient
Study	Exam
Series	Series
Image	Image

6.3 IOD MODULE TABLE

The Enhanced US Volume Information Object Definition comprises the modules of the following table. The elements not listed are not used by the application.

TABLE 6-2
ENHANCED US VOLUME IOD MODULES

Entity Name	Module Name	Usage	Reference
Patient	Patient	Used	4.4.1.1
	Clinical Trial Subject	Not used	N/A
Study	General Study	Used	4.4.2.1
	Patient Study	Used	4.4.2.2
	Clinical Trial Study	Not used	N/A
Series	General Series	Used	4.4.3.1
	Enhanced US Series	Used	6.4.1.1
	Clinical Trial Series	Not used	N/A
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference	Used	6.4.2.1
	Ultrasound Frame of Reference	Used	6.4.2.1.1

	Synchronization	Used	6.4.2.2
Equipment	General Equipment	Used	4.4.4.1
	Enhanced General Equipment	Used	6.4.3.1
Image	General Image	Used	4.4.5.1
	Image Pixel	Used	4.4.5.2
	Enhanced Contrast/Bolus	Not used	N/A
	Multi-frame Functional Groups	Used	6.4.4.1
	Multi-frame Dimension	Used	6.4.4.2
	Cardiac Synchronization	Not used	N/A
	Respiratory Synchronization	Not used	N/A
	Device	Not used	N/A
	Acquisition Context	Used	6.4.4.3
	Specimen	Not used	N/A
	Enhanced Palette Color Lookup Table	Used	6.4.4.4
	Enhanced US Image	Used	6.4.4.5
	IVUS Image	Not used	N/A
	Excluded Intervals	Not used	N/A
	ICC Profile	Not used	N/A
	SOP Common	Used	4.4.5.8
	Frame Extraction	Not used	N/A

6.4 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities, modules, and attributes contained within the Enhanced US Volume Information Object.

The following modules are included to convey Enumerated Values, Defined Terms, and Optional Attributes supported. Type 1 & Type 2 Attributes are also included for completeness and to define what values they may take and where these values are obtained from when generating the instance as well as what are the expected values when loading such instance. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions). Also note that Attributes not present in tables are not supported.

6.4.1 Series Entity Modules

6.4.1.1 Enhanced US Series

TABLE 6-3
ENHANCED US SERIES MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Modality	(0008,0060)	1	Set to US.
Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	(0008,1111)	1C	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled.
>Include 'SOP Instance Reference Macro' Table 10-11			
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0260)	1C	Not Used.
Performed Protocol Type	(0040,0261)	1C	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled.

6.4.2 Frame Of Reference Entity Modules

6.4.2.1 Frame Of Reference Module

TABLE 6-4
FRAME OF REFERENCE MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Frame of Reference UID	(0020,0052)	1	Used.
Position Reference Indicator	(0020,1040)	2	Set as empty.

6.4.2.1.1 Ultrasound Frame of Reference

TABLE 6-5
ULTRASOUND FRAME OF REFERENCE MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Volume Frame of Reference UID	(0020,9312)	1	Used.
Ultrasound Acquisition Geometry	(0020,9307)	1	Set with defined term "APEX".
Apex Position	(0020,9308)	1C	Used.
Volume to Transducer Mapping Matrix	(0020,9309)	1	Used.
Patient Frame of Reference Source	(0020,930C)	1C	Not used.
Table Frame of Reference UID	(0020,9313)	1C	Not used.
Volume to Table Mapping Matrix	(0020,930A)	1C	Not used.

6.4.2.2 Synchronization Module

TABLE 6-6
SYNCHRONIZATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Synchronization Frame of Reference UID	(0020,0200)	1	Used.

Synchronization Trigger	(0018,106A)	1	Enumerated Value "NO TRIGGER" used.
Synchronization Channel	(0018,106C)	1C	Not used.
Acquisition Time Synchronized	(0018,1800)	1	Enumerated Value "N" used.

6.4.3 Equipment Entity Modules

6.4.3.1 Enhanced General Equipment Module

TABLE 6-7
ENHANCED GENERAL EQUIPMENT MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Manufacturer	(0008,0070)	1	Set with “GE Healthcare”.
Manufacturer’s Model Name	(0008,1090)	1	Set with “LOGIQ P9 or P7”.
Device Serial Number	(0018,1000)	1	Set with serial number of device.
Software Versions	(0018,1020)	1	Is set to LOGIQ P9 or P7 software version.

6.4.4 Image Entity Modules

6.4.4.1 Multi-frame Functional Groups

TABLE 6-8
MULTI-FRAME FUNCTIONAL GROUPS MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Shared Functional Groups Sequence	(5200,9229)	2	Used.
>US Image Description Sequence	(0018,9806)	1	Used.
>>Frame Type	(0008,9007)	1	The first two values contain 'ORIGINAL/PRIMARY' and 'DERIVED/ PRIMARY'.
>>Volumetric Properties	(0008,9206)	1	Set with “VOLUME”.
>>Volume Based Calculation Technique	(0008,9207)	1	Set with “NONE”.
>Plane Orientation (Volume) Sequence	(0020,930F)	1	Used.
>>Image Orientation (Volume)	(0020,9302)	1	Set with “1¥0¥0¥0¥1¥0”.
>Temporal Position Sequence	(0020,9310)	1	Filled with Temporal position value. Not used in case of multiple volumes (4D).
>>Temporal Position Time Offset	(0020,930D)	1	Used.
>Frame VOI LUT Sequence	(0028,9132)	1	Used.
>>Window Center	(0028,1050)	1	Used.
>>Window Width	(0028,1051)	1	Used.
Per-frame Functional Groups Sequence	(5200,9230)	1	Used.
>Image Data Type Sequence	(0018,9807)	1	Used.
>>Data Type	(0018,9808)	1	Set with "TISSUE_INTENSITY" or "FLOW_VELOCITY" or "FLOW_POWER".
>>Aliased Data Type	(0018,980B)	1	Set to "NO".

>Frame Content Sequence	(0020,9111)	1	Used.
>>Frame Reference DateTime	(0018,9151)	1C	Set with the date and time of the acquisition frame created. Used if Frame Type (0008,9007) Value 1 of this frame is ORIGINAL. May be present otherwise..
>>Frame Acquisition DateTime	(0018,9074)	1C	Set with the date and time of the acquisition frame started. Used if Frame Type (0008,9007) Value 1 of this frame is ORIGINAL. May be present otherwise.
>>Frame Acquisition Duration	(0018,9220)	1C	Set with the duration of the time. Used if Frame Type (0008,9007) Value 1 of this frame is ORIGINAL. May be present otherwise.
>>Dimension Index Values	(0020,9157)	1C	Set with 3 values. Each value fills with the dimension specific information. Used if Frame Type (0008,9007) Value 1 of this frame is ORIGINAL. May be present otherwise.
>Plane Position (Volume) Sequence	(0020,930E)	1	Used.
>>Image Position (Volume)	(0020,9301)	1	First value (X) and second value (Y) are set to zero. The third value is set to the plane position in mm.
>Temporal Position Sequence	(0020,9310)	1	Filled with Temporal position value. Not used in case of single volume (3D).
>>Temporal Position Time Offset	(0020,930D)	1	Used.
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	1	Used.
Content Date	(0008,0023)	1	Used.
Content Time	(0008,0033)	1	Used.
Number of Frames	(0028,0008)	1	Used.
Concatenation UID	(0020,9161)	1C	Not used.

6.4.4.2 Multi-frame Dimension

TABLE 6-9
MULTI-FRAME DIMENSION MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Dimension Organization Sequence	(0020,9221)	1	Used.
>Dimension Organization UID	(0020,9164)	1	Used.
Dimension Organization Type	(0020,9311)	3	Set with "3D" in case of Static 3D dataset or "3D_TEMPORAL" in case of 4D dataset.
Dimension Index Sequence	(0020,9222)	1	Three items are sent.
>Dimension Index Pointer	(0020,9165)	1	There are three values. "Temporal Position Time Offset" or "Image Position (Volume)" or "Data Type".
>Functional Group Pointer	(0020,9167)	1C	There are three values. "Temporal Position Sequence" or "Plane Position Volume Sequence" or "Image Data Type Sequence".
>Dimension Organization UID	(0020,9164)	1C	Set with unique id.

6.4.4.3 Acquisition Context

TABLE 6-10
ACQUISITION CONTEXT MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Acquisition Context Sequence	(0040,0555)	2	Set as empty.

6.4.4.4 Enhanced Palette Color Lookup Table

TABLE 6-11
ENHANCED PALETTE COLOR LOOKUP TABLE MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Data Frame Assignment Sequence	(0028,1401)	1	Sequence of items each assigning frames of one particular value of Data Type (0018,9808) to a data path in the Enhanced Blending and Display Pipeline. One, two, or three items shall be included in this sequence.
>Data Type	(0018,9808)	1	Set with "TISSUE_INTENSITY" or "FLOW_VELOCITY" or "FLOW_POWER".
>Data Path Assignment	(0028,1402)	1	Set with following Enumerated values. PRIMARY_SINGLE SECONDARY_SINGLE SECONDARY_HIGH SECONDARY_LOW

>Window Center	(0028,1050)	1	Filled with window center value.
>Window Width	(0028,1051)	1	Filled with window width value.
Blending LUT 1 Sequence	(0028,1404)	1C	Used if there are one or more items of the Data Path Assignment Sequence (0028,1402) other than PRIMARY_PVALUES.
>Blending LUT 1 Transfer Function	(0028,1405)	1	Supported Enumerated values: CONSTANT ALPHA_1 ALPHA_2 TABLE See DICOM PS3.3, section C.7.6.23.4 for details.
>Blending Weight Constant	(0028,1406)	1C	Used if (0028,1405) value is "CONSTANT".
>Blending Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1407)	1C	Used if (0028,1405) value is "TABLE".
>Blending Lookup Table Data	(0028,1408)	1C	Used if (0028,1405) value is "TABLE".
Blending LUT 2 Sequence	(0028,140C)	1C	Used if there are one or more items of the Data Path Assignment Sequence (0028,1402) other than PRIMARY_PVALUES.
>Blending LUT 2 Transfer Function	(0028,140D)	1	Supported Enumerated values: CONSTANT ONE_MINUS ALPHA_1 ALPHA_2 TABLE See DICOM PS3.3, C.7.6.23.4 for details.
>Blending Weight Constant	(0028,1406)	1C	Used if (0028,140D) is CONSTANT.
>Blending Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1407)	1C	Used if (0028,140D) is TABLE.
>Blending Lookup Table Data	(0028,1408)	1C	Used if (0028,140D) is TABLE.
Enhanced Palette Color Lookup Table Sequence	(0028,140B)	1C	Used if Data Path Assignment (0028,1402) is present with a value other than PRIMARY_PVALUES.
>Data Path ID	(0028,140E)	1	Used below enumerated values. PRIMARY SECONDARY
>RGB LUT Transfer Function	(0028,140F)	1	Set with “TABLE”.
>Alpha LUT Transfer Function	(0028,1410)	1	Set with either “NONE” or “TABLE”.
>Red Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1101)	1C	Used.
>Green Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1102)	1C	Used.
>Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1103)	1C	Used.
>Alpha Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1104)	1C	Used.
>Red Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1201)	1C	Used.
>Green Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1202)	1C	Used.

>Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1203)	1C	Used.
>Alpha Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1204)	1C	Used.
ICC Profile	(0028,2000)	1C	Not used.

6.4.4.5 Enhanced US Image

TABLE 6-12
ENHANCED US IMAGE MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Image Type	(0008,0008)	1	The first two values contain 'ORIGINAL/PRIMARY' and 'DERIVED/ PRIMARY'.
Samples Per Pixel	(0028,0002)	1	Set with 1.
Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	1	Set with MONOCHROME2.
Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	1	Set with 8.
Bits Stored	(0028,0101)	1	Set with 8.
High Bit	(0028,0102)	1	Set with 7.
Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)	1	Set with 0.
Dimension Organization Type	(0020,9311)	1	Set with “3D” in case of Static 3D dataset or “3D_TEMPORAL” in case of 4D dataset.
Acquisition DateTime	(0008,002A)	1	Used.
Acquisition Duration	(0018,9073)	1	Used.
Pixel Spacing	(0028,0030)	1	Used.
Position Measuring Device Used	(0018,980C)	1C	Set with “RIGID”.
Lossy Image Compression	(0028,2110)	1C	Not used since Lossy compression is not an option.
Lossy Image Compression Ratio	(0028,2112)	1C	Not used since Lossy compression is not an option.
Lossy Image Compression Method	(0028,2114)	1C	Not used since Lossy compression is not an option.
Presentation LUT Shape	(2050,0020)	1	Set with “IDENTITY”.
Rescale Intercept	(0028,1052)	1	Set to 0.
Rescale Slope	(0028,1053)	1	Set to 1.
Source Image Sequence	(0008,2112)	1C	Not used.
Number of Stages	(0008,2124)	1C	Not used.
Stage Number	(0008,2122)	1C	Not used.
Stage Code Sequence	(0040,000A)	1C	Not used.
View Code Sequence	(0054,0220)	1	Used.
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1	Set to “G-A117”.
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1	Set to “SRT”.
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	1	Set to “Transverse”.
Burned In Annotation	(0028,0301)	1	Set to “NO”.

Transducer Scan Pattern Code Sequence	(0018,9809)	1	The scan pattern the transducer is capable of. Only a single item is included in this sequence. See DICOM PS3.3, C.8.24.3.4 for further explanation.
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1	Set to “125241”.
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1	Set to “DCM”.
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	1	Set to “Plane scan pattern”.
Transducer Geometry Code Sequence	(0018,980D)	1	Geometric structure of the transducer. Only a single item shall be included in this sequence. See DICOM PS3.3, C.8.24.3.4 for further explanation.
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1	Set to “125254” if the volume acquired using Mechanical 4D probes or “125253” in case of Tru3D probes.
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1	Set to “DCM”.
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	1	Set to “Sector ultrasound transducer geometry” if the volume acquired with Mechanical 4D probes or “Curved linear ultrasound transducer geometry” in case of Tru3D probes.
Transducer Beam Steering Code Sequence	(0018,980E)	1	Technique used by the transducer for beam steering. One or more items shall be included in this sequence. If more than one item is present, the order is significant from plane-forming technique to volume-forming technique. See DICOM PS3.3, C.8.24.3.4 for further explanation.
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1	Set to “125258”.
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1	Set to “DCM”.
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	1	Set to “Mechanical beam steering”.
Transducer Application Code Sequence	(0018,980F)	1	The primary clinical application of the transducer. Only a single Item is included in this sequence. See DICOM PS3.3, C.8.24.3.4 for further explanation.
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1	Set to “125261”.
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1	Set to “DCM”.
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	1	Set to “External Transducer”.
Mechanical Index	(0018,5022)	1	Used.
Bone Thermal Index	(0018,5024)	1	Used.
Cranial Thermal Index	(0018,5026)	1	Used.
Soft Tissue Thermal Index	(0018,5027)	1	Used.
Depth(s) of Focus	(0018,9801)	1	Used.

Depth of Scan Field	(0018,5050)	1	Used.
Anatomic Region Sequence	(0008,2218)	1	Set to (GEU-1099-1, 99GEMS, “Ultrasound Region”)

7. SECONDARY CAPTURE INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION

7.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM SC Image IOD to represent the information included in SC Images produced by this implementation. Corresponding attributes are conveyed using the module construct.

7.2 LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 SCANNER MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES

The LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner maps DICOM Information Entities to local Information Entities in the product's database and user interface.

TABLE 7-1
MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES TO LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 SCANNER ENTITIES

DICOM IE	LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner Entity
Patient	Patient
Study	Exam
Series	Series
Image	Image

7.3 IOD MODULE TABLE

The Secondary Capture Information Object Definition comprises the modules of the following table. The elements not listed are not used by the application.

TABLE 7-2
SC IMAGE IOD MODULES

Entity Name	Module Name	Usage	Reference
Patient	Patient	Used	4.4.1.1
	Clinical Trial Subject	Not used	N/A
Study	General Study	Used	4.4.2.1
	Patient Study	Used < Need to specify when>	4.4.2.2
	Clinical Trial Study	Not used	N/A
Series	General Series	Used	4.4.3.1
	Clinical Trial Series	Not used	N/A
Equipment	General Equipment	Used < Need to specify when>	4.4.4.1
	SC Equipment	Used	7.4.1.1
Image	General Image	Used	4.4.5.1
	Image Pixel	Used	4.4.5.2
	Device	Not used	N/A
	SC Image	Used	7.4.2.1
	Overlay Plane	Not used	N/A
	Modality LUT	Not used	N/A
	VOI LUT	Used < Need to specify when>	0
	SOP Common	Used	4.4.5.8

7.4 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities and modules contained within the SC Information Object.

The following modules are included to convey Enumerated Values, Defined Terms, and Optional Attributes supported. Type 1 & Type 2 Attributes are also included for completeness and to define what values they may take and where these values are obtained from when generating the instance. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions). Also note that Attributes not present in tables are not supported.

7.4.1 Equipment Entity Modules

7.4.1.1 SC Equipment Module

TABLE 7-3
SC EQUIPMENT MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Use
Conversion Type	(0008,0064)	1	Set to “WSD”
Modality	(0008,0060)	3	Defined Value “US” used. When reading SC all modalities are accepted
Secondary Capture Device ID	(0018,1010)	3	Defined Value “LOGIQ P9 or P7”
Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer	(0018,1016)	3	Implementation defined string “GE Healthcare”
Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer's Model Name	(0018,1018)	3	Implementation defined string “LOGIQ P9 or P7”

Secondary Capture Device Software Version	(0018,1019)	3	Is set to LOGIQ P9 or P7 software version

7.4.2 Image Entity Modules

7.4.2.1 SC Image Module

TABLE 7-4
SC IMAGE MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Use
Date of Secondary Capture	(0018,1012)	3	Image capture date
Time of Secondary Capture	(0018,1014)	3	Image capture time

8. COMPREHENSIVE STRUCTURED REPORT INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION

8.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM Comprehensive SR IOD to represent results produced by this implementation. Corresponding attributes are conveyed using the module construct.

8.2 LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 SCANNER MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES

The LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner maps DICOM Information Entities to local Information Entities in the product's database and user interface.

TABLE 8-1
MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES TO LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 SCANNER ENTITIES

DICOM IE	LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner Entity
Patient	Patient
Study	Exam
Series	Series
Document	Document

8.3 IOD MODULE TABLE

The Comprehensive Structured Report Information Object Definitions comprise the modules of the following tables, plus Standard Extended and Private attributes. Standard Extended and Private attributes are described in Section 8.5. The elements not listed are not used by the application.

The contents of the SR Document Content are constrained by the supported template, as identified in Section 8.4.2.2.1.1. Standard, Standard Extended and Private templates are further described in Section 8.7.

TABLE 8-2
STRUCTURE REPORT IOD MODULES

Entity Name	Module Name	Usage	Reference
Patient	Patient	Used	4.4.1.1
	Specimen Identification	Not used	N/A
	Clinical Trial Subject	Not used	N/A
Study	General Study	Used	4.4.2.1
	Patient Study	Used	4.4.2.2
	Clinical Trial Study	Not used	N/A
Series	SR Document Series	Used	8.4.1.1
	Clinical Trial Series	Not used	N/A
Equipment	General Equipment	Used	4.4.4.1
Document	SR Document General	Used	8.4.2.1

	SR Document Content	Used	8.4.2.2
	SOP Common	Used	4.4.5.8

8.4 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities, modules, and attributes contained within the SR Information Objects.

The following modules are included to convey Enumerated Values, Defined Terms, and Optional Attributes supported. Type 1 & Type 2 Attributes are also included for completeness and to define what values they may take and where these values are obtained from when generating the instance. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions). Also note that Attributes not present in tables are not supported.

8.4.1 Series Entity Modules

8.4.1.1 SR Document Series Module

TABLE 8-3
SR DOCUMENT SERIES MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Use
Modality	(0008,0060)	1	Value = SR
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1	Uniquely generated by the equipment
Series Number	(0020,0011)	1	Internal number which is incremented for each new exam within a study.
Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	(0008,1111)	2	Sent as empty.
> 'Referenced SOP Class / Instance UIDs'			

8.4.2 Document Entity Modules

8.4.2.1 SR Document General Module

TABLE 8-4
SR DOCUMENT GENERAL MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Use
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	1	Internal number which is incremented for each new SR document within a study.
Completion Flag	(0040,A491)	1	Defined Term "PARTIAL" used.
Verification Flag	(0040,A493)	1	Defined Term "UNVERIFIED" used.
Content Date	(0008,0023)	1	Date of creation, based upon user action that invoked the use of the object
Content Time	(0008,0033)	1	Time of creation, based upon user action that invoked the use of the object.
Referenced Request Sequence	(0040,A370)	1C	Filled in if the exam is based on a Worklist entry
>Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	1	Taken from Study Instance UID in General Study Module

>Referenced Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	2	Sent as empty.
>>Include 'SOP Instance Reference Macro'			
>Accession Number	(0008,0050)	2	Taken from Accession Number in General Study Module
>Placer Order Number/Imaging Service Request	(0040,2016)	2	Sent as empty.
>Filler Order Number/Imaging Service Request	(0040,2017)	2	Sent as empty.
>Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	2	Taken from worklist if it is there
>Requested Procedure Description	(0032,1060)	2	Taken from worklist if it is there
>Requested Procedure Code Sequence	(0032,1064)	2	Sent as empty.
>>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			
Performed Procedure Code Sequence	(0040,A372)	2	Sent as empty.
>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			
Current Requested Procedure Evidence Sequence	(0040,A375)	1	List of all composite SOP Instances of US Single, US MF, Enhanced US Volume or Secondary Capture referenced in the Content Sequence (0040,A730).
>Include 'Hierarchical SOP Instance Reference Macro'			
Author Observer Sequence	(0040, A078)	3	Filled with observer information.

8.4.2.2 SR Document Content Module

TABLE 8-5
SR DOCUMENT CONTENT MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Use
Observation DateTime	(0040,A032)	1C	Not used

<table>
<tr><td>Content Template Sequence</td><td>(0040,A504)</td><td>1C</td><td>Depending on application, see template

<table><tr><th>Application</th><th>Template ID</th></tr><tr><td>Small Parts</td><td>GEMS_US_0100 Ultrasound M&A document title (99GEMS)</td></tr><tr><td>Pediatrics</td><td>GEMS_US_0100 Ultrasound M&A document title (99GEMS)</td></tr><tr><td>Urology</td><td>GEMS_US_0100 Ultrasound M&A document title (99GEMS)</td></tr><tr><td>Vascular</td><td>5100 Vascular US Proc Rep (DCMR)</td></tr><tr><td>Abdomen</td><td>5100 Vascular US Proc Rep (DCMR)</td></tr><tr><td>OB</td><td>5000 OB-GYN US Proc Rep (DCMR)</td></tr><tr><td>GYN</td><td>5000 OB-GYN US Proc Rep (DCMR)</td></tr><tr><td>Cardiac</td><td>5200 Echocardiography Proc Rep (DCMR)</td></tr><tr><td>Thyroid</td><td>GEMS_US_SP_0100 Soft Tissue Neck and Head Imaging Report (99GEMS)</td></tr><tr><td>Breast</td><td>4200 Breast Imaging Report (DCMR)</td></tr></table>
For flagging images rejected with quality reasons: Template ID: 2010 - Key Object Selection (DCMR)</td></tr>
<tr><td>>Mapping Resource</td><td>(0008,0105)</td><td>1</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>>Template Identifier</td><td>(0040,DB00)</td><td>1</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Value Type</td><td>(0040,A040)</td><td>1</td><td>CONTAINER</td></tr>
<tr><td>Continuity of Content</td><td>(0040,A050)</td><td>1C</td><td>SEPARATE</td></tr>
<tr><td>Concept Name Code Sequence</td><td>(0040,A043)</td><td>1C</td><td>Depending on application, see template
‘Ultrasound M&A document title’ (GEMS_US_0100)
‘OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report’
‘Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report’ or
‘Echocardiography Procedure Report’
‘Breast Imaging Report’
‘Soft Tissue Neck and Head Imaging Report’

For flagging images which are rejected or deleted during direct store (in progress sending): (113001, DCM, ‘Rejected for Quality Reasons’)</td></tr>
</table>

>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			
Insert Concept Value attribute(s)			
Content Sequence	(0040,A730)	1C	Depending on application, see template 'Ultrasound M&A document title' 'OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report' 'Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report' or 'Echocardiography Procedure Report' 'Breast Imaging Report' 'Soft Tissue Neck and Head Imaging Report' For flagging images see 'Key Object Selection'
> Relationship Type	(0040,A010)	1	Depending on application, see template 'Ultrasound M&A document title', 'OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report', 'Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report' or 'Echocardiography Procedure Report. 'Breast Imaging Report' 'Soft Tissue Neck and Head Imaging Report' For flagging images see 'Key Object Selection'
> Referenced Content Item Identifier	(0040,DB73)	1C	Not used
> Insert SR DocumentContent Module			Depending on application, see template 'Ultrasound M&A document title', 'OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report', 'Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report' or 'Echocardiography Procedure Report'. 'Breast Imaging Report' 'Soft Tissue Neck and Head Imaging Report' For flagging images see 'Key Object Selection'

8.4.2.2.1 SR Document Content Descriptions

8.4.2.2.1.1 Content Template

The product supports the following root Templates for SR SOP Instances created, processed, or displayed by the product.

TABLE 8-6
SR ROOT TEMPLATES

SOP Class	Template ID	Template Name	Use

Comprehensive SR	GEMS_US_0100	Ultrasound M&A document title	Create
Comprehensive SR	5000	OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report	Create
Comprehensive SR	5100	Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report	Create
Comprehensive SR	5200	Echocardiography Procedure Report	Create
Comprehensive SR	4200	Breast Imaging Report	Create
Comprehensive SR	GEMS_US_SP_0100	Soft Tissue Neck and Head Imaging Report'	Create
Key Object Selection Document	2010	Key Object Selection Document	Create

Refer to section 8.7 for a detailed description of the supported templates.

8.5 STANDARD EXTENDED AND PRIVATE DATA ATTRIBUTES

The product will send measurements raw data information in private data elements designated by the Private Creator element:

Element Name	Tag	VR	VM	Description
Private Creator	6005,00xx	LO	1	GE_GROUP

This means that all private tags starting with 6005,xx will belong to the GE_GROUP.

8.6 STANDARD EXTENDED AND PRIVATE CONTEXT GROUPS

The Product supports coded terminology using Standard Extended, Private, and Configurable Context Groups defined in the following sections.

DICOM SR Templates

Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report

Echocardiography Procedure Report

OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report

Breast Imaging Report

Soft tissue neck and head Imaging Report

GE Ultrasound M&A Report

8.7 STANDARD, STANDARD EXTENDED AND PRIVATE TEMPLATES

The Product supports the Standard Extended and Private Templates defined in the following sections.

8.7.1 Standard Templates

The Product supports the following standard templates for SOP Instances created by this product.

Application	Template ID
Vascular	5100 Vascular US Proc Rep (DCMR)
Abdomen	5100 Vascular US Proc Rep (DCMR)
OB	5000 OB-GYN US Proc Rep (DCMR)
GYN	5000 OB-GYN US Proc Rep (DCMR)
Cardiac	5200 Echocardiography Proc Rep (DCMR)
Breast	4200 Breast Imaging Report (DCMR)

8.7.2 Standard Extended Templates

Not applicable

8.7.3 Private Templates

The Product supports the following private templates for SOP Instances created by this product.

Application	Template ID
Small Parts	GEMS_US_0100 Ultrasound M&A document title (99GEMS)
Pediatrics	GEMS_US_0100 Ultrasound M&A document title (99GEMS)
Urology	GEMS_US_0100 Ultrasound M&A document title (99GEMS)
Thyroid	GEMS_US_SP_0100 Soft Tissue Neck and Head Imaging Report (99GEMS)

9. KEY OBJECT SELECTION DOCUMENT INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION

9.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM key Object Selection Document IOD to represent results produced by this implementation. Corresponding attributes are conveyed using the module construct. Use of Key Object Selection is limited to identification of images rejected for quality reasons.

Note: This use is in accordance with Image Object Change Management Profile specified by IHE Radiology."

9.2 LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 SCANNER MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES

The LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner maps DICOM Information Entities to local Information Entities in the product's database and user interface.

TABLE 9-1
MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES TO LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 SCANNER ENTITIES

DICOM IE	LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner Entity
Patient	Patient
Study	Exam
Series	Series
Document	Document

9.3 IOD MODULE TABLE

The Key Object Selection Document Information Object Definitions comprise the modules of the following tables. The elements not listed are not used by the application.

Standard, Standard Extended and Private templates are further described in Section 9.5.

TABLE 9-2
KEY OBJECT SELECTION DOCUMENT IOD MODULES

Entity Name	Module Name	Usage	Reference
Patient	Patient	Used	4.4.1.1
	Specimen Identification	Not used	N/A
	Clinical Trial Subject	Not used	N/A
Study	General Study	Used	4.4.2.1
	Patient Study	Used	4.4.2.2
	Clinical Trial Study	Not used	N/A
Series	Key Object Document Series	Used	9.4.1.1
	Clinical Trial Series	Not used	N/A
Equipment	General Equipment	Used	4.4.3.1

Document	Key Object Document	Used	9.4.2.1
	SR Document Content	Used	8.4.2.2
	SOP Common	Used	4.4.5.8

9.4 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities, modules, and attributes contained within the SR Information Objects.

The following modules are included to convey Enumerated Values, Defined Terms, and Optional Attributes supported. Type 1 & Type 2 Attributes are also included for completeness and to define what values they may take and where these values are obtained from when generating the instance. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions). Also note that Attributes not present in tables are not supported.

9.4.1 Series Entity Modules

9.4.1.1 Key Object Document Series Module

TABLE 9-3
KEY OBJECT DOCUMENT SERIES MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Use
Modality	(0008,0060)	1	Value = KO
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1	Uniquely generated by the equipment
Series Number	(0020,0011)	1	Internal number which is incremented for each new exam within a study.
Series Date	(0008,0021)	3	Set as date of exam (series) created
Series Time	(0008,0031)	3	Set as time of exam (series) created
Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	(0008,1111)	2	Sent as empty.
> 'Referenced SOP Class / Instance UIDs'			

9.4.2 Document Entity Modules

9.4.2.1 Key Object Document Module

TABLE 9-4
KEY OBJECT DOCUMENT MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Use
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	1	Internal number which is incremented for each new Key Object Selection document within a study.
Content Date	(0008,0023)	1	Date of creation, based upon user action that invoked the use of the object
Content Time	(0008,0033)	1	Time of creation, based upon user action that invoked the use of the object.
Referenced Request Sequence	(0040,A370)	1C	Filled in if the exam is based on a Worklist entry

>Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	1	Taken from Study Instance UID in General Study Module
>Referenced Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	2	Sent as empty
>>Include 'SOP Instance Reference Macro'			
>Accession Number	(0008,0050)	2	Taken from Accession Number in General Study Module
>Placer Order Number/Imaging Service Request	(0040,2016)	2	Sent as empty
>Filler Order Number/Imaging Service Request	(0040,2017)	2	Sent as empty
>Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	2	Taken from worklist if it is there
>Requested Procedure Description	(0032,1060)	2	Taken from worklist if it is there
>Requested Procedure Code Sequence	(0032,1064)	2	Sent as empty.
>>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			
Current Requested Procedure Evidence Sequence	(0040,A375)	1	List of all composite SOP Instances of US Single, US MF, Enhanced US Volume or Secondary Capture referenced in the Content Sequence (0040,A730).
>Include 'Hierarchical SOP Instance Reference Macro'			
Author Observer Sequence	(0040, A078)	3	Filled with observer information.

9.5 STANDARD, STANDARD EXTENDED AND PRIVATE TEMPLATES

The Product supports the Standard Extended and Private Templates defined in the following sections.

9.5.1 Standard Templates

The Product supports the following standard templates for SOP Instances created by this product.

9.5.1.1 Template ID 2010 Key Object Selection

Please refer following section.

Key Object Selection Document Template

9.5.2 Standard Extended Templates

Not applicable

9.5.3 Private Templates

Not applicable.

10. MODALITY WORKLIST INFORMATION MODEL DEFINITION

10.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM Modality Worklist Information Model used to organize data and against which a Modality Worklist Query will be performed. The contents of this section are:

10.2- Information Model Description

10.3- Information Model Entity-Relationship Model

10.4- Information Model Module Table

10.5- Information Model Keys

10.2 MODALITY WORKLIST INFORMATION MODEL DESCRIPTION

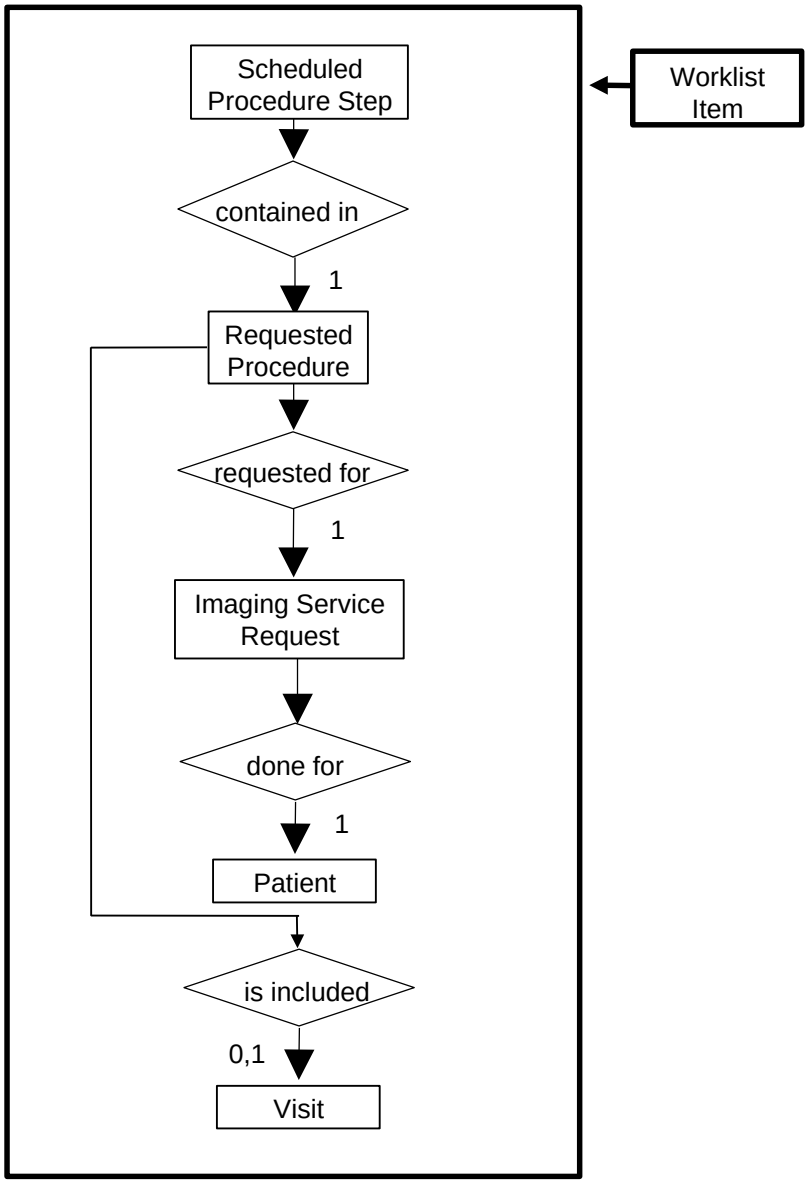
This section defines the implementation of Modality Worklist Information Model.

10.3 MODALITY WORKLIST INFORMATION MODEL ENTITY-RELATIONSHIP MODEL

The Entity-Relationship diagram for the Modality Worklist Information Model schema is shown in Illustration 10.3-1. It represents the information that composes a Worklist Item. In this figure, the following diagrammatic convention is established to represent the information organization:

- Each entity is represented by a rectangular box.
- Each relationship is represented by a diamond shaped box.
- The fact that a relationship exists between two entities is depicted by lines connecting the corresponding entity boxes to the relationship boxes.

ILLUSTRATION 10.3-1
MODALITY WORKLIST INFORMATION MODEL E/R DIAGRAM



10.3.1 Entity Descriptions

Please refer to DICOM Standard PS 3.3. (Information Object Definitions) and PS 3.4 (Service Class Specifications) for a description of each of the Entities contained within the Modality Worklist Information Model.

10.3.1.1 Scheduled Procedure Step

Schedule Procedure Step is implemented in a basic form to allow for the user to retrieve a subset of attributes.

10.3.1.2 Requested Procedure Entity Description

Requested Procedure Step is implemented in a basic form to allow for the user to retrieve a subset of attributes.

10.3.1.3 Imaging Service Request Entity Description

Image Service is implemented in a basic form to allow for the user to retrieve a subset of attributes.

10.3.1.4 Visit Entity Description

Visit Entity is implemented in a basic form to allow for the user to retrieve a subset of attributes.

10.3.1.5 Patient Entity Description

Patient Entity Description is implemented in a basic form to allow for the user to retrieve a subset of attributes.

10.3.2 LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner Mapping of DICOM entities

TABLE 10-1 MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES TO LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 SCANNER ENTITIES

DICOM	LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner Entity
Scheduled Procedure Step	Worklist entry
Requested Procedure	Exam
Imaging Service Request	Exam
Visit	Not Applicable
Patient	Patient

10.4 INFORMATION MODEL MODULE TABLE

Within an entity of the DICOM Modality Worklist Information Model, attributes are grouped into related set of attributes. A set of related attributes is termed a module. A module facilitates the understanding of the semantics concerning the attributes and how the attributes are related with each other. A module grouping does not infer any encoding of information into datasets.

Table 10-2 identifies the defined modules within the entities that comprise the DICOM Modality Worklist Information Model. Modules are identified by Module Name.

See DICOM PS 3.3 and PS 3.4 for a complete definition of the entities, modules, and attributes.

TABLE 10-2 MODALITY WORKLIST INFORMATION MODEL MODULES

Entity Name	Module Name	Reference
Scheduled Procedure Step	SOP Common	10.5.2.1
	Scheduled Procedure Step	10.5.2.2
Requested Procedure	Requested Procedure	10.5.3.1
Imaging Service Request	Imaging Service Request	10.5.4.1
Visit	Visit Identification	10.5.5.1
	Visit Status	10.5.5.2
	Visit Relationship	10.5.5.3
	Visit Admission	Not Used
Patient	Patient Relationship	Not Used
	Patient Identification	10.5.6.1
	Patient Demographic	10.5.6.2
	Patient Medical	10.5.6.3

10.5 INFORMATION MODEL KEYS

Please refer to DICOM Standard PS 3.3. (Information Object Definitions) and PS 3.4 (Service Class Specifications) for a description of each of the Entities contained within the Modality Worklist Information Model.

The following Module descriptions are included to specify what data elements are supported and what type of matching can be applied. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM Standard PS 3.4 (Service Class Specifications).

The term Instance is used for Images and Results in examinations that are based on Worklist entries. Please note that tags that are not defined for SR documents will not be mapped (see Section: 8).

10.5.1 Supported Matching

Following are the types of matching that can be requested by the implementation:

- Single Value Matching.
- Wild Card Matching.
- Range of date.

Fields with “Filtering is supported” in the Matching column can be controlled from the Search screen. This means that the user can filter the downloaded C-FIND result, to view a limited set of the result.

All non-required matching fields can be configured in Config screen to be either enabled, enabled with a constant value or disabled. The constant value will be used as entered by user.

Wild Card Matching is only used for Patient’s Name (0010,0010).

10.5.2 Scheduled Procedure Step Entity

10.5.2.1 SOP Common Module

TABLE 10-3 SOP COMMON MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	O	1C	Yes/Yes	Attribute is supported if the query contains matching keys in other than the default character repertoire. ISO-IR 100 is supported in responses.

10.5.2.2 Scheduled Procedure Step Module

TABLE 10-4 SCHEDULED PROCEDURE STEP MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching
Scheduled Procedure Step Sequence	(0040,0100)	R	1	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.
>Scheduled Station AE Title	(0040,0001)	R	1	No/No	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
>Scheduled Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0002)	R	1	No/No	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
>Scheduled Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0003)	R	1	No/No	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
>Modality	(0008,0060)	R	1	Yes/Yes (but always "US")	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
>Scheduled Performing Physician's Name	(0040,0006)	R	2	Yes/Yes (to Performing Physician's Name)	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040,0007)	O	1C	Yes/Yes (to Series Description)	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
>Scheduled Station Name	(0040,0010)	O	2	No/No	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.

>Scheduled Procedure Step Location	(0040,0011)	O	2	No/No	Matching is supported.
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	(0040,0009)	O	1	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
>Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0008)	O	1C	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.

10.5.3 Requested Procedure Entity

10.5.3.1 Requested Procedure Module

TABLE 10-5 REQUESTED PROCEDURE MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching
Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	O	1	Yes/Yes (to Requested Procedure ID and Study ID)	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Requested Procedure Description	(0032,1060)	O	1C	Yes/Yes (to Study Description)	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Requested Procedure Code Sequence	(0032,1064)	O	1C	Yes/Yes (to Procedure Code Sequence)	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Requested Procedure Comments	(0040,1400)	O	3	No/No	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	O	1	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Referenced Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	O	2	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	O	1C	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	O	1C	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.
Names of Intended Recipients of Results	(0040,1010)	O	3	No/No (to Physician(s) of Record)	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.

10.5.4 Imaging Service Request Entity

10.5.4.1 Imaging Service Request Module

TABLE 10-6 IMAGING SERVICE REQUEST MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	O	2	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	O	2	Yes/No	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Imaging Service Request Comments	(0040,2400)	O	3	No/No	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Requesting Physician	(0032,1032)	O	2	No/No	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Requesting Service	(0032,1033)	O	3	No/No	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.

10.5.5 Visit Entity

10.5.5.1 Visit Identification

TABLE 10-7 VISIT IDENTIFICATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching
Admission ID	(0038,0010)	O	2	No/Yes	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.

10.5.5.2 Visit Status

TABLE 10-8 VISIT STATUS MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching
Current Patient Location	(0038,0300)	O	2	No/No	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.

10.5.5.3 Visit Relationship

TABLE 10-9 VISIT RELATIONSHIP MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching

Referenced Patient Sequence	(0008,1120)	O	2	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	O	2	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	O	2	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.

10.5.6 Patient Entity

10.5.6.1 Patient Identification

TABLE 10-10 PATIENT IDENTIFICATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	R	1	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported. Matching is supported as follows: either no Patient's Name is supplied (universal matching), the patient's last (family) name or first name specified on the worklist screen is supplied, for matching; this is user selectable. Wild card matching is implemented for leading and trailing characters. Patient Name is displayed on the "Worklist Schedule" screen. Application does support matching for Patient Last name and First name component groups. The caret characters ('^') will be automatically inserted between the supported component groups.
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	R	1	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Issuer Of Patient ID	(0010,0021)	O	3	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Other Patient Ids	(0010,1000)	O	3	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Other Patient IDs Sequence	(0010,1002)	O	3	No/No	Not used.

10.5.6.2 Patient Demographic

TABLE 10-11 PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching
Patients Birth Date	(0010,0030)	O	2	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Patients Birth Time	(0010,0032)	O	3	Yes/No	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	O	2	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Patient's Size	(0010,1020)	O	3	Yes/No	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Patient's Weight	(0010,1030)	O	2	Yes/No	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Patient's Address	(0010,1040)	O	3	No/No	Matching is supported.
Ethnic Group	(0010,2160)	O	3	Yes/No	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Patient Comments	(0010,4000)	O	3	Yes/No	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.

10.5.6.3 Patient Medical

TABLE 10-12 PATIENT MEDICAL MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching
Additional Patient History	(0010,21B0)	O	3	Yes/No	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Contrast Allergies	(0010,2110)	O	2	No/No	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Medical Alerts	(0010,2000)	O	2	No/No	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Pregnancy Status	(0010,21C0)	O	2	No/No	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.

11. MODALITY PERFORMED PROCEDURE STEP IMPLEMENTATION

11.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM Modality Performed Procedure Step information to be communicated to the Hospital/Radiology information system.

This feature works in conjunction with DICOM Modality Worklist feature, if installed. However the conformance of this feature is independent of Modality Worklist feature. For information on conformance of Modality Worklist feature to DICOM standard please refer to the appropriate section in this document.

11.1.1 RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN SCHEDULED AND PERFORMED PROCEDURE STEPS

The scanner supports a one-to-one relationship between Scheduled Procedure Step and PPS and a zero-to-one relationship (aka Unscheduled Case or Acquisition without MWL Data).

11.2 MODALITY PERFORMED PROCEDURE STEP MODULE TABLE

See DICOM PS 3.3 and PS 3.4 for a complete definition of the entities, modules, and attributes.

TABLE 11-1 MODALITY PERFORMED PROCEDURE STEP MODULES

Module Name	Reference
SOP Common	11.4
Performed Procedure Step Relationship	11.5
Performed Procedure Step Information	11.6
Image Acquisition Results	11.7
Radiation Dose	Not Used
Billing and Material Management Codes	Not Used

11.3 MODALITY PERFORMED PROCEDURE STEP MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM Standard PS 3.3. (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the attributes contained within the Modality Performed Procedure Step Information Object Definition.

11.4 SOP COMMON MODULE

TABLE 11-2 SOP COMMON MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type for SCU N-CREATE	Type for SCU N-SET	Use
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	1C	Not used.

11.5 PERFORMED PROCEDURE STEP RELATIONSHIP MODULE

TABLE 11-3 PERFORMED PROCEDURE STEP RELATIONSHIP MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type for SCU - N-CREATE	
		Acquisition with MWL Entry	**Acquisition without MWL Entry**
Scheduled Step Attributes Sequence	(0040,0270)	1, One item sent	1, One item sent
>Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	1, Copied from SPS	1, Created by scanner
>Referenced Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	2, Copied from SPS. Single item sent.	2, Empty
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1, Copied from SPS.	1, Not sent
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1, Copied from SPS.	1, Not sent
>Accession Number	(0008,0050)	2, Copied from SPS.	2, Empty
>Placer Order Number/Imaging Service Request	(0040,2016)	3, Not sent.	3, Not sent.
>Filler Order Number/Imaging Service Request	(0040,2017)	3, Not sent.	3, Not sent.
>Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	2, Copied from SPS.	2, Empty
>Requested Procedure Code Sequence	(0032,1064)	3, Not sent.	3, Not sent.
>>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1, Not sent.	1, Not sent.
>>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1, Not sent.	1, Not sent.
>>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	1, Not sent.	1, Not sent.
>Requested Procedure Description	(0032,1060)	2, Empty	2, Empty
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	(0040,0009)	2, Copied from SPS.	2, Sent empty.
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040,0007)	2, Copied from SPS.	2, Sent Empty

>Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0008)	2, Copied from SPS. One item sent.	2, Sent Empty.
>>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1, Copied from SPS.	1, Not sent
>>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1, Copied from SPS.	1, Not sent
>>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	3, Copied from SPS.	3, Not sent
>>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3, Copied from SPS.	3, Not sent
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	2, Copied from worklist.	2 Created by scanner.
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	2, Copied from worklist.	2, Created by scanner.
Issuer of Patient ID	(0010,0021)	3, Copied from worklist.	3, Not sent
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	2, Copied from worklist.	2, Created by scanner.
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	2, Copied from worklist.	2, Created by scanner.
Referenced Patient Sequence	(0008,1120)	2, Copied from worklist.	2, Empty
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1, Copied from worklist.	1, Not sent
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1, Copied from worklist.	1, Not sent
Admission ID	(0038,0010)	3, Not sent	3, Not sent
Issuer of Admission ID	(0038,0011)	3, Not sent	3, Not sent
Service Episode ID	(0038,0060)	3, <Not sent	3, Not sent
Issuer of Service Episode ID	(0038,0061)	3, Not sent	3, Not sent
Service Episode Description	(0038,0062)	3, Not sent	3, Not sent

11.6 PERFORMED PROCEDURE STEP INFORMATION MODULE

TABLE 11-4 PERFORMED PROCEDURE STEP INFORMATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type for SCU N-CREATE	Type for SCU N-SET	Use
Performed Procedure Step ID	(0040,0253)	1	-	Supported.
Performed Station AE Title	(0040,0241)	1	-	Supported.
Performed Station Name	(0040,0242)	2	-	Supported.
Performed Location	(0040,0243)	2	-	Supported.
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	1	-	Supported.
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	1	-	Supported.
Performed Procedure Step Status	(0040,0252)	1	3	Supported.
Performed Procedure Step Description	(0040,0254)	2	3	Supported.
Performed Procedure Type Description	(0040,0255)	2	3	Supported.
Procedure Code Sequence	(0008,1032)	2	3	Supported.
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1	1	Supported.
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1	1	Supported.
>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	3	3	Supported.
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3	3	Supported.
Performed Procedure Step End Date	(0040,0250)	2	3	Supported.
Performed Procedure Step End Time	(0040,0251)	2	3	Supported.
Comments on the Performed Procedure Step	(0040,0280)	3	3	Not sent.
Performed Procedure Step Discontinuation Reason Code Sequence	(0040,0281)	3	3	Not sent.
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1	1	Not sent.
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1	1	Not sent.
>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	3	3	Not sent.
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3	3	Not sent.

11.7 IMAGE ACQUISITION RESULTS MODULE

TABLE 11-5 IMAGE ACQUISITION RESULTS MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type for SCU N-CREATE	Type for SCU N-SET	Use
Modality	(0008,0060)	1	-	Supported.
Study ID	(0020,0010)	2	-	Supported.
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0260)	2	3	Supported.
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1	1	Supported.

>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1	1	Supported.
>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	3	3	Supported.
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3	3	Supported.
Performed Series Sequence	(0040,0340)	2	3	Supported.
>Performing Physician's Name	(0008,1050)	2	2	Sent empty.
>Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	1	1	Supported.
>Operator's Name	(0008,1070)	2	2	Supported.
>Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1	1	Supported.
>Series Description	(0008,103E)	2	2	Sent empty.
>Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	2	2	Sent empty.
> Archive Requested	(0040,A494)	3	3	Not sent.
>Referenced Image Sequence	(0008,1140)	2	2	Supported.
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1	1	Supported.
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1	1	Supported.
>Referenced Non-Image Composite SOP Instance Sequence	(0040,0220)	2	2	Sent empty.
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1	1	Not sent.
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1	1	Not sent.

12. STORAGE COMMITMENT PUSH MODEL IMPLEMENTATION

12.1 INTRODUCTION

This section of the DICOM Conformance Statement specifies the Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class, the optional attributes and service elements supported, the valid range of values for mandatory and optional attributes, and the status code behavior.

12.2 STORAGE COMMITMENT PUSH MODEL SOP CLASS DEFINITION

12.2.1 IOD Description

12.2.1.1 STORAGE COMMITMENT MODULE

TABLE 12-1 STORAGE COMMITMENT MODULE

Attribute Name	Tag	Attribute Description
Transaction UID	(0008,1195)	Uniquely generated by the equipment
Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	Not used
Storage Media File-Set ID	(0088,0130)	Not used
Storage Media File-Set UID	(0088,0140)	Not used
Referenced SOP Sequence	(0008,1199)	Supported
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	Supported
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	Supported
>Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	Not used
>Storage Media File-Set ID	(0088,0130)	Not used
>Storage Media File-Set UID	(0088,0140)	Not used
Failed SOP Sequence	(0008,1198)	Supported
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	Supported
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	Supported
>Failure Reason	(0008,1197)	Supported

12.2.2 DIMSE Service Group

TABLE 12-2

DIMSE Service Element	Usage SCU/SCP
N-EVENT-REPORT	M/M
N-ACTION	M/M

12.2.3 Operations

12.2.3.1 Action Information

TABLE 12-3 STORAGE COMMITMENT REQUEST - ACTION INFORMATION

Action Type Name	Action Type ID	Attribute	Tag	Requirement Type SCU/SCP
Request Storage Commitment	1	Transaction UID	(0008,1195)	1/1
		Storage Media File-Set ID	(0088,0130)	Not used
		Storage Media File-Set UID	(0088,0140)	Not used
		Referenced SOP Sequence	(0008,1199)	1/1
		>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1/1
		>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1/1
		>Storage Media File-Set ID	(0088,0130)	Not used
		>Storage Media File-Set UID	(0088,0140)	Not used

12.2.3.2 Service Class User Behavior

LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner sends the N-ACTION primitive (Storage Commitment Request) after successful exam save to a DICOM Storage SCP.

LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner may request storage commitment for all generated SOP Class UIDs:

TABLE 12-4

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (Retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1
Ultrasound Image Storage (Retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6
Enhanced US Volume Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.2
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7
Comprehensive Structured Report	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33
Key Object Selection Document	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.59

The association for the N-ACTION is disconnected after processing the response. Thus, the N-EVENT-REPORT must be sent on a separate association.

The Referenced Study Component Sequence Attribute is not supported.

The Transaction UID is valid for two days. If no answer is received, the request will be removed without warning the user.

The optional Storage Media File-Set ID & UID Attributes in the N-ACTION are not supported.

12.2.4 Notifications

LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner will only listen for an N-EVENT-REPORT from the SCP in a new association on the listen port for Verification and Storage Commitment.

Role Negotiation is supported and expected in the new association requested.

12.2.4.1 Event Information

TABLE 12-5
STORAGE COMMITMENT RESULT - EVENT INFORMATION

Event Type Name	Event Type ID	Attribute	Tag	Requirement Type SCU/SCP
Storage Commitment Request Successful	1	Transaction UID	(0008,1195)	-/1
		Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	Not used
		Storage Media File-Set ID	(0088,0130)	Not used
		Storage Media File-Set UID	(0088,0140)	Not used
		Referenced SOP Sequence	(0008,1199)	-/1
		>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	-/1
		>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	-/1
		>Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	Not used
		>Storage Media File-Set ID	(0088,0130)	Not used
		>Storage Media File-Set UID	(0088,0140)	Not used
Storage Commitment Request Complete - Failures Exist	2	Transaction UID	(0008,1195)	-/1
		Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	Not used
		Storage Media File-Set ID	(0088,0130)	Not used
		Storage Media File-Set UID	(0088,0140)	Not used
		Referenced SOP Sequence	(0008,1199)	-/1C
		>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	-/1
		>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	-/1
		>Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	Not used
		>Storage Media File-Set ID	(0088,0130)	Not used
		>Storage Media File-Set UID	(0088,0140)	Not used
		Failed SOP Sequence	(0008,1198)	-/1
		>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	-/1
		>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	-/1
		>Failure Reason	(0008,1197)	Not used.

12.2.4.2 Service Class User Behavior

Upon receipt of N-EVENT-REPORT request with valid Transaction UID, the request will be removed without warning the user, otherwise the job will be left in the holding queue.

If no N-EVENT-REPORT request is received, the job will be removed without warning the user after two days.

13. BASIC DIRECTORY INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION

13.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM Basic Directory IOD to represent the information included in directories produced by this implementation. Corresponding attributes are conveyed using the module construct. The contents of this section are:

13.2 - IOD Implementation

13.3 - IOD Entity-Relationship Model

13.4- IOD Module Table

13.5 - IOD Module Definition

13.2 BASIC DIRECTORY IOD IMPLEMENTATION

This section defines the implementation of Basic Directory information object.

13.3 BASIC DIRECTORY ENTITY-RELATIONSHIP MODEL

The Entity-Relationship diagram for the Basic Directory interoperability schema is shown in Illustration 13.3-1**.** In this figure, the following diagrammatic convention is established to represent the information organization:

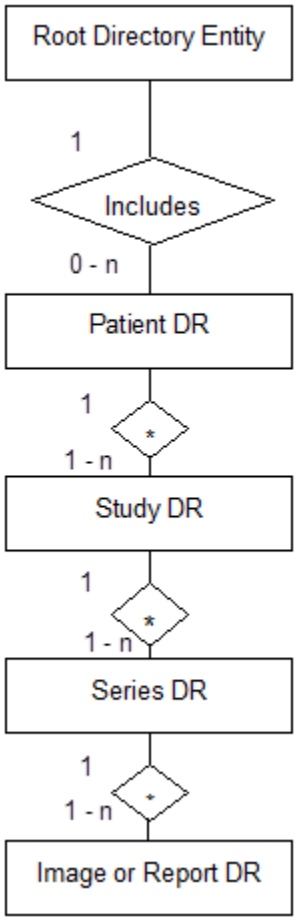
- each entity is represented by a rectangular box
- each relationship is represented by a diamond shaped box
- the fact that a relationship exists between two entities is depicted by lines connecting the corresponding entity boxes to the relationship boxes.

13.3.1 LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner Mapping of DICOM entities

TABLE 13-1 MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES TO LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 SCANNER ENTITIES

DICOM	LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner
Patient	Patient
Study	Exam
Series	Exam
Image or SR Document	Image or Results

Illustration 13.3-1
BASIC DIRECTORY ENTITY RELATIONSHIP DIAGRAM



13.4 IOD MODULE TABLE

Within an entity of the Basic Directory IOD, attributes are grouped into related set of attributes. A set of related attributes is termed a module. A module facilitates the understanding of the semantics concerning the attributes and how the attributes are related with each other. A module grouping does not infer any encoding of information into datasets.

Table 13-2 identifies the defined modules within the entities, which comprise the Basic Directory IOD. Modules are identified by Module Name.

See DICOM Part 3 for a complete definition of the entities, modules, and attributes.

TABLE 13-2 BASIC DIRECTORY IOD MODULES

Entity Name	Module Name	Reference
File Set Identification	File Set Identification	13.5.1.1
Directory Information	Directory Information	13.5.2.1

The Directory Information Module is created when initializing the media. If it already exists, the existing information is not changed regarding patient, study, series or image/result data.

An existing Directory Information Module may have been obtained from application entities using removable media. These instances are external to this conformance claim and the origin of the SOP instances is outside the scope of this claim.

13.5 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities and modules contained within the Basic Directory Information Object.

The following modules are included to convey Enumerated Values, Defined Terms, and Optional Attributes supported. Type 1 & Type 2 Attributes are also included for completeness and to define what values they may take and where these values are obtained. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions).

13.5.1 Common File Set Identification Modules

13.5.1.1 File Set Identification Module

TABLE 13-3 FILE-SET IDENTIFICATION MODULE

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
File-set ID	(0004,1130)	2	Set to empty value.
File-set Descriptor File ID	(0004,1141)	3	Not used
Specific Character Set of File-set Descriptor File	(0004,1142)	1C	Not used

13.5.2 Common Directory Information Modules

13.5.2.1 Directory Information Module

TABLE 13-4 DIRECTORY INFORMATION MODULE

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Offset of the First Directory Record of the Root Directory Entity	(0004,1200)	1	Is set
Offset of the Last Directory Record of the Root Directory Entity	(0004,1202)	1	Is set
File-set Consistency Flag	(0004,1212)	1	FSC/FSU/FSR: Has the value 0000H: no known inconsistencies, ignored when reading.
Directory Record Sequence	(0004,1220)	2	Is created by FSC or updated by FSU
>Offset of the Next Directory Record	(0004,1400)	1C	Is set

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
>Record In-use Flag	(0004,1410)	1C	FSC/FSU: Is set to FFFFH FSR: A value of 0000H: imply skipping this record
>Offset of Referenced Lower-Level Directory Entity	(0004,1420)	1C	Is set
>Directory Record Type	(0004,1430)	1C	The values support by FSC and FSU are PATIENT STUDY SERIES IMAGE SR DOCUMENT
>Private Record UID	(0004,1432)	1C	Not used
>Referenced File ID	(0004,1500)	1C	Is set if Directory Record Type is IMAGE Contains the file path consisting of 5 elements: 1. "GEMS_IMG" (if IMAGE) 2. Month of exam 3. Day of exam 4. Patient initials and time of exam 5. Time stamp
>Referenced SOP Class UID in File	(0004,1510)	1C	Is set to the SOP class UID in File if Directory Record Type is IMAGE
>Referenced SOP Instance UID in File	(0004,1511)	1C	Is set to the SOP instance UID in File if Directory Record Type is IMAGE
>Referenced Transfer Syntax UID in File	(0004,1512)	1C	Is set to the Transfer Syntax UID in File if Directory Record Type is IMAGE
>Record Selection Keys			See 13.5.3.

13.5.3 Definition of Specific Directory Records

13.5.3.1 Patient Directory Record Definition

TABLE 13-5 PATIENT KEYS

Key	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	2	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7. If empty, a Patient Id is created by the equipment.
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	2	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	2	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Referenced Patient Sequence	(0008,1120)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Patient's Birth Time	(0010,0032)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Other Patient Ids	(0010,1000)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Other Patient Names	(0010,1001)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Ethnic Group	(0010,2160)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Patient Comments	(0010,4000)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.

13.5.3.2 Study Directory Record Definition

TABLE 13-6 STUDY KEYS

Key	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Study Date	(0008,0020)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7. If empty, a Study Date is created by the equipment.
Study Time	(0008,0030)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7. If empty, a Study Time is created by the equipment.
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Study ID	(0020,0010)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7. If empty, a Study Id is created by the equipment.
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	2	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Study Description	(0008,1030)	2	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Physician(s) of Record	(0008,1048)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Name of Physician(s) Reading Study	(0008,1060)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Referenced Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Admitting Diagnoses Description	(0008,1080)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Patient's Age	(0010,1010)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.

Key	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Patient's Size	(0010,1020)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Patient's Weight	(0010,1030)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Occupation	(0010,2180)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Additional Patient's History	(0010,21B0)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.

13.5.3.3 Series Directory Record Definition

TABLE 13-7 SERIES KEYS

Key	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	Is filled in by FSC or FSU as contained in the image or SR document message, if one of the tags contains extended characters
Modality	(0008,0060)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Series Number	(0020,0011)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7. If empty, a Series Number is created by the equipment.
Icon Image Sequence	(0088,0200)	3	Not used.
Series Date	(0008,0021)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
Series Time	(0008,0031)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
Performing Physicians' Name	(0008,1050)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.

Key	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
Series Description	(0008,103E)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
Operator's Name	(0008,1070)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	(0008,1111)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Request Attributes Sequence	(0040,0275)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
>Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	(0040,0009)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040,0007)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
>Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0008)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
>>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
Performed Procedure Step ID	(0040,0253)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.

Key	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
Performed Procedure Step Description	(0040,0254)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0260)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			
Manufacturer	(0008,0070)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Institution Name	(0008,0080)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Station Name	(0008,1010)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Institutional Department Name	(0008,1040)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Manufacturer's Model Name	(0008,1090)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Software Versions	(0018,1020)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.

13.5.3.4 Image Directory Record Definition

TABLE 13-8 IMAGE KEYS

Key	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7. If empty, a Instance Number is created by the equipment.
Icon Image Sequence	(0088,0200)	3	Not used
Content Date	(0008,0023)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Content Time	(0008,0033)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.

Image Type	(0008,0008)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Rows	(0028,0010)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Columns	(0028,0011)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Number Of Frames	(0028,0008)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Contrast/Bolus Agent	(0018,0010)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Lossy Image Compression	(0028,2110)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Lossy Image Compression Ratio	(0028,2112)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.

13.5.3.5 SR Document Directory Record Definition

TABLE 13-9
SR DOCUMENT KEYS

Key	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, 6 and 7. If empty, a Instance Number is created by the equipment.
Completion Flag	(0040,A491)	1	Set to “PARTIAL”.
Verification Flag	(0040,A493)	1	Set to “UNVERIFIED”.
Content Date	(0008,0023)	1	Set to SR creation date.
Content Time	(0008,0033)	1	Set to SR creation time.

13.5.3.6 Private Directory Record Definition

Not used.

13.6 PRIVATE DATA DICTIONARY

If so configured, the product will send ultrasound raw data information in private data elements designated by the Private Creator element:

TABLE 13-10

Element Name	Tag	VR	VM	Description
Private Creator	7FE1,00xx	LO	1	GEMS_Ultrasound_MovieGroup_001

This means that all private tags starting with 7FE1,xx will belong to the GEMS_Ultrasound_MovieGroup_001.

If so configured, the product will send preview image in private data elements designated by the Private Creator element:

TABLE 13-11

Element Name	Tag	VR	VM	Description
Private Creator	6003,00xx	LO	1	GEMS_Ultrasound_ImageGroup_001

This means that all private tags starting with 6003,xx will belong to the GEMS_Ultrasound_ImageGroup_001.

If so configured, the product will send exam information in private data elements designated by the Private Creator element:

TABLE 13-12

Element Name	Tag	VR	VM	Description
Private Creator	6005,00xx	LO	1	GEMS_Ultrasound_ExamGroup_001

This means that all private tags starting with 6005,xx will belong to the GEMS_Ultrasound_ExamGroup_001.

14. PRINT MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION

14.1 INTRODUCTION

This section of the DICOM Conformance Statement specifies the supported Print Management SOP and Meta SOP Classes, the optional attributes and service elements supported, the valid range of values for mandatory and optional attributes, and the status code behavior.

14.2 - Basic Print Management Meta SOP Classes

14.3 - Print Management SOP Class Definitions

14.4 - Print Management IODs

14.5 - IOD Module Definition

14.2 BASIC PRINT MANAGEMENT META SOP CLASSES

The Basic Print Management Meta SOP Classes correspond with the minimum functionality that an implementation of the Print Management Service Class shall support.

LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner supports the Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class and the Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class. These are defined in Table 14-1 and Table 14-2.

14.2.1 Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class

The Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class is defined by the following set of supported SOP Classes.

TABLE 14-1
BASIC GRAYSCALE PRINT MANAGEMENT META SOP CLASS

SOP Class Name	Usage SCU	Reference
Basic Film Session SOP Class	M	see 14.3.1
Basic Film Box SOP Class	M	see 14.3.2
Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class	M	see 14.3.3.1
Printer SOP Class	M	see 14.3.4
Basic Annotation Box SOP Class	U	See 14.3.5

14.2.2 Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class

The Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class is defined by the following set of supported SOP Classes

TABLE 14-2
BASIC COLOR PRINT MANAGEMENT META SOP CLASS

SOP Class Name	Usage SCU	Reference
Basic Film Session SOP Class	M	see 14.3.1
Basic Film Box SOP Class	M	see 14.3.2
Basic Color Image Box SOP Class	M	see 14.3.3.2
Printer SOP Class	M	see 14.3.4
Basic Annotation Box SOP Class	U	See 14.3.5

14.3 PRINT MANAGEMENT SOP CLASS DEFINITIONS

14.3.1 Basic Film Session SOP Class

The Basic Film Session IOD describes the presentation parameters, which are common for all the films of a film session. The DIMSE services that are applicable to the IOD are shown in below table

TABLE 14-3
DIMSE SERVICE GROUP

DIMSE Service Element	Usage SCU	Reference
N-CREATE	M	see 14.3.1.1.1
N-SET	U	see 14.3.1.1.2
N-DELETE	U	see 14.3.1.1.3
N-ACTION	U	see 14.3.1.1.4

14.3.1.1 DIMSE Service Group

14.3.1.1.1 N-CREATE

The N-CREATE DIMSE Service is used by LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner to request that the SCP (printer) create a Film Session SOP Instance. Table 14-15 defines the Basic Film Session Presentation Module attributes used in this request.

14.3.1.1.2 N-SET

Not used in this implementation.

14.3.1.1.3 N-DELETE

Not used in this implementation.

14.3.1.1.4 N-ACTION

Not used in this implementation

14.3.2 Basic Film Box SOP Class

The Basic Film Box IOD is an abstraction of the presentation of one film of the film session. The DIMSE services that are applicable to the IOD are shown in below table

TABLE 14-4
DIMSE SERVICE GROUP

DIMSE Service Element	Usage SCU	Reference
N-CREATE	M	see 14.3.2.1.1
N-ACTION	M	see 14.3.2.1.2
N-DELETE	U	see 14.3.2.1.3
N-SET	U	see 14.3.2.1.4

14.3.2.1 DIMSE Service Group

14.3.2.1.1 N-CREATE

The N-CREATE DIMSE Service is used by LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner to request that the SCP create a Film Box SOP Instance. Table 14-17 defines the Basic Film Box Presentation Module attributes used in this request. The Table 14-18 defines the Basic Film Box Relationship module attributes.

14.3.2.1.2 N-ACTION

The N-ACTION DIMSE Service is used by LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner to request the SCP (printer) to print the number of copies configured by the user to a film of the film session.

14.3.2.1.3 N-DELETE

The N-DELETE DIMSE Service is used by LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner to request the SCP (printer) to delete the complete Film Box. The root Film Box Instance UID is sent to the SCP to accomplish this.

14.3.2.1.4 N-SET

Not used in this implementation.

14.3.3 Image Box SOP Class

14.3.3.1 Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class

The Basic Grayscale Image Box IOD is an abstraction of the presentation of an image and image related data in the image area of a film. The DIMSE services that are applicable to the IOD are shown in below table.

TABLE 14-5
DIMSE SERVICE GROUP

DIMSE Service Element	Usage SCU	Reference
N-SET	M	see 14.3.3.1.1

14.3.3.1.1 DIMSE Service Group (N-SET)

The N-SET DIMSE Service is used by LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner to update the Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Instance. Table 14-19 defines the Basic Image Box Pixel Presentation Module attributes used.

14.3.3.2 Basic Color Image Box SOP Class

The Basic Color Image Box IOD is an abstraction of the presentation of an image and image related data in the image area of a film. The DIMSE services that are applicable to the IOD are shown in below table

TABLE 14-6
DIMSE SERVICE GROUP

DIMSE Service Element	Usage SCU	Reference
N-SET	M	see 14.3.3.2.1

14.3.3.2.1 DIMSE Service Group (N-SET)

The N-SET DIMSE Service is used by LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner to update the Basic Color Image Box SOP Instance. The Table 14-19B defines the Basic Image Box Pixel Presentation Module attributes used.

14.3.4 Printer SOP Class

The Printer IOD is an abstraction of the hard copy printer and is the basic Information Entity to monitor the status of the printer. The DIMSE services that are applicable to the IOD are shown in below table

14.3.4.1 DIMSE Service Group

TABLE 14-7
DIMSE SERVICE GROUP

DIMSE Service Element	Usage SCU	Reference
N-SET	M	see 14.3.3.2.1

14.3.4.1.1 N-EVENT_REPORT

LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner confirms the N-EVENT-REPORT initiated by the SCP (printer).

14.3.4.1.2 N-GET

Used by LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner to request the SCP to get a Printer SOP Instance. Table 14-20 defines the Printer Module attributes.

14.3.5 Basic Annotation Box SOP Class

The Basic Annotation Box IOD is an abstraction to create an annotation box to print server. The DIMSE services that are applicable to the IOD are shown in below table.

14.3.5.1 DIMSE Service Group

TABLE 14-8

DIMSE SERVICE GROUP

DIMSE Service Element	Usage SCU	Reference
N-SET	M	see 14.3.5.1.1

14.3.5.1.1 DIMSE Service Group (N-SET)

The N-SET DIMSE Service is used by LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner to update the Basic Annotation Box SOP Instance. Table 14-21 defines Basic Annotation Presentation Module Attributes used.

14.4 PRINT MANAGEMENT IODS

Within an entity of a DICOM Print Management, attributes are grouped into a related set of attributes. A set of related attributes is termed a module. A module facilitates the understanding of the semantics concerning the attributes and how the attributes are related with each other. A module grouping does not infer any encoding of information into datasets.

Table 14-9, Table 14-10, Table 14-11, Table 14-12 and Table 14-13 identify the defined modules within the entities which comprise the DICOM Print Management Service IODs. Modules are identified by Module Name.

See DICOM for a complete definition of the entities, modules and attributes.

14.4.1 Film Session IOD Module

TABLE 14-9 FILM SESSION IOD MODULES

Module Name	Reference
SOP Common Module	14.5.1.1
Basic Film Session Presentation Module	14.5.2.1
Basic Film Session Relationship Module	14.5.2.2

14.4.2 Basic Film Box IOD Module Table

TABLE 14-10 BASIC FILM BOX IOD MODULES

Module Name	Reference
SOP Common Module	14.5.1.1
Basic Film Box Presentation Module	14.5.2.3
Basic Film Box Relationship Module	14.5.2.4

14.4.3 Basic Image Box IOD Module Table

TABLE 14-11 BASIC IMAGE BOX IOD MODULES

Module Name	Reference
SOP Common Module	14.5.1.1
Image Box Pixel Presentation Module	14.5.2.5

14.4.4 Printer IOD Module Table

TABLE 14-12 PRINTER IOD MODULES

Module Name	Reference
SOP Common Module	14.5.1.1
Printer Module	14.5.2.6

14.4.5 Basic Annotation Box IOD Module Table

TABLE 14-13 BASIC ANNOTATION IOD MODULES

Module Name	Reference
SOP Common Module	14.5.1.1
Basic Annotation Presentation Module	14.5.2.7

14.5 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities and modules that comprise the Print Management.

The following modules are included to convey Enumerated Values, Defined Terms, and Optional Attributes supported.

14.5.1 General Modules

14.5.1.1 SOP Common Module

This section defines the attributes that are required for proper functioning and identification of the associated SOP Instances. They do not specify any semantics about the Real-World Object represented by the IOD.

TABLE 14-14 SOP COMMON MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
SOP Class UID	(0008,0016)	1	Varies with Module Instance and DIMSE Service being used. 1.2.840.100011.5.1.1.1 (Film Session) 1.2.840.100011.5.1.1.2 (Film Box) 1.2.840.100011.5.1.1.4 (Image Box) 1.2.840.100011.5.1.1.15 (Basic Annotation Box) 1.2.840.100011.5.1.1.14 (Print Job)
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	1	Provided by SCP (printer).
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	Not used as expanded or replacement character sets not used.

14.5.2 Print Management Modules

For all user configurable tags with no default, no value will be sent if the tag is not configured.

14.5.2.1 Basic Film Session Presentation Module

This section defines the attributes that are common for all films of a film session. The attributes described in below table apply when the N-CREATE DIMSE service is used.

TABLE 14-15 BASIC FILM SESSION PRESENTATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	USAGE (SCU)	Attribute Description
Number of Copies	(2000,0010)	U	Defined Terms used (user configurable): Default is 1. Max is 99.
Print Priority	(2000,0020)	U	Defined Terms used (user configurable): HIGH, MED, LOW. Default is HIGH.
Medium Type	(2000,0030)	U	Defined Terms used (user configurable): PAPER BLUE FILM CLEAR FILM Default is CLEAR FILM.
Film Destination	(2000,0040)	U	Defined Terms used (user configurable): MAGAZINE - default PROCESSOR
Film Session Label	(2000,0050)	U	User configurable. No default.
Memory Allocation	(2000,0060)	U	Not Used
Owner Id	(2100,0160)	U	Not Used

14.5.2.2 Basic Film Session Relationship Module

TABLE 14-16 BASIC FILM SESSION RELATIONSHIP MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	USAGE (SCU)	Attribute Description
Referenced Film Box Sequence	(2000,0500)	U	Not used
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	U	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	U	

14.5.2.3 Basic Film Box Presentation Module

The attributes described in below table apply when the N-CREATE DIMSE service is used.

TABLE 14-17 BASIC FILM BOX PRESENTATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	USAGE (SCU)	Attribute Description
Image Display Format	(2010,0010)	M	Enumerated values used (user configurable): STANDARD\X,Y, where X and Y can take values from 1 to 5. Default is STANDARD\1,1.
Annotation Display Format ID	(2010,0030)	U	Not used.
Film Orientation	(2010,0040)	U	Defined Terms used (user configurable): PORTRAIT - default LANDSCAPE
Film Size ID	(2000,0050)	U	Defined Terms used (user configurable): 8INX10IN - default 10INX12IN 10INX14IN 11INX14IN 14INX14IN 14INX17IN 24CMX24CM 24CMX30CM
Magnification Type	(2010,0060)	U	Defined Terms Used (user configurable): REPLICATE - default BILINEAR CUBIC NONE
Smoothing Type	(2010,0080)	U	Free form text entry field (user configurable) and only sent if Magnification Type is CUBIC. No default
Border Density	(2010,0100)	U	Defined Terms Used (user configurable): BLACK WHITE Default is BLACK.
Empty Image Density	(2010,0110)	U	Defined Terms Used (user configurable): BLACK WHITE Default is WHITE.

Min Density	(2010,0120)	U	User configurable. Set to 0 as default.
Max Density	(2010,0130)	U	User configurable. Set to 300 as default.
Trim	(2010,0140)	U	Enumerated Values Used (user configurable): YES NO Default is NO.
Configuration Information	(2010,0150)	U	User configurable. No default.

14.5.2.4 Basic Film Box Relationship Module

This section defines the attributes that describe the common parameters, which apply for all images on a given sheet of film.

TABLE 14-18 BASIC FILM BOX RELATIONSHIP MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	USAGE (SCU)	Attribute Description
Referenced Film Session Sequence	(2010,0500)	M	
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	M	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	M	Provided by SCP (printer)
Referenced Image Box Sequence	(2010,0510)	U	Used for the subsequent handling of Image Boxes
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	U	In case of Basic Color ImageBox, SOP class UID 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4.1 is used. In case of Basic Grayscale Image Box, SOP class UID 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4 is used.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	U	
Referenced Basic Annotation Sequence	(2010,0520)	U	Used. Provided by Printer SCP.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	U	Set with Basic Annotation Box SOP Class UID.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	U	Set with Basic Annotation Box SOP Instance UID.

14.5.2.5 Image Box Pixel Presentation Module

The attributes described in below table apply when the DIMSE Service N-SET is used.

The first attributes in the table are used for both grayscale and color printing. The attributes within the sequences are used for each type of printing respectively.

TABLE 14-19 IMAGE BOX PIXEL PRESENTATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES (GRAY SCALE)

Attribute Name	Tag	USAGE (SCU)	Attribute Description
Image Position	(2020,0010)	M	Based on the image display format.
Polarity	(2020,0020)	U	Defined term, NORMAL
Requested Image Size	(2020,0030)	U	Not sent
Basic Grayscale Image Sequence	(2020,0110)	M	
>Samples Per Pixel	(0028,0002)	M	Value = '1'
>Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	M	Defined Term MONOCHROME2 used
>Rows	(0028,0010)	M	Value depends on scanning mode and configuration setup.
>Columns	(0028,0011)	M	Value depends on scanning mode and configuration setup.
>Pixel Aspect Ratio	(0028,0034)	MC	Not used
>Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	M	Value always = 0008H
>Bits Stored	(0028,0101)	M	Value always = 0008H
>High Bit	(0028,0102)	M	Value always = 0007H
>Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)	M	Defined Value '0' - unsigned integer
>Pixel Data	(7FE0,0010)	M	

TABLE 14-19B IMAGE BOX PIXEL PRESENTATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES (COLOR)

Attribute Name	Tag	USAGE (SCU)	Attribute Description
Image Position	(2020,0010)	M	Based on the image display format.
Polarity	(2020,0020)	U	Defined term, NORMAL
Requested Image Size	(2020,0030)	U	Not sent
Basic Color Image Sequence	(2020,0111)	M	
>Samples Per Pixel	(0028,0002)	M	Value = '3'
>Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	M	Defined Term RGB used
>Rows	(0028,0010)	M	Value depends on scanning mode and configuration setup.
>Columns	(0028,0011)	M	Value depends on scanning mode and configuration setup.
>Pixel Aspect Ratio	(0028,0034)	MC	Not used
>Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	M	Value always = 0008H
>Bits Stored	(0028,0101)	M	Value always = 0008H
>High Bit	(0028,0102)	M	Value always = 0007H
>Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)	M	Defined Value '0' - unsigned integer
>Pixel Data	(7FE0,0010)	M	
>Planar Configuration	(0028, 0006)	M	0001H, color-by-plane, when Basic Color Image Sequence is set

14.5.2.6 Printer Module

This section defines the attributes that are used to monitor the status of the printer. The attributes described in below table apply when the DIMSE Service N-GET is used.

TABLE 14-20 PRINTER MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	USAGE (SCU)	Attribute Description
Printer Status	(2110,0010)	U	Used to check the status of the printer before a print operation is started. If the printer status is FAILURE, the print operation is aborted, a message is displayed and the print files reside in the print buffer.
Printer Status Info	(2110,0020)	U	If the “Printer Status” is "FAILURE" then this status information is displayed, and the print files resides in the print buffer.
Printer Name	(2110,0030)	U	Requested, but not used
Manufacturer	(0008,0070)	U	Requested, but not used
Manufacturer Model Name	(0008,1090)	U	Requested, but not used
Device Serial Number	(0018,1000)	U	Requested, but not used
Software Versions	(0018,1020)	U	Requested, but not used
Date Last Calibration	(0018,1200)	U	Requested, but not used
Last Calibration	(0018,1201)	U	Requested, but not used

14.5.2.7 Basic Annotation Presentation Module

This section defines the attributes that are used to set Basic Annotation Box. The attributes described in below table apply when the DIMSE Service N-SET is used.

TABLE 14-21 BASIC ANNOTATION PRESENTATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	USAGE (SCU)	Attribute Description
Annotation Position	(2030,0010)	U	Supported.
Text String	(2030,0020)	U	Text string containing Patient Id and Patient Name.

15. STUDY ROOT QUERY/RETRIEVE INFORMATION MODEL

15.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM Study Root Query/Retrieve Model used to organize data and against which a Query/Retrieve will be performed. The contents of this section are:

15.2 - Information Model Description

15.3 - Information Model Entity-Relationship Model

15.4 - Information Model Keys

15.2 STUDY ROOT INFORMATION MODEL DESCRIPTION

This section defines the implementation of Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model.

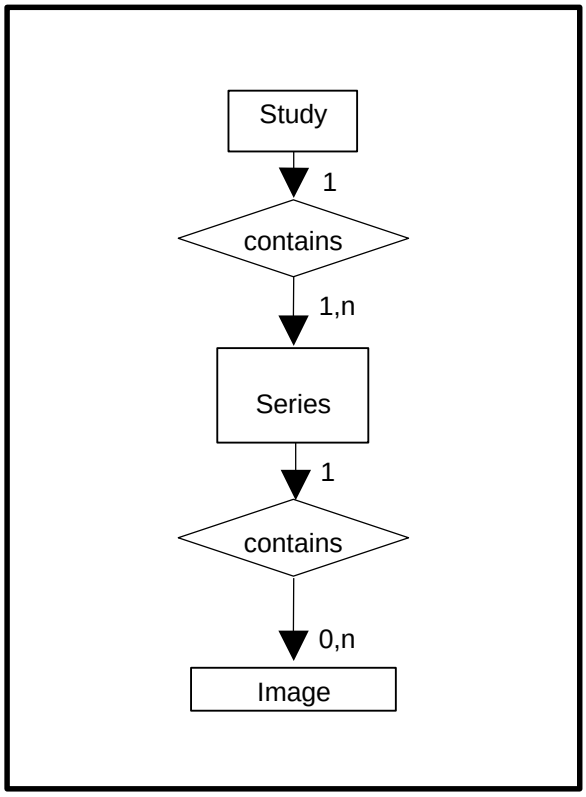
15.3 STUDY ROOT INFORMATION MODEL ENTITY-RELATIONSHIP MODEL

The Entity-Relationship diagram for the Study Root Information Model schema is shown in Illustration 15.3-1**.** In this figure, the following diagrammatic convention is established to represent the information organization:

- each entity is represented by a rectangular box
- each relationship is represented by a diamond shaped box.
- the fact that a relationship exists between two entities is depicted by lines connecting the corresponding entity boxes to the relationship boxes.

The relationships are fully defined with the maximum number of possible entities in the relationship shown. In other words, the relationship between Series and Image can have up to n Images per Series.

ILLUSTRATION 15.3-1
STUDY ROOT QUERY/RETRIEVE INFORMATION MODEL E/R DIAGRAM



15.3.1 Entity Descriptions

Please refer to DICOM Standard PS 3.4 (Service Class Specifications) for a description of each of the levels contained within the Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model.

15.3.2 LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner Mapping of DICOM entities

TABLE 15-1
MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES TO LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 SCANNER ENTITIES

DICOM	LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner Entity
Study	Exam
Series	Exam
Image	Image

15.4 INFORMATION MODEL KEYS

Please refer to DICOM Standard PS 3.4 (Service Class Specifications) for a description of each of the levels contained within the Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model.

The following Level descriptions are included to specify what data elements are supported and what type of matching can be applied. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM Standard PS 3.4 (Service Class Specifications).

15.4.1 Supported Matching

Following are the types of matching that can be requested by the implementation :

- Single Value matching (S)
- List of UID matching
- Universal Matching (U)
- Wild Card Matching (*)
- Range of date, Range of Time (R)
- Sequence Matching

Fields with “Filtering is supported” in the Matching column can be controlled from the Search screen. This means that the user can filter the downloaded C-FIND result, to view a limited set of the result.

All non-required matching fields can be configured in Config screen to be either enabled, enabled with a constant value or disabled. The constant value will be used as entered by user.

15.4.2 Study Level

This section defines the keys at the Study Level of the Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model that are supported by this implementation.

TABLE 15-2
STUDY LEVEL ATTRIBUTES FOR THE STUDY ROOT QUERY/RETRIEVE INFORMATION MODEL

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Type of Matching
Study Date	(0008,0020)	R	R (Filter is supported)
Study Time	(0008,0030)	R	R
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	R	*, S, U (Filter is supported)
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	R	*, U (Filter is supported)
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	R	*, U (Filter is supported)
Study ID	(0020,0010)	R	S,*, U
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	U	UNIQUE
Modalities in Study	(0008,0061)	O	S,*, U
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	O	S,*, U
Study Description	(0008,1030)	O	S,*, U (Filter is supported)
Procedure Code Sequence	(0008,1032)	O	U
Name of Physician(s) Reading Study	(0008,1060)	O	U
Admitting Diagnoses Description	(0008,1080)	O	U
Referenced Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	O	U
Referenced Patient Sequence	(0008,1120	O	U
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	O	R
Patient's Birth Time	(0010,0032)	O	R

Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	O	S, U
Other Patient IDs	(0010,1000)	O	U
Other Patient Names	(0010,1001)	O	U
Patient's Age	(0010,1010)	O	U
Patient's Size	(0010,1020)	O	U
Patient's Weight	(0010,1030)	O	U
Ethnic Group	(0010,2160)	O	U
Occupation	(0010,2180)	O	U
Additional Patient History	(0010,21B0)	O	U
Patient Comments	(0010,4000)	O	U
Other Study Numbers	(0020,1070)	O	U
Number of Patient Related Studies	(0020,1200)	O	U
Number of Patient Related Series	(0020,1202)	O	U
Number of Patient Related Instances	(0020,1204)	O	U
Number of Study Related Series	(0020,1206)	O	U
Number of Study Related Instances	(0020,1208)	O	U
Interpretation Author	(4008,010C)	O	U

TABLE 15-3
Q/R STUDY LEVEL AND LOCATION FOR RETRIEVE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Note
Query Retrieve Level	(0008,0052)	-	Value = STUDY

TABLE 15-4
Q/R SPECIFIC CHARACTER SET ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Note
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	-	Set to "ISO-IR 100" if extended characters are used in query. ISO-IR 100 is supported in responses.

15.4.3 Series Level

This section defines the keys at the Series Level of the Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model that are supported by this implementation.

TABLE 15-5
SERIES LEVEL ATTRIBUTES FOR THE STUDY ROOT QUERY/RETRIEVE INFORMATION MODEL

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Type of Matching
Modality	(0008,0060)	R	U
Series Number	(0020,0011)	R	U

Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	U	UNIQUE
Number of Series Related Instances	(0020,1209)	O	U
Series Date	(0008,0021)	O	R
Series Time	(0008,0031)	O	R
Performing Physicians' Name	(0008,1050)	O	U
Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	O	U
Series Description	(0008,103E)	O	U
Operator's Name	(0008,1070)	O	U
Institutional Department Name	(0008,1040)	O	U
Software Versions	(0018,1020)	O	U
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	O	R
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	O	R

TABLE 15-6
Q/R SERIES LEVEL AND LOCATION FOR RETRIEVE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Note
Query Retrieve Level	(0008,0052)	-	Value = SERIES

TABLE 15-7
Q/R SPECIFIC CHARACTER SET ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Note
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	-	Set to "ISO-IR 100" if extended characters are used in query. ISO-IR 100 is supported in responses.

15.4.4 Image Level

This section defines the keys at the Image Level of the Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model that are supported by this implementation.

TABLE 15-8
IMAGE LEVEL ATTRIBUTES FOR THE STUDY ROOT QUERY/RETRIEVE INFORMATION MODEL

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Type of Matching
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	R	U
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	U	UNIQUE
Contrast/Bolus Agent	(0018,0010)	O	U

TABLE 15-9
Q/R IMAGE LEVEL AND LOCATION FOR RETRIEVE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Note
Query Retrieve Level	(0008,0052)	-	Value = IMAGE

TABLE 15-10
Q/R SPECIFIC CHARACTER SET ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Note
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	-	Set to “ISO-IR 100” if extended characters are used in query. ISO-IR 100 is supported in responses.

15.5 PRIVATE DATA DICTIONARY

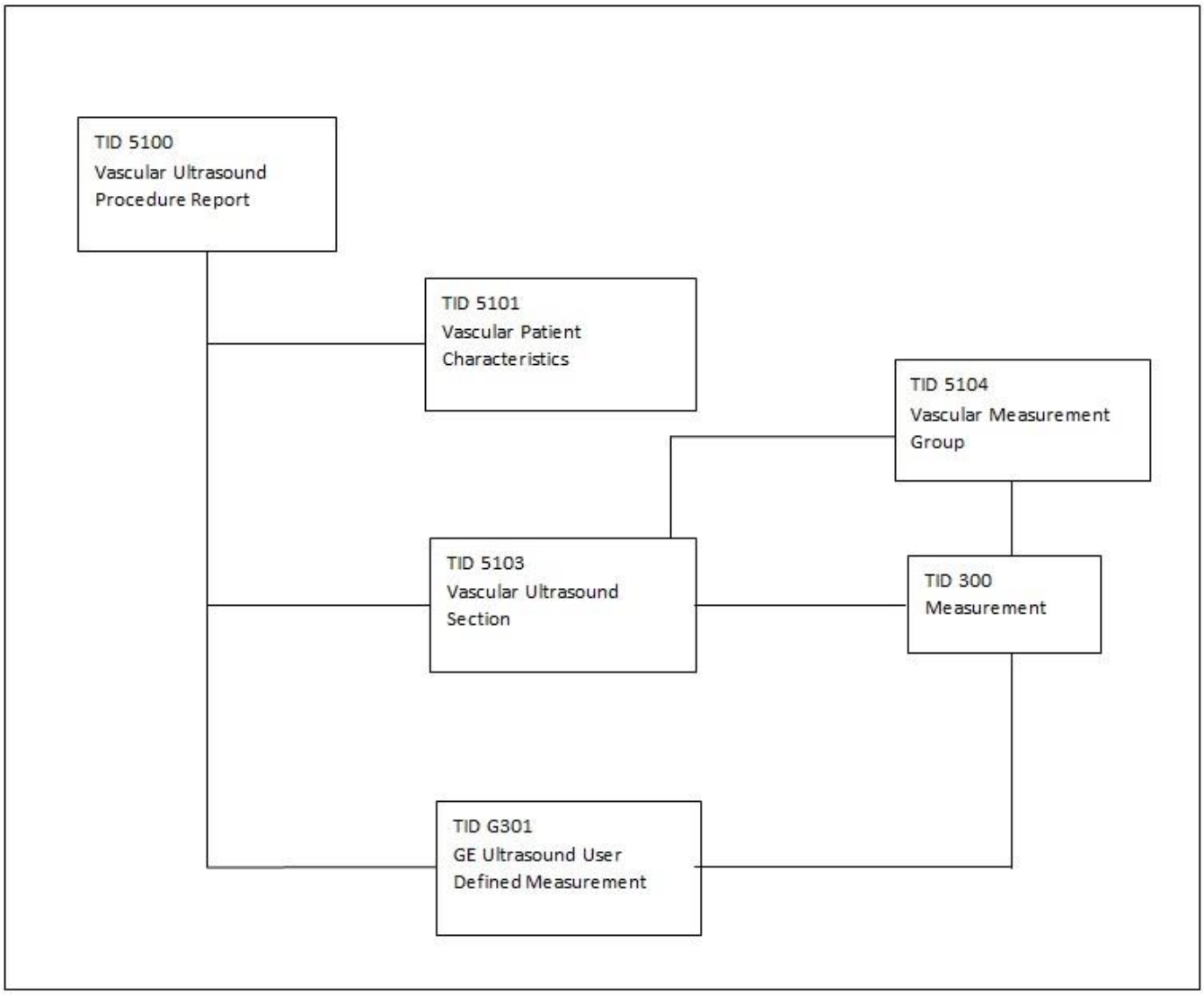
No private data dictionary is defined.

16. DICOM SR TEMPLATES

16.1 VASCULAR ULTRASOUND PROCEDURE REPORT

This section describes the contents of the Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report (TID 5100) SR.

16.1.1 Vascular Template Structure



16.1.2 Usage and Extension of TID 5100 Vascular Ultrasound Report

LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner supports the following template TID 5100 for SOP Instances created by this product when exam types selected are Vascular and Abdomen.

TABLE 16-1 TID 5100

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (125100, DCM, "Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5101) Vascular Patient Characteristics	1	U		
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	1-n	U		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (G301) GE Ultrasound User Defined Measurement	1-n	UC	When User creates user defined measurements via Measurement Configuration	

16.1.3 TID 5101 Vascular Patient Characteristics

TABLE 16-2 TID 5101

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121118, DCM, "Patient Characteristics")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (121033, DCM, "Subject Age")	1	U		Units = DCID (7456) Units of Measure for Age
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121032, DCM, "Subject Sex")	1	U		DCID (7455) Sex
4	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8867-4, LN, "Heart Rate")	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-008EC, SRT, "Systolic Blood Pressure")	1	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-008ED, SRT, "Diastolic Blood Pressure")	1	U		

16.1.4 TID 5102 Vascular Procedure Summary Section

TABLE 16-3 TID 5102

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (121111, DCM, "Summary")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	DCID 12101 "Vascular Summary"	1-n	M		May contain comments May contain indications

16.1.5 TID 5103 Vascular Ultrasound Section

TABLE 16-4 TID 5103

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		See Table 16-6 GEU Applications and Extensions-$SectionScope

3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, ”Laterality”)	1	MC	IFF Laterality is defined	See Table 16-9 GE Ultrasound Sidedness
4	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)	1	U		See Table 16-8 GE Ultrasound Modes
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5104) Vascular Measurement Group	1-n	M		See Table 16-5 TID 5104
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	1-n	U		$Measurement = $AnatomyRatio Anatomy ratio is from Table 16-5

16.1.6 TID 5104 Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group (extended)

TABLE 16-5 TID 5104

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	$Anatomy GEU Parameters	1	M		See Table 16-6 GEU Applications and Extensions
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-A1F8, SRT, ‘Topographical Modifier’)	1	U		See Table 16-10 GE Ultrasound Vessel Location
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	EV (125101, DCM, ‘Vessel Branch’)	1	UC	When user name vessel more specific	Vessel branch defined by user.
4	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	EV (GEU-1005-7, 99GEMS, Anatomy Label)	1	UC	When user insert user defined study measurements	Text Value of Vessel Name or Folder
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	1-n	U		$Measurement = See 16.1.11 $Derivation = See DCID (3627) Measurement Type Anatomy ratio is from Table 16-5

16.1.7 GEU Applications and Extensions

This section specifies for each type of vascular study the anatomy for which the application can create measurements, and the mapping from the user interface abbreviations to the SNOMED codes.

TABLE 16-6 GEU APPLICATIONS AND EXTENSIONS

Section Scope **DT (121070, DCM, ‘Findings’)**	**Section Laterality** **EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")**	**Anatomy**	**Anatomy Ratio**	**GEU Parameters** **Base Measurement Concept Name**

<table>
<tr>
<td>(T-40501, SRT, ‘Blood Vessel of Head’)</td>
<td>(G-A101, SRT, Left) for Left, (G-A100, SRT, Right) for Right.
Or
(G-A103, SRT, Unilateral)</td>
<td>DCID 12105 Intracranial Cerebral Vessels

Or

DCID 12106 Intracranial Cerebral Vessels (Unilateral)</td>
<td></td>
<td>
<table>
<tr><th>Anatomy GEU parameter</th><th>Code and Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>ICA</td><td>(T-45300, SRT, ‘Internal Carotid Artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>MCA</td><td>(T-45600, SRT, ‘Middle Cerebral Artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>ACA</td><td>(T-45540, SRT, ‘Anterior Cerebral Artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>PCA</td><td>(T-45900, SRT, ‘Posterior Cerebral Artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>PComA</td><td>(T-45320, SRT, ‘Posterior Communicating Artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>AComA</td><td>(T-45530, SRT, ‘Anterior Communicating Artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>BA</td><td>(T-45800, SRT, ‘Basilar Artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>VERT</td><td>(T-45700, SRT, ‘Vertebral Artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Basilar</td><td>(T-45800, SRT, ‘Basilar Artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Ves</td><td>(GEU-1005-6, 99GEMS, ‘User Vessel Anatomy’); (GEU-1005-7, 99GEMS, ‘Anatomy Label’) : Ves</td></tr>
<tr><td>SVD</td><td>(125107,DCM,"Sample Volume Depth")</td></tr>
<tr><td>AC</td><td>(125106,DCM,"Doppler Angle")</td></tr>
<tr><td>Others</td><td>(GEU-1005-3, 99GEMS, General Anatomy)</td></tr>
</table>
Table v.1 TCD Study Folder Code MAP
</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T-45005, SRT, ‘Artery of neck)</td>
<td>(G-A101, SRT, Left) for Left, or (G-A100, SRT, Right) for Right.</td>
<td>DCID (12104) Extracranial Arteries</td>
<td>DCID (12123) Carotid Ratios</td>
<td>
<table>
<tr><th>Anatomy GEU parameter</th><th>Code and Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>VERT</td><td>(T-45700, SRT, ‘Vertebral Artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>CCA</td><td>(T-45100, SRT, ‘Common Carotid Artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>ICA</td><td>(T-45300, SRT, ‘Internal Carotid Artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>BULB</td><td>(T-45170, SRT, ‘Carotid Bulb’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>ECA</td><td>(T-45200, SRT, ‘External Carotid Artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>SUBC</td><td>(T-46100, SRT, ‘Subclavian Artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>BIF</td><td>(T-45160, SRT, ‘Carotid Bifurcation’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>STA</td><td>(T-45270, SRT, ‘Superficial Temporal Artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Frontal Branch</td><td>(T-45270, SRT, ‘Superficial Temporal Artery’); (125101, DCM, ‘Vessel branch’): ‘Frontal’</td></tr>
<tr><td>ParietalBranch</td><td>(T-45270, SRT, ‘Superficial Temporal Artery’); (125101, DCM, ‘Vessel branch’): ‘Parietal’</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pre-Stent</td><td>(GEU-1004-71, 99GEMS, 'Pre-Stent')</td></tr>
<tr><td>Stent</td><td>(A-25500, SRT, 'Stent')</td></tr>
<tr><td>Post-Stent</td><td>(GEU-1004-72, 99GEMS, 'Post-Stent')</td></tr>
<tr><td>2D/Stenosis</td><td>(T-45300, SRT, Internal Carotid Artery)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Ves</td><td>(GEU-1005-6, 99GEMS, ‘User Vessel Anatomy’); (GEU-1005-7, 99GEMS, ‘Anatomy Label’) : Ves</td></tr>
<tr><td>Others</td><td>(GEU-1005-3, 99GEMS, General Anatomy)</td></tr>
</table>
Table v.2 Carotid Study FOLDER Code MAPS
</td>
</tr>
</table>

(T-47040, SRT, 'Artery of Lower Extremity')	(G-A101, SRT, Left) for Left, or (G-A100, SRT, Right) for Right.	DCID (12109) Lower Extremity Arteries		

Anatomy GEU parameter	Code and Description
ComIliac	(T-46710, SRT, 'Common Iliac Artery')
ExtIliac	(T-46910, SRT, 'External Iliac Artery')
ComFemoral	(T-47400, SRT, 'Common Femoral Artery')
SupFemoral	(T-47403, SRT, 'Superficial Femoral Artery')
Popliteal	(T-47500, SRT, 'Popliteal Artery')
AntTibial	(T-47700, SRT, 'Anterior Tibial Artery')
PostTibial	T-47600, SRT, 'Posterior Tibial Artery')
Peroneal	(T-47630, SRT, 'Peroneal Artery')
DorsPedis	(T-47741, SRT, 'Dorsalis Pedis Artery')
DeepFemoral	(T-47440, SRT, 'Profunda Femoris Artery')
Profunda	(T-47440, SRT, 'Profunda Femoris Artery')
Pseudo	(M-32390, SRT, 'Pseudo Aneurysm')
AVF	(M-39390, SRT, 'AV Fistula')
Graft	(T-D000F, SRT, 'Vascular Graft')
Stent	(A-25500, SRT, 'Stent')
Pre-Stent	(GEU-1004-71, 99GEMS, 'Pre-Stent')
Post-Stent	(GEU-1004-72, 99GEMS, 'Post-Stent')
Ves	(GEU-1005-6, 99GEMS, 'User Vessel Anatomy'); (GEU-1005-7, 99GEMS, 'Anatomy Label') : Ves
2D/Stenosis	(T-47403, SRT, 'Superficial Femoral Artery')
Others	(GEU-1005-3, 99GEMS, General Anatomy)

Table V.3 LEA STUDY Folder CODE MAPS

(T-49403, SRT, 'Vein of Lower Extremity')	(G-A101, SRT, Left) for Left, or (G-A100, SRT, Right) for Right.	DCID (12110) Lower Extremity of Veins		

Anatomy GEU parameter	Code and Description
Popliteal	(T-49640, SRT, 'Popliteal Vein')
LSaphenous	(T-49550, SRT, 'Lesser Saphenous Vein')
AntTibial	(T-49630, SRT, 'Anterior Tibial Vein')
PostTibial	(T-49620, SRT, 'Posterior Tibial Vein')
Peroneal	(T-49650, SRT, 'Peroneal Vein')
Profunda	(T-49660, SRT, 'Profunda Femoris Vein')
Gsaphenous	(T-49530, SRT, 'Great Saphenous Vein')
GreatSaphThigh	(R-10259, SRT, 'Great Saphenous Vein of Thigh')
GreatSaphCalf	(R-1025A, SRT, 'Great Saphenous Vein of Calf')
GreatSaphKnee	(T-49530, SRT, 'Great Saphenous Vein') with finding side (T-D9200, SRT, 'Knee')
GreatSaphAnkle	(T-49530, SRT, 'Great Saphenous Vein') with finding side (T-15750, SRT, 'Ankle')
SaphPopJunc	(T-4941A ,SRT, 'Saphenopopliteal junction')
SmallSaphCalf	(T-49550, SRT, 'Lesser Saphenous Vein') w/i finding side (T-D9440, SRT, 'Calf of Leg')
SmallSaphAnkle	(T-49550, SRT, 'Lesser Saphenous Vein') w/I finding side (T-15750, SRT, 'Ankle')
SmallSaphCranial Ext	(GEU-1004-45 ,99GEMS, 'Lesser Saphenous Vein Flows to Cranial Ext')
SaphFemJunc	(T-D930A, SRT, 'Saphenofemoral Junction')
Femoral	(G-035B, SRT, 'Femoral Vein')
ComFemoral	(G-035B, SRT, 'Common Femoral Vein')
ComIliac	(T-48920, SRT, 'Common Iliac Vein')
ExtIliac	(T-48930, SRT, 'External Iliac Vein')
IVC	(T-48710, SRT, 'Inferior Vena Cava')
Ves	(GEU-1005-6, 99GEMS, 'User Vessel Anatomy'); (GEU-1005-7, 99GEMS, 'Anatomy Label') : Ves
Others	(GEU-1005-3, 99GEMS, General Anatomy)

Table V.4 LEV STUDY FOLDER CODE MAPS

<table>
<tr>
<td>(T-47020, SRT, ‘Artery of Upper Extremity’)</td>
<td>(G-A101, SRT, Left) for Left, or (G-A100, SRT, Right) for Right.</td>
<td>DCID (12107) Upper Extremity Arteries</td>
<td></td>
<td>
Section Artery of Upper Extremity
<table>
<tr><th>Anatomy GEU parameter</th><th>Code and Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>SUBC</td><td>(T-46100, SRT, ‘Subclavian artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axill</td><td>(T-47100, SRT, ‘Axillary artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>BrachialA</td><td>(T-47160, SRT, ‘Brachial artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>RadialA</td><td>(T-47300, SRT, ‘Radial artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>UlnarA</td><td>(T-47200, SRT, ‘Ulnar artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Palmar</td><td>(T-47340, SRT, ‘Deep Palmar Arch of Radial Artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Innominate</td><td>(T-46010, SRT, ‘Innominate Artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pseudo</td><td>(M-32390, SRT, 'Pseudo Aneurysm')</td></tr>
<tr><td>AVF</td><td>(M-39390, SRT, 'AV Fistula')</td></tr>
<tr><td>Ves</td><td>(GEU-1005-6, 99GEMS, ‘User Vessel Anatomy’);
(GEU-1005-7, 99GEMS, ‘Anatomy Label’) : Ves</td></tr>
<tr><td>Stent</td><td>(A-25500, SRT, 'Stent')</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pre-Stent</td><td>(GEU-1004-71, 99GEMS, 'Pre-Stent')</td></tr>
<tr><td>Post-Stent</td><td>(GEU-1004-72, 99GEMS, 'Post-Stent')</td></tr>
<tr><td>2D/Stenosis</td><td>(T-46100, SRT, ‘Subclavian artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Others</td><td>(GEU-1005-3, 99GEMS, General Anatomy)</td></tr>
</table>
Table V.5 UEA Study Folder CODE MAPS
</td>
</tr>
</table>

(T-49103, SRT, 'Vein of Upper Extremity')	(G-A101, SRT, Left) for Left, or (G-A100, SRT, Right) for Right.	DCID (12108) Upper Extremity Veins		

Anatomy GEU parameter	Code and Description
JugularV	(T-48170, SRT, 'Internal Jugular vein')
InnoV	(T-48620, SRT, 'Innominate vein')
SUBCV	(T-48330, SRT, 'Subclavian vein')
AxillV	(T-49110, SRT, 'Axillary vein')
CephV	(T-49240, SRT, 'Cephalic vein')
BasilV	(T-48052, SRT, 'Basilic vein')
BracV	(T-49350, SRT, 'Brachial vein')
McubV	(T-49250, SRT, 'Median Cubital vein')
RadialV	(T-49340, SRT, 'Radial vein')
UlnarV	(T-49330, SRT, 'Ulnar vein')
CephArm	(T-49240, SRT, 'Cephalic vein'); finding side (T-D8200, SRT, 'Arm')
CephAntecub	(T-49240, SRT, 'Cephalic vein'); finding side (T-49215, SRT, 'Antecubital Vein)
CephForearm	(T-49240, SRT, 'Cephalic vein'); finding side (T-12402, SRT, 'Forearm')
CephWrist	(T-49240, SRT, 'Cephalic vein'); finding side (T-D8600, SRT, 'Wrist')
BasilicArm	(T-48052, SRT, 'Basilic vein') finding side (T-D8200, SRT, 'Arm')
BasilicAntecub	(T-48052, SRT, 'Basilic vein'); finding side (T-49215, SRT, 'Antecubital Vein)
BasilicForearm	(T-48052, SRT, 'Basilic vein'); finding side (T-12402, SRT, 'Forearm')
BasilicWrist	(T-48052, SRT, 'Basilic vein'); finding side (T-D8600, SRT, 'Wrist')
Pseudo	(M-32390, SRT, 'Pseudo Aneurysm')
AVF	(M-39390, SRT, 'AV Fistula')
Ves	(GEU-1005-6, 99GEMS, 'User Vessel Anatomy'); (GEU-1005-7, 99GEMS, 'Anatomy Label') : Ves
Graft	(T-D000F, SRT, 'Vascular Graft')
Others	(GEU-1005-3, 99GEMS, General Anatomy)

TABLE V.6 UEV STUDY FOLDER CODE MAPS

(T-71019, SRT, 'Vascular Structure of Kidney')	(G-A101, SRT, Left) for Left, or (G-A100, SRT, Right) for Right.	DCID(12115) Renal Vessels	DCID(12124) Renal Ratios	

Anatomy GEU parameter	Code and Description
MRenalA	(T-46600, SRT, 'Renal Artery')
RenalV	(T-48740, SRT, 'Renal Vein')
SegmentalA	(T-46659, SRT, 'Segmental Artery')
InterlobarA	(T-4667D, SRT, 'Interlobar Artery of Kidney')
ArcurateA	(T-4668A, SRT, 'Arcuate Artery of the Kidney')
Aorta	(T-42000, SRT, 'Aorta')
Renal Volume	(T-71000, SRT, 'Kidney')
Spleen	(T-C3000, SRT, 'Spleen')
AAA	(D3-83305,SRT,"Abdominal Aortic Aneurysm")
Bladder	(T-74000, SRT, 'Bladder')
PostBladder	(GEU-1004-62, 99GEMS, 'Post Bladder')
Iliac	(T-46710, SRT, 'Common Iliac Artery')
RenalLength	(T-71000, SRT, 'Kidney')
NewBladder	(T-74000, SRT, 'Bladder')
NewPostBladder	(GEU-1004-62, 99GEMS, 'Post Bladder')
RAOrigin	(GEU-1005-4, 99GEMS, 'Renal Artery Origin')
Ves	(GEU-1005-6, 99GEMS, 'User Vessel Anatomy'); (GEU-1005-7, 99GEMS, 'Anatomy Label') : Ves
Others	(GEU-1005-3, 99GEMS, General Anatomy)

TABLE V.7-1. RENAL STUDY CODE MAPS

<table>
<tr>
<td>(T-46002, SRT, ‘Artery of Abdomen’),</td>
<td>(G-A101, SRT, Left) for Left, (G-A100, SRT, Right) for Right. Or (G-A103, SRT, Unilateral)</td>
<td>DCID 12111 or (12112) Abdominal Arteries (unilateral)</td>
<td></td>
<td>
<table>
<tr><th>Anatomy GEU parameter</th><th>Code and Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Aorta</td><td>(T-42000, SRT, ‘Aorta’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Renal Length</td><td>(T-71000, SRT, ‘Kidney’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Spleen</td><td>(T-C3000, SRT, ‘Spleen’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Celiac</td><td>(T-46400, SRT, ‘Celiac Axis’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Splenic A</td><td>(T-46460, SRT, ‘Splenic Artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>SMA</td><td>(T-46510, SRT, ‘Superior Mesenteric Artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>IMA</td><td>(T-46520, SRT, ‘Inferior Mesenteric Artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>CIA</td><td>(T-46710, SRT, ‘Common Iliac Artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Stent</td><td>(A-25500, SRT, 'Stent')</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pre-Stent</td><td>(GEU-1004-71, 99GEMS, 'Pre-Stent')</td></tr>
<tr><td>Post-Stent</td><td>(GEU-1004-72, 99GEMS, 'Post-Stent')</td></tr>
<tr><td>HepaticA</td><td>(T-46420, SRT, ‘Hepatic Artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>IIA</td><td>(T-46740, SRT, ‘Internal Iliac Artery’)</td></tr>
</table>
Table V.8-1 Abdomen Study CODE MaPs (Page 1)

<table>
<tr><th>Anatomy GEU parameter</th><th>Code and Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Gall Bladder</td><td>(T-63000, SRT, ‘Gall Bladder’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>CBD</td><td>(T-60610, SRT, ‘Bile Duct’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Liver</td><td>(T-62002, SRT, ‘Liver’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pancreas</td><td>(T-D4034, SRT, ‘Pancreas’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Others</td><td>(GEU-1005-3, 99GEMS, General Anatomy)</td></tr>
</table>
TABLE V.8-2 ABDOMEN STUDY CODE MAPS (B-MODE)
</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T-487A0, SRT, ‘Vein of Abdomen)</td>
<td>(G-A101, SRT, Left) for Left, (G-A100, SRT, Right) for Right. Or (G-A103, SRT, Unilateral)</td>
<td>DCID 12113 or (12114) Abdominal Veins lateral (unilateral)</td>
<td></td>
<td>
<table>
<tr><th>Anatomy GEU parameter</th><th>Code and Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>IIV</td><td>(T-48940, SRT, ‘Internal Iliac Vein’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>PortalVein</td><td>(T-48810, SRT, ‘Portal Vein’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>SMV</td><td>(T-48840, SRT, ‘Superior Mesenteric Vein’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>PortalV</td><td>(T-48810 , SRT, ‘Portal Vein’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>SplenicV</td><td>(T-48890, SRT, ‘Splenic Vein’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>IMV</td><td>(T-48910, SRT, ‘Inferior Mesenteric Vein’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>HepaticV</td><td>(T-48720, SRT, ‘Hepatic Vein’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>PortalV</td><td>(T-4882A, SRT, ‘Right Main Branch of Portal Vein’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>PortalV</td><td>(T-4881F, SRT, ’Left Main Branch of Portal Vein’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>HepaticA</td><td>(T-46420, SRT, ‘Hepatic Artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>CHA</td><td>(T-46421, SRT, ‘Common Hepatic Artery’)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Stent</td><td>(A-25500, SRT, 'Stent')</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pre-Stent</td><td>(GEU-1004-71, 99GEMS, 'Pre-Stent')</td></tr>
<tr><td>Post-Stent</td><td>(GEU-1004-72, 99GEMS, 'Post-Stent')</td></tr>
</table>
V – 9.2 Abdomen Vein Study Folder Code Maps
</td>
</tr>
</table>

(T-D000F, SRT, 'Vascular Graft')	(G-A101, SRT, Left) for Left, (G-A100, SRT, Right) for Right. Or (G-A103, SRT, Unilateral)	DCID 12113 or (12114) Abdominal Veins lateral (unilateral)		

Anatomy GEU parameter	**Code and Description**
Limb	(GEU-1004-46, 99GEMS, 'Limb')
Inflow	(GEU-1004-63, 99GEMS, 'Inflow')
Anast	(M-18200, SRT, 'Anastomosis')
Outflow	(GEU-1004-44, 99GEMS, 'Outflow')
Thigh	(T-D9100, SRT, 'Thigh')
Knee	(T-D9200, SRT, 'Knee')
Calf	(T-D9440, SRT, 'Calf of Leg')
Ankle	(T-15750, SRT, 'Ankle')
RunOff	(GEU-1004-43, 99GEMS, 'RunOff')
VGraft	(T-D000F, SRT, 'Vascular Graft')
Arm	(T-D8200, SRT, 'Arm')
Ante Cub	(T-49215, SRT, 'Antecubital Vein')
Forearm	(T-12402, SRT, 'Forearm')
Wrist	(T-15460, SRT, 'Wrist joint')
UserVessel	(GEU-1005-6, 99GEMS, 'User Vessel Anatomy')
Pre-Stent	(GEU-1004-71, 99GEMS, 'Pre-Stent')
Stent	(A-25500, SRT, 'Stent')
Post-Stent	(GEU-1004-72, 99GEMS, 'Post-Stent')

16.1.8 TID 300 Measurement (extended for Vascular)

TABLE 16-7 GEU APPLICATIONS AND EXTENSIONS

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	$Measurement	1	M		Units = $Units
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	EV(GEU-1005-5, 99GEMS, Measurement Label)	1	UC	When Measurement is created by user (User Defined)	Measurement Label created by User ($Label)
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV(GEU-1005-5, 99GEMS, Measurement Label)	1	UC	Only for AP or Trans	- AP (122675, Anterior-Posterior, DCM,) - Trans (G-A117. Transverse, SRT)
4	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV(G-A1F8, SRT, 'Topographical modifier')	1	U		See Table 16-10 GE Ultrasound Vessel Location
5	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV(121401, DCM, 'Derivation')	1	U		$Derivation
6	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV(121404, DCM, 'Selection Status')	1	U		$Selection Status

16.1.9 GE Ultrasound Modes

TABLE 16-8 GE ULTRASOUND MODES

GE Ultrasound Modes	Code Value
2D	(G-03A2,SRT, “2D mode”)
CF	(R-409E2, SRT, “Doppler Color Flow”)
PW	(R-409E4, SRT, “Doppler Pulsed”)
MM	(G-0394, SRT, “M mode”)
CW	(R-409E3, SRT, “Doppler Continuous Wave”)

16.1.10 GE Ultrasound Sidedness and Vessel Location

TABLE 16-9 GE ULTRASOUND SIDEDNESS

Side	Code Value
Rt	(G-A100, SRT, “Right”)
Lt	(G-A101, SRT, “Left”)

Note (*) when there is no Sidedness or Locations, the SR nodes are not populated

TABLE 16-10 GE ULTRASOUND VESSEL LOCATION

Vessel Location	Code Value
Prox	(G-A118, SRT, “Proximal”)
Mid	(G-A188,SRT, “Mid-longitudinal”)
Dist	(G-A119, SRT, “Distal”)

16.1.11 SR Mapping Table for Vascular Base Measurement Concept

16.1.11.1 PWD-Mode MEASUREMENTS

TABLE 16-11 PWD-MODE MEASUREMENTS

GEU Measurement Parameter	Standard Measurement Concept Name
PS, Ps_velocitySD, Ps_velocityDS	(11726-7, LN, ‘Peak Systolic Velocity’)
ED, Ved	(11653-3, LN, ‘End Diastolic Velocity’)
MD, Md_velocitySD, Md_velocityDS	(11665-7, LN, ‘Minimum Diastolic Velocity’)
Tamax, TamaxM	(11692-1, LN, ‘Time averaged peak velocity’)
PI	(12008-9, LN, ‘Pulsatility Index’)
RI, PI/RI	(12023-8, LN, ‘Resistivity Index’)
SD Ratio, Ratio S/D	(12144-2, LN, ‘Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio’)
DS Ratio, Ratio D/S	(122218, DCM, ‘Diastolic to Systolic Velocity Ratio’)
Accel	(20167-3, LN, ‘Acceleration Index’)
AT	(20168-1, LN, ‘Acceleration Time’)
TAMEAN	(20352-1, LN, ‘Time averaged mean velocity’)
VOLFLOW	(33878-0, LN, ‘Volume flow’)
ICACCA Ratio (PS)	(33868-1, LN, ‘ICA/CCA velocity’)
HR, HR Cycle	(8867-4, LN, ‘Heart Rate’)
RAR	(33869-9, LN, ‘Renal Artery/Aorta velocity Ratio’)

AC	(GEU-1004-9, 99GEMS, 'Angular Correction')
IVRatio	(GEU-1004-11, 99GEMS, 'Intra Vessel Ratio')
PS/Hz	(GEU-1004-13, 99GEMS, 'Peak Systolic Frequency')
ED/Hz	(GEU-1004-14, 99GEMS, 'End Diastolic Frequency')
PV/Hz	(GEU-1004-15, 99GEMS, 'Peak Velocity Frequency')
MD/Hz	(GEU-1004-16, 99GEMS, 'Minimum Diastolic Frequency')
Vmax	(GEU-1004-24, 99GEMS, 'Maximum Velocity')
Vmin	(GEU-1004-25, 99GEMS, 'Minimum Velocity')
MaxPG	(GEU-1004-26, 99GEMS, 'Maximum Pressure Gradient')
MeanPG	(GEU-1004-27, 99GEMS, 'Average Pressure Gradient')
GreatSaphAccess	(GEU-1004-73, 99GEMS, 'Great Saphenous Vein of Accessory')

16.1.11.2 Vascular B- MODE Measurements

TABLE 16-12 VASCULAR B-MODE MEASUREMENTS

GEU Measurement Parameter	Standard Measurement Concept Name
DiamStenD1, DiamStenD2	(G-0364, SRT, ‘Vessel Lumen Diameter’)
AreaStenA1, AreaStenA2	(G-0366, SRT, ‘Vessel Lumen Cross-Sectional Area’)
StenosisD, Stenosis	(R-101BB , SRT, ‘Lumen Diameter Stenosis’)
StenosisA	(R-101BA , SRT, ‘Lumen Area Stenosis’)
AP	(M-02550, SRT, ‘Diameter’) with Measurement Labels (122675, DCM, ‘Anterior-Posterior’)
Trans	(M-02550, SRT, ‘Diameter’) with Measurement Labels (G-A117, SRT, ‘Transverse’)
Angle	(GEU-1004-18, 99GEMS, ‘Angle’)
Ellipse	(125226, DCM, 'Single Plane Ellipse')
Area, AreaRatioA1, AreaRatioA2	(121056, DCM, 'Area Outline')
SplenicJPNL	(GEU-1004-56, 99GEMS, 'Splenic D1')
SplenicJPNH	(GEU-1004-57, 99GEMS, 'Splenic D2')
SplenicIndexJPN	(GEU-1004-58, 99GEMS, 'Splenic Index-JP')
IMT Ant Avg	(GEU-1005-20, 99GEMS, ‘IMT Anterior Average’)
IMT Ant Max	(GEU-1005-21, 99GEMS, 'IMT Anterior Max')
IMT Ant Min	(GEU-1005-22, 99GEMS, 'IMT Anterior Min')
IMT Ant SD	(GEU-1005-23, 99GEMS, 'IMT Anterior SD')
IMT Ant nMeas	(GEU-1005-24, 99GEMS, 'IMT Anterior nMeas')
IMT Ant Dist	(GEU-1005-25, 99GEMS, 'IMT Anterior Dist')
IMT Post Avg	(GEU-1005-26, 99GEMS, 'IMT Posterior Average')
IMT Post Max	(GEU-1005-27, 99GEMS, 'IMT Posterior Max')
IMT Post Min	(GEU-1005-28, 99GEMS, 'IMT Posterior Min')
IMT Post SD	(GEU-1005-29, 99GEMS, 'IMT Posterior SD')
IMT Post nMeas	(GEU-1005-30, 99GEMS, 'IMT Posterior nMeas')
IMT Post Dist	(GEU-1005-31, 99GEMS, 'IMT Posterior Dist')
DiamRatio	(GEU-1004-20, 99GEMS, 'Diameter Ratio')
VFDiam	(GEU-1004-49, 99GEMS, 'Volume Flow Diameter')
VolD1	(GEU-1004-52, 99GEMS, 'Volume Diameter 1')
VolD2	(GEU-1004-53, 99GEMS, 'Volume Diameter 2')
VolD3	(GEU-1004-54, 99GEMS, 'Volume Diameter 3')
ABDiamRatio	(GEU-1004-55, 99GEMS, 'A/B Diameter Ratio')

ABAreaRatio	(GEU-1004-66, 99GEMS, 'A/B Area Ratio')

16.1.11.3 Abdomen B- MODE Measurements

TABLE 16-13 ABDOMEN B-MODE MEASUREMENTS

GEU Measurement Parameter	Standard Measurement Concept Name
SpleenDistL, SpleenDistH, SpleenDistW, SpeenVolume	Length, SRT,G-A22A), (Height, DCM, 121207), (Width, SRT, G-A220), (Volume, SRT, G-D705) inside (T-C3000, SRT, Spleen) container
RenalDistL, RenalDistH, RenalDistW, RenalVolume	(Length, SRT,G-A22A), (Height, DCM, 121207), (Width, SRT, G-A220), (Volume, SRT, G-D705) inside (T-71000, SRT, Kidney) container
BladderL, BladderH, BladderW, BladderVolume	(Length, SRT,G-A22A), (Height, DCM, 121207), (Width, SRT, G-A220), (Volume, SRT, G-D705) Inside (T-74000, SRT, Bladder) container
LiverL, LiverW	(Length, SRT,G-A22A), (Width, SRT, G-A220) Inside (T-62002, SRT, Liver) container
CBDporta, CBDpanc	(GEU-1004-67, 99GEMS, CBD Porta), (GEU-1004-68, 99GEMS, CBD Panc) (Length, SRT,G-A22A) inside (T-60610, SRT, Bile Duct)
CBD	(Length, SRT,G-A22A) inside (T-60610, SRT, Bile Duct)
PancHead. PancBody, PancDuct	(GEU-1004-59, 99GEMS, Pancreas Head), (GEU-1004-60, 99GEMS, Pancreas Body), (GEU-1004-61, 99GEMS, Pancreas Duct)
AAAL	(Length, SRT,G-A22A) inside (R-002CD, SRT, Aneurysm of Aortic Root)
GBW	(GEU-1004-38,99GEMS, Gall Bladder Wall)
AoProxAP, AoProxTrans	AP = (Diameter,SRT, M-02550), with Measurement Label (Anterior-Posterior, DCM, 122675), Trans = (Diameter,SRT, M-02550), with Measurement Label (Transverse , SRT, G-A117) inside (T-42000, SRT, Aorta) with (Proximal, SRT,G-A118) as Topographical Modifier
AoMidAP, AoMidTrans	AP = (Diameter,SRT, M-02550), with Measurement Label (Anterior-Posterior, DCM, 122675), Trans = (Diameter,SRT, M-02550), with Measurement Label (Transverse , SRT, G-A117) inside (T-42000, SRT, Aorta) with (Mid-longitudinal, SRT,G-A188) as Topographical Modifier
AoDistAP, AoDistTrans	AP = (Diameter,SRT, M-02550), with Measurement Label (Anterior-Posterior, DCM, 122675), Trans = (Diameter,SRT, M-02550), with Measurement Label (Transverse , SRT, G-A117) inside (T-42000, SRT, Aorta) with (Distal, SRT,G-A119) as Topographical Modifier
IliacAP, IliacTrans	AP = (Diameter,SRT, M-02550), with Measurement Label (Anterior-Posterior, DCM, 122675), Trans = (Diameter,SRT, M-02550), with Measurement Label (Transverse, SRT, G-A117)

	inside (T-46710, SRT, Common Iliac Artery)

16.1.12 TID G301 GE Ultrasound User Defined Measurement - Type: Extensible

The General Ultrasound User Defined Measurement Template provides a CONTAINER with a structure for reporting user-defined measurements and calculations.

The difference between this from TID 5103, TID 300 or 1414 for general measurement is the template uses labels that specified by users at configuration time rather assigning specific codes to the individual measurements.

Note: In practice, to assign specific codes to user defined measurements are impractical and cumber-some since the system/organization has to maintain database/map of codes and labels with public/private code designator schemes.

TABLE 16-14 TID G301

	NL	Relation with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, 'Findings')	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, 'Laterality')	1	MC	IFF anatomy has laterality	DCID (244) Laterality
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-0373, SRT, 'Image Mode')	1	M		See Table 16-8 GE Ultrasound Modes
4	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CONTAINER	EV (GEU-1005-6, 99GEMS, 'User Vessel Anatomy') or (GEU-1005-3, 99GEMS, 'General Anatomy')	1	MC	IFF there exists user defined measurements	Note: User Vessel Anatomy mainly used to defined vessels and using Insert Study/Vessel template. General Anatomy mainly used in PWD and B-Mode and when user added individual folders and measurements.
5	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	DT (GEU-1005-7, 99GEMS, 'Anatomy Label')	1	MC	IFF The container uses Finding as Concept Name	Labels from user which defined at configuration
6	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-A1F8, SRT, Topographical modifier)	1	MC	IFF topographical defined	See Table 16-10 GE Ultrasound Vessel Location
7	>>	CONTAIN	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement – see section: 16.1.8	1-n	M		$Measurement = When 'Add Folder' insert study measurements by pre-populated study – Please refer to section 16.1.6. Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group. When individually added 'Add Measurement' please refer to DCID (G5001) GE Defined Measurements since

								new measurement codes are determined by its measurement units $Units = DCID (82) Units of Measurement $Derivation = DCID (3627) Measurement Type $Selection = DCID (224) Selection Method $Label = Measurement Label created by User

16.1.13 Context ID G5001 GE Ultrasound Defined Measurement List

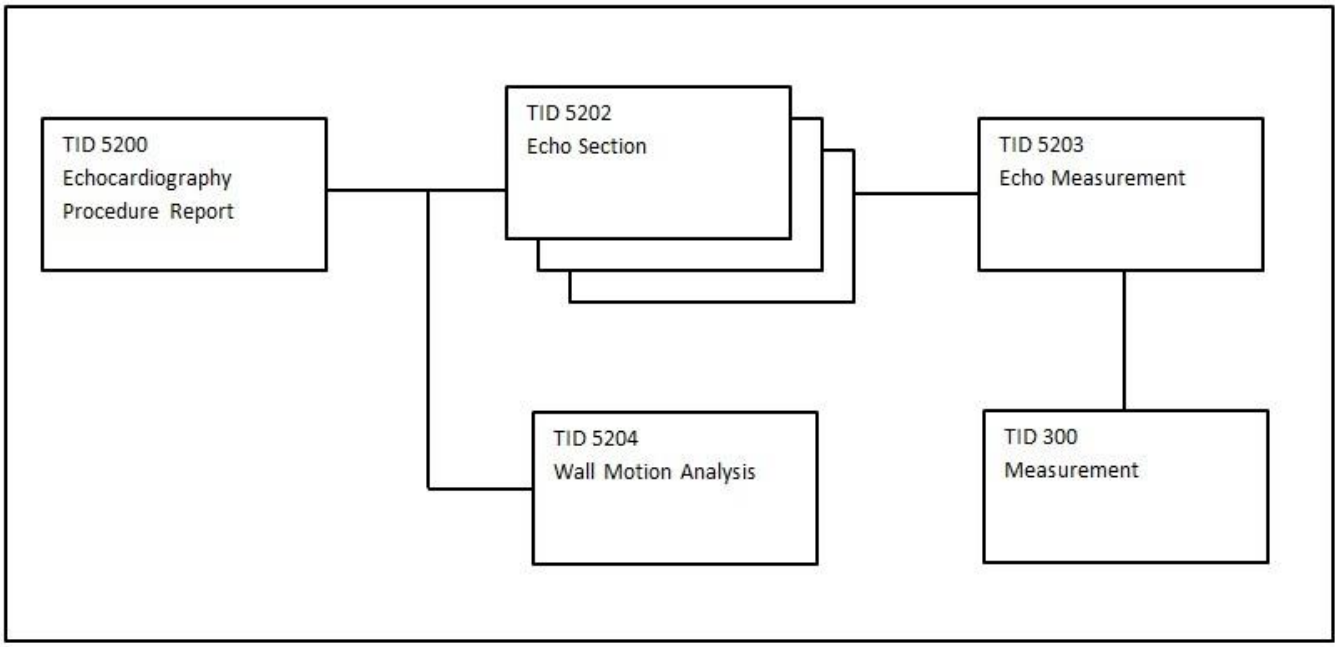
TABLE 16-15 CID G5001

distance-cm	cm	(121206, DCM, “Distance”)
distance-mm	mm	(121206, DCM, “Distance”)
volume-cm3	cm3	(G-D705, SRT, “Volume”)
volume-mm3	mm3	(G-D705, SRT, “Volume”)
frequency	kHz	(R-407E7, SRT, “Frequency”)
frequency-h	Hz	(R-407E7, SRT, “Frequency”)
area-cm2	cm2	(G-A166, SRT, “Area”)
area-mm2	mm2	(G-A166, SRT, “Area”)
time-s	s	(G-D7FF, SRT, "Time")
time-ms	ms	(G-D7FF, SRT, "Time")
time-min	min	(G-D7FF, SRT, "Time")
volume-flow	ml/min	(33878-0, LN, “Volume Flow”)
acceleration-index	cm/s2	(20167-3, LN, “Acceleration Index”)
calculated-value	no units	(GEU-1004-7, 99GEMS, “Calculated Value”)
angle	deg	(GEU-1004-18, 99GEMS, “Angle”)
velocity	cm/s2	((G-D784, SRT, “Velocity”)
volume-gram	g	(G-D705, SRT, “Volume”)
volume-ml	ml	(G-D705, SRT, “Volume”)
velocity	cm/s	(G-D784, SRT, “Velocity”)
weekday	WeekDay	(GEU-1004-6, 99GEMS, “WeekDay”)
date	Date	(GEU-1004-5, 99GEMS, “Date”)
percent	%	(GEU-1004-4, 99GEMS, “Percent”)
diameter-cm-m2	cm/m2	(GEU-1004-39, 99GEMS, “Diameter”)
volume-index	ml/m2	(GEU-1004-40, 99GEMS, “Volume Index”)
volume-flow-ml	ml/s	(33878-0, LN, “Volume Flow”)
volume-flow-l	l/s	(33878-0, LN, “Volume Flow”)
volume-flow-l-min	l/minm2	(33878-0, LN, “Volume Flow”)
mass-flux	g/m2	(GEU-1004-42, 99GEMS, “Mass Flux”)

16.2 ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY PROCEDURE REPORT

This section describes the contents of the Echocardiography Procedure Report (TID 5200) SR.

16.2.1 Echocardiography Structure



TID 5200 – Echocardiography Procedure Report

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (125200, DCM, "Adult Echocardiography Procedure Report")	1	M		
2		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle")
3		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-32500, SRT, "Right Ventricle")
4		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-32300, SRT, "Left Atrium")
5		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-32200, SRT, "Right Atrium")
6		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-35400, SRT, "Aortic Valve")
7		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-35300, SRT, "Mitral Valve")
8		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-35200, SRT, "Pulmonic Valve")

9		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-35100, SRT, “Tricuspid Valve”)
10		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-42000, SRT, “Aorta”)
11		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-44000, SRT, “Pulmonary artery”)
12		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-48600, SRT, “Vena Cava”
13		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (T-48581, SRT, “Pulmonary Venous Structure”
14		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (P5-30031, SRT, “Cardiac Shunt Study”)
15		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		$SectionSubject = EV (D4-30000, SRT, “Congenital Anomaly of Cardiovascular System”)
16		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5204) Wall Motion Analysis	1-n	U		$Procedure = DT (P5-B3121, SRT, "Echocardiography for Determining Ventricular Contraction")

16.2.2 Aorta

TABLE 16-16 AORTA

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
2D/Ao Diam SVals	(GEU-1005-45, 99GEMS, "Ao Diam SVals")	
2D/Ao Diam STub	(GEU-1005-46, 99GEMS, "Ao Diam STub")	
MM/LAAo/Ao Root Diam	(18015-8, LN, "Aortic Root Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
2D/Ao Root Diam	(18015-8, LN, "Aortic Root Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/Ao Asc Diam	(18012-5, LN, "Ascending Aortic Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/Ao st junct	(GEU-1005-40, 99GEMS, "Ao st junct")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/Ao Arch Diam	(18011-7, LN, "Aortic Arch Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/Ao Desc Diam	(18013-3, LN, "Descending Aortic Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/Ao Isthmus	(18014-1, LN, "Aortic Isthmus Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/Ao st junct/Ao	(GEU-1005-41, 99GEMS, "Ao st junct/Ao")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LAX/Trans AoD diastole	(18015-8, LN, "Aortic Root Diameter")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")

2D/LAX/Trans AoD systole	(18015-8, LN, "Aortic Root Diameter")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/SAX/Trans AoD diastole	(18015-8, LN, "Aortic Root Diameter")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/SAX/Trans AoD systole	(18015-8, LN, "Aortic Root Diameter")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
MM/Ao Root Diam	(18015-8, LN, "Aortic Root Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
Asc Ao Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-42100, SRT, "Ascending aorta")
Asc Ao maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-42100, SRT, "Ascending aorta")
Dsc Ao Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-42400, SRT, "Descending aorta")
Dsc Ao maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-42400, SRT, "Descending aorta")

16.2.3 Aortic Valve

TABLE 16-17 AORTIC VALVE

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
2D/AVA/AV Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/AVA/AV Area	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
AV Dec Time	(20217-6, LN, "Deceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AV Dec Slope	(20216-8, LN, "Deceleration Slope")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
PISA/AR/RF	(G-0390, SRT, "Regurgitant Fraction")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
CFM/AR Signal Area	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow")
MM/AV Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
2D/AV Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/AV Cusp	(17996-0, LN, "Aortic Valve Cusp Separation")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LAX/Trans AVA diastole	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LAX/Trans AVA systole	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/SAX/Trans AVA diastole	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/SAX/Trans AVA systole	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")

2D/AVA Planimetry	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125220, DCM, "Planimetry")
2D/AV Area	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
MM/AV Cusp	(17996-0, LN, "Aortic Valve Cusp Separation")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
AV Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AV Vmax P	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AV maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AV Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AV meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AV Acc Time	(20168-1, LN, "Acceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AV VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AVA (VTI)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125215, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Velocity Time Integral")
AVA (Vmax)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
AVA (Vmax)2	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
AVA (Vmax)P	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
AVA (Vmax)P2	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
AV Env.Ti	(GEU-1005-34, 99GEMS, "AV Env.Ti")	
AV SV	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-42000, SRT, "Aorta")
AV HR	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	
AV SI	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-42000, SRT, "Aorta")
AV CO	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-42000, SRT, "Aorta")
AV CI	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-42000, SRT, "Aorta")
AVA/AV Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AVA/AV Vmax P	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")

AVA/AV maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AVA/AV Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AVA/AV meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AVA/AV VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AVA/AVA (VTI)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125215, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Velocity Time Integral")
AVA/AVA (Vmax)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
AVA/AVA (Vmax)2	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
AVA/AVA (Vmax)P	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
AVA/AVA (Vmax)P2	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
AVA/AV Env.Ti	(GEU-1005-35, 99GEMS, "AVA/AV Env.Ti")	
AVA/AV SV	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-42000, SRT, "Aorta")
AVA/AV HR	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	
AVA/AV SI	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-42000, SRT, "Aorta")
AVA/AV CO	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-42000, SRT, "Aorta")
AVA/AV CI	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-42000, SRT, "Aorta")
AV Acc Slope	(20174-9, LN, "Aortic Valve Acceleration Slope")	
AVET	(18041-4, LN, "Aortic Valve Ejection Time")	
AV Acc Time/ET Ratio	(G-0382, SRT, "Ratio of Aortic Valve Acceleration Time to Ejection Time")	
AV dp/dt	(GEU-1005-156, 99GEMS, "AV dp/dt")	
AV Time To Peak	(59121-4, LN, "Time to Peak by US")	
AR PHT	(20280-4, LN, "Pressure Half-Time")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
AR Dec Time	(20217-6, LN, "Deceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
AR Dec Slope	(20216-8, LN, "Deceleration Slope")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
AR Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
AR maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
ARend Vmax	(11653-3, LN, "End Diastolic Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")

ARend maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole")
AR Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
AR meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
AR Env.Ti	(59108-1, LN, "Envelope Duration")	
AR VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
AR dp/dt	(GEU-1005-155, 99GEMS, "AR dp/dt")	
AP VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	
AP Area	(GEU-1005-131, 99GEMS, "AP Area")	
PISA/AR/Flow	(34141-2, LN, "Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/AR/Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/AR/VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/AR/ERO	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/AR/RV	(33878-0, LN, "Volume Flow")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
AR HR	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (R-409E4, SRT, "Doppler Pulsed")

16.2.4 Congenital Anomaly of Cardiovascular System

TABLE 16-18 CONGENITAL ANOMALY OF CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
2D/PDA Diam	(GEU-1005-81, 99GEMS, "PDA Diam")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (D4-32012,SRT,"Patent ductus arteriosus") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/ASD Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (D4-31220, SRT, "Atrial Septal Defect")
2D/VSD Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (D4-31150, SRT, "Ventricular Septal Defect")
2D/PFO Diam	(GEU-1005-82, 99GEMS, "PFO Diam")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (D4-31012,SRT,"Patent foramen ovale")
2D/Pre Ductal	(GEU-1005-84, 99GEMS, "Pre Ductal")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") See *1
2D/Post Ductal	(GEU-1005-83, 99GEMS, "Post Ductal")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") See *2

VSD Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (D4-31150, SRT, "Ventricular Septal Defect")
VSD maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (D4-31150, SRT, "Ventricular Septal Defect")
ASD Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (D4-31220, SRT, "Atrial Septal Defect")
ASD maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (D4-31220, SRT, "Atrial Septal Defect")
PDA Systolic	(GEU-1005-100, 99GEMS, "PDA Systolic")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (D4-32012,SRT,"Patent ductus arteriosus")
PDA Systolic PG	(GEU-1005-101, 99GEMS, "PDA Systolic PG")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (D4-32012,SRT,"Patent ductus arteriosus")
PDA Diastolic	(GEU-1005-102, 99GEMS, "PDA Diastolic")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (D4-32012,SRT,"Patent ductus arteriosus")
PDA Diastolic PG	(GEU-1005-103, 99GEMS, "PDA Diastolic PG")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (D4-32012,SRT,"Patent ductus arteriosus")
Coarctation/Pre-Ductal	(GEU-1005-98, 99GEMS, "Coarctation/Pre-Ductal")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (D4-32014,SRT,"Coarctation of aorta")
Coarctation/Pre-Ductal PG	(GEU-1005-99, 99GEMS, "Coarctation/Pre-Ductal PG")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (D4-32014,SRT,"Coarctation of aorta")
Coarctation/Post-Ductal	(GEU-1005-96, 99GEMS, "Coarctation/Post-Ductal")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (D4-32014,SRT,"Coarctation of aorta")
Coarctation/Post-Ductal PG	(GEU-1005-97, 99GEMS, "Coarctation/Post-Ductal PG")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (D4-32014,SRT,"Coarctation of aorta")

*1: Pre Ductal means the narrowing is proximal to the ductus arteriosus.

*2: Post Ductal means the narrowing is distal to the insertion of the ductus arteriosus.

16.2.5 Cardiac Shunt Study

TABLE 16-19 CARDIAC SHUNT STUDY

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
Systemic HR	(GEU-1005-152, 99GEMS, "Systemic HR")	Left Ventricular HR
Systemic SV	(GEU-1005-95, 99GEMS, "Systemic SV")	Left Ventricular SV
Systemic CO	(GEU-1005-94, 99GEMS, "Systemic CO")	Left Ventricular CO
Pulmonic HR	(GEU-1005-151, 99GEMS, "Pulmonic HR")	Right Ventricular HR
Pulmonic SV	(GEU-1005-93, 99GEMS, "Pulmonic SV")	Right Ventricular SV
Pulmonic CO	(GEU-1005-92, 99GEMS, "Pulmonic CO")	Right Ventricular CO
2D/Pulmonic Diam	(GEU-1005-150, 99GEMS, "Pulmonic Diam")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/Systemic Diam	(GEU-1005-149, 99GEMS, "Systemic Diam")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
Qp/Qs	(29462-9, LN, "Pulmonary-to-Systemic Shunt Flow Ratio")	
Systemic Vmax	(GEU-1005-120, 99GEMS, "Systemic Vmax")	Left Ventricular Vmax
Systemic Vmean	(GEU-1005-121, 99GEMS, "Systemic Vmean")	Left Ventricular Vmean
Systemic maxPG	(GEU-1005-117, 99GEMS, "Systemic maxPG")	Left Ventricular maxPG
Systemic meanPG	(GEU-1005-118, 99GEMS, "Systemic meanPG")	Left Ventricular meanPG
Systemic Env.Ti	(GEU-1005-116, 99GEMS, "Systemic Env.Ti")	Left Ventricular Env,Ti
Systemic VTI	(GEU-1005-44, 99GEMS, "Systemic VTI")	Left Ventricular VTI
Pulmonic Vmax	(GEU-1005-112, 99GEMS, "Pulmonic Vmax")	Right Ventricular Vmax
Pulmonic Vmean	(GEU-1005-113, 99GEMS, "Pulmonic Vmean")	Right Ventricular Vmean
Pulmonic maxPG	(GEU-1005-110, 99GEMS, "Pulmonic maxPG")	Right Ventricular maxPG
Pulmonic meanPG	(GEU-1005-111, 99GEMS, "Pulmonic meanPG")	Right Ventricular meanPG

Pulmonic Env.Ti	(GEU-1005-109, 99GEMS, "Pulmonic Env.Ti")	Right Ventricular Env,Ti
Pulmonic VTI	(GEU-1005-43, 99GEMS, "Pulmonic VTI")	Right Ventricular VTI

16.2.6 Left Atrium

TABLE 16-20 LEFT ATRIUM

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
2D/Ao/LA	(17985-3, LN, "Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LA D1	(GEU-1005-59", 99GEMS, "LA D1")	
2D/LA D2	(GEU-1005-60, 99GEMS, "LA D2")	
2D/LA D3	(GEU-1005-61, 99GEMS, "LA D3")	
2D/LA Volume	(GEU-1005-62", 99GEMS, "LA Volume")	
MM/Ao/LA	(17985-3, LN, "Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LA	(29469-4, LN, "Left Atrium Antero-posterior Systolic Dimension")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LAAo/LA	(29469-4, LN, "Left Atrium Antero-posterior Systolic Dimension")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LAAo/LA/Ao	(17985-3, LN, "Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LAAo/Ao/LA	(GEU-1008-01, 99GEMS, "Aortic Root to Left Atrium Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
SD/LAappendix Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	
2D/LA Volume Index	(GEU-1005-63, 99GEMS, "LA Volume Index")	
2D/LA Major	(G-A193, SRT, "Major Axis")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LA Minor	(G-A194, SRT, "Minor Axis")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LA	(29469-4, LN, "Left Atrium Antero-posterior Systolic Dimension")	
2D/LA/Ao	(17985-3, LN, "Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LAA diastole	(GEU-1005-69, 99GEMS, "LAA diastole")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LAA systole	(17977-0, LN, "Left Atrium Systolic Area")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LA Area	(G-A166, SRT, "Area")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
LALd(A4C)	(29467-8, LN, "Left Atrium Superior-Inferior Dimension, 4-chamber view")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole")
LAAd(A4C)	(17977-0, LN, "Left Atrium Area A4C view")	
LAEDV(A-L A4C)	(GEU-1005-54, 99GEMS, "LAEDV(A-L A4C)")	
LAESV(A-L A4C)	(G-0383, SRT, "Left Atrium Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LAEDV(MOD A4C)	(GEU-1005-56, 99GEMS, "LAEDV(MOD A4C)")	
LALs(A4C)	(29467-8, LN, "Left Atrium Superior-Inferior Dimension, 4-chamber view")	
LAAs(A4C)	(GEU-1005-51, 99GEMS, "LAAs(A4C)")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")

LAESV(MOD A4C)	(G-0383, SRT, "Left Atrium Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LALd(A2C)	(GEU-1005-48, 99GEMS, "LALd(A2C)")	
LAAd(A2C)	(GEU-1005-47, 99GEMS, "LAAd(A2C)")	
LAEDV(A-L A2C)	(GEU-1005-53, 99GEMS, "LAEDV(A-L A2C)")	
LAEDV(MOD A2C)	(GEU-1005-55, 99GEMS, "LAEDV(MOD A2C)")	
LALs(A2C)	(GEU-1005-52, 99GEMS, "LALs(A2C)")	
LAAs(A2C)	(GEU-1005-50, 99GEMS, "LAAs(A2C)")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")
LAESV(A-L A2C)	(G-0383, SRT, "Left Atrium Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LAESV(MOD A2C)	(G-0383, SRT, "Left Atrium Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
MM/LA/Ao	(17985-3, LN, "Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
2D/LAEDV(A-L)	(122407, DCM, "Left Atrial End Diastolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125204, DCM, "Area-Length Biplane")
2D/LAESV(A-L)	(G-0383, SRT, "Left Atrium Systolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125204, DCM, "Area-Length Biplane")

16.2.7 Left Ventricle

TABLE 16-21 LEFT VENTRICLE

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
CO(A-L)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CO(A-L A4C)/AutoHR	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CI(A-L A4C)/AutoHR	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CO(MOD A4C)/AutoHR	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CI(MOD A4C)/AutoHR	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CO(A-L A2C)/AutoHR	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")

CI(A-L A2C)/AutoHR	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CO(MOD A2C)/AutoHR	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CI(MOD A2C)/AutoHR	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CO(A-L LAX)/AutoHR	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CI(A-L LAX)/AutoHR	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CO(MOD LAX)/AutoHR	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CI(MOD LAX)/AutoHR	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LVEDV(MOD BP)_03	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
LVESV(MOD BP)_03	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
EF(Biplane)_03	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
SV(Biplane)_03	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
SI(Biplane)_03	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
CO(Biplane)_03	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
CI(Biplane)_03	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
ECG/HeartRate/Auto	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	
2D/LV Major	(G-A193, SRT, "Major Axis")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LV Minor	(G-A194, SRT, "Minor Axis")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/IVSd	(18154-5, LN, "Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LVIDd	(29436-3, LN, "Left Ventricle Internal End Diastolic Dimension")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LVIDd Index	(GEU-1005-139, 99GEMS, "LVIDd Index")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LVIDs	(29438-9, LN, "Left Ventricle Internal Systolic Dimension")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LVIDs Index	(GEU-106-0029, 99GEMS, "Left Ventricle Internal Systolic Dimension Index")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LVPWd	(18152-9, LN, "Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Diastolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LVPWs	(18156-0, LN, "Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Systolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")

2D/IVSs	(18158-6, LN, "Interventricular Septum Systolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LVOT Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
2D/AVA/LVOT Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
2D/AVA/LVOT Area	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
2D/EDV(Teich)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
2D/ESV(Teich)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
2D/EF(Teich)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
2D/EDV(Cube)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
2D/ESV(Cube)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
2D/EF(Cube)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
2D/%FS	(18051-3, LN, "Left Ventricular Fractional Shortening")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/%IVS Thck	(18054-7, LN, "Interventricular Septum % Thickening")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/%LVPW Thck	(18053-9, LN, "Left Ventricle Posterior Wall % Thickening")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/SV(Teich)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
2D/SI(Teich)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
2D/CO(Teich)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
2D/CI(Teich)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
2D/SV(Cube)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
2D/SI(Cube)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
2D/CO(Cube)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")

2D/CI(Cube)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
2D/LVd Mass	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LVd Mass Index	(GEU-1005-135, 99GEMS, "LVd Mass Index")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LVs Mass	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LVs Mass Index	(GEU-1005-137, 99GEMS, "LVs Mass Index")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LVd Mass/ASE	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125221, DCM, "Left Ventricle Mass by M-mode")
2D/LVd Mass Index/ASE	(GEU-1005-136, 99GEMS, "LVd Mass Index/ASE")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LVs Mass/ASE	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125221, DCM, "Left Ventricle Mass by M-mode")
2D/LVs Mass Index/ASE	(GEU-1005-138, 99GEMS, "LVs Mass Index/ASE")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LVA diastole	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LVA systole	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/SAX/LVA diastole	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0397, SRT, "Parasternal short axis")
2D/SAX/LVA systole	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0397, SRT, "Parasternal short axis")
2D/SAX/LVAepi diastole	(59093-5, LN, "Epicardial Area")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0397, SRT, "Parasternal short axis")
2D/SAX/LVAepi systole	(59093-5, LN, "Epicardial Area")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0397, SRT, "Parasternal short axis")
2D/SAX/LVAend diastole	(59094-3, LN, "Endocardial Area")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0397, SRT, "Parasternal short axis")
2D/SAX/LVAend systole	(59094-3, LN, "Endocardial Area")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0397, SRT, "Parasternal short axis")
2D/LVOT Area	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
2D/EDV(A-L)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
2D/EDV(MOD)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")

2D/ESV(A-L)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
2D/ESV(MOD)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
2D/EF(A-L)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
2D/SV(A-L)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
2D/SI(A-L)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
2D/EF(MOD)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
2D/SV(MOD)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
2D/SI(MOD)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LVLd(A4C)	(18074-5, LN, "Left Ventricular Major Axis Diastolic Dimension, 4-chamber view")	
LVAd(A4C)	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")
LVEDV(A-L A4C)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LVEDV(MOD A4C)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LVLs(A4C)	(18075-2, LN, "Left Ventricular Major Axis Systolic Dimension, 4-chamber view")	
LVAs(A4C)	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")
LVESV(A-L A4C)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LVESV(MOD A4C)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
EF(A-L A4C)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
SV(A-L A4C)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")

SI(A-L A4C)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CO(A-L A4C)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CI(A-L A4C)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
EF(MOD A4C)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
SV(MOD A4C)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
SI(MOD A4C)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CO(MOD A4C)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CI(MOD A4C)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LVLd(A2C)	(18072-9, LN, "Left Ventricular Major Axis Diastolic Dimension, 2-chamber view")	
LVAd(A2C)	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")
LVEDV(A-L A2C)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LVEDV(MOD A2C)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LVLs(A2C)	(18073-7, LN, "Left Ventricular Major Axis Systolic Dimension, 2-chamber view")	
LVAs(A2C)	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")
LVESV(A-L A2C)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LVESV(MOD A2C)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")

EF(A-L A2C)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
SV(A-L A2C)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
SI(A-L A2C)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CO(A-L A2C)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CI(A-L A2C)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
EF(MOD A2C)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
SV(MOD A2C)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
SI(MOD A2C)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CO(MOD A2C)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CI(MOD A2C)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LVLd(LAX)	(GEU-1005-57, 99GEMS, "LVLd(LAX)")	
LVAd(LAX)	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis")
LVEDV(A-L LAX)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LVEDV(MOD LAX)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LVLs(LAX)	(GEU-1005-58, 99GEMS, "LVLs(LAX)")	
LVAs(LAX)	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis")
LVESV(A-L LAX)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")

LVESV(MOD LAX)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
EF(A-L LAX)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
SV(A-L LAX)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
SI(A-L LAX)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CO(A-L LAX)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CI(A-L LAX)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
EF(MOD LAX)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
SV(MOD LAX)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
SI(MOD LAX)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CO(MOD LAX)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CI(MOD LAX)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LVEDV(MOD BP)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
LVESV(MOD BP)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
EF(Biplane)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
SV(Biplane)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
SI(Biplane)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
CO(Biplane)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
CI(Biplane)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
LVLd(apical)	(18077-8, LN, "Left Ventricle diastolic major axis")	
LVLs(apical)	(18076-0, LN, "Left Ventricle systolic major axis")	
LVAd(sax MV)	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-039A, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the Mitral Valve level")
LVAs(sax MV)	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-039A, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the Mitral Valve level")

LVAd(sax PM)	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-039B, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level")
LVAs(sax PM)	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-039B, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level")
LVAd(sax epi)	(G-0379, SRT, "Left Ventricle Epicardial Diastolic Area, psax pap view")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
LVAs(sax epi)	(59093-5, LN, "Epicardial Area")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-039B, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level")
LVAd(sax)	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0397, SRT, "Parasternal short axis")
LVAs(sax)	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0397, SRT, "Parasternal short axis")
EDV(mod sim)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125227, DCM, "Modified Simpson")
ESV(mod sim)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125227, DCM, "Modified Simpson")
EF(mod sim)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125227, DCM, "Modified Simpson")
SV(mod sim)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125227, DCM, "Modified Simpson")
SI(mod sim)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125227, DCM, "Modified Simpson")
CO(mod sim)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125227, DCM, "Modified Simpson")
CI(mod sim)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125227, DCM, "Modified Simpson")
EDV(bullet)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125228, DCM, "Bullet Method")
ESV(bullet)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125228, DCM, "Bullet Method")
EF(bullet)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125228, DCM, "Bullet Method")
SV(bullet)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125228, DCM, "Bullet Method")
SI(bullet)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125228, DCM, "Bullet Method")
CO(bullet)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125228, DCM, "Bullet Method")
CI(bullet)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125228, DCM, "Bullet Method")
EDV(bp el)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125211, DCM, "Biplane Ellipse")
ESV(bp el)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125211, DCM, "Biplane Ellipse")
EF(bp el)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125211, DCM, "Biplane Ellipse")
SV(bp el)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125211, DCM, "Biplane Ellipse")
SI(bp el)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125211, DCM, "Biplane Ellipse")
CO(bp el)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125211, DCM, "Biplane Ellipse")
CI(bp el)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125211, DCM, "Biplane Ellipse")

LVd Mass(A-L)	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LVs Mass(A-L)	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
MM/IVSd	(18154-5, LN, "Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/IVSs	(18158-6, LN, "Interventricular Septum Systolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LVIDd	(29436-3, LN, "Left Ventricle Internal End Diastolic Dimension")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LVIDd Index	(GEU-1005-88, 99GEMS, "LVIDd Index")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LVIDs	(29438-9, LN, "Left Ventricle Internal Systolic Dimension")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LVIDs Index	(GEU-1005-89, 99GEMS, "LVIDs Index")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LVPWd	(18152-9, LN, "Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Diastolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LVPWs	(18156-0, LN, "Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Systolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/EDV(Teich)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
MM/ESV(Teich)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
MM/EF(Teich)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
MM/SV(Teich)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
MM/SI(Teich)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
MM/CO(Teich)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
MM/CI(Teich)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
MM/EDV(Cube)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
MM/ESV(Cube)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
MM/EF(Cube)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
MM/SV(Cube)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
MM/SI(Cube)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")

MM/CO(Cube)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
MM/CI(Cube)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
MM/%FS	(18051-3, LN, "Left Ventricular Fractional Shortening")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/IVSd/LVPWd	(18155-2, LN, "Interventricular Septum to Posterior Wall Thickness Ratio")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/%IVS Thck	(18054-7, LN, "Interventricular Septum % Thickening")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/%LVPW Thck	(18053-9, LN, "Left Ventricle Posterior Wall % Thickening")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LVd Mass	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LVs Mass	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LVd Mass Index	(GEU-1005-140, 99GEMS, "LVd Mass Index")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LVs Mass Index	(GEU-1005-142, 99GEMS, "LVs Mass Index")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LVd Mass/ASE	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125221, DCM, "Left Ventricle Mass by M-mode")
MM/LVs Mass/ASE	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125221, DCM, "Left Ventricle Mass by M-mode")
MM/LVd Mass Index/ASE	(GEU-1005-141, 99GEMS, "LVd Mass Index/ASE")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LVs Mass Index/ASE	(GEU-1005-143, 99GEMS, "LVs Mass Index/ASE")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/HeartRate	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LVPEP	(18068-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Pre Ejection Period")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LVET	(20222-6, LN, "Ejection Time")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LVPEP/ET Ratio	(59088-5, LN, "Pre-Ejection Period/Ejection Time Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/Vcf mean	(59117-2, LN, "Mean Velocity of Circumferential Fiber Shortening (Mean VcFv)")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/Vcf mean (corr)	(59118-0, LN, "HR-Corrected Mean Velocity of Circumferential Fiber Shortening")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
IVCT	(G-037E, SRT, "Left Ventricular Isovolumic Contraction Time")	
IVRT	(18071-1, LN, "Left Ventricular Isovolumic Relaxation Time")	
MP/LVOT Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
MP/LVOT VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
LVOT Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
LVOT Vmax P	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")

LVOT maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
LVOT Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
LVOT meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
LVOT VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
LVOT Env.Ti	(GEU-1005-32, 99GEMS, "LVOT Env.Ti")	
LVOT HR	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	
LVOT SV	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
LVOT SI	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
LVOT CO	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
LVOT CI	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
AVA/LVOT Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
AVA/LVOT Vmax P	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
AVA/LVOT maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
AVA/LVOT Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
AVA/LVOT meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
AVA/LVOT VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
AVA/LVOT Env.Ti	(GEU-1005-33, 99GEMS, "AVA/LVOT Env.Ti")	
AVA/LVOT HR	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	
AVA/LVOT SV	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
AVA/LVOT SI	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
AVA/LVOT CO	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
AVA/LVOT CI	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
LVET	(20222-6, LN, "Ejection Time")	
LVPEP	(18068-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Pre Ejection Period")	
LVPEP/ET Ratio	(GEU-1005-130, 99GEMS, "LVPEP/ET Ratio")	
LIMP	(G-037F, SRT, "Left Ventricular Index of Myocardial Performance")	
AP/LVOT Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
AP/LVOT VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricular Outflow Tract")
ECG/R-R interval	(122182, DCM, "R-R interval")	
ECG/HeartRate	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	

IMP/LVOT	(GEU-1005-147, 99GEMS, "IMP/LVOT")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (R-409E4, SRT, "Doppler Pulsed")

16.2.8 Mitral Valve

TABLE 16-22 MITRAL VALVE

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
MM/MV lflt sep	(59109-9, LN, "Leaflet Separation")	
MM/MV D-E Slope	(59127-1, LN, "D-E Slope")	
MV Eann Velocity	(18037-2, LN, "Mitral Valve E-Wave Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-35313, SRT, "Mitral Annulus")
MR Acc Slope	(20269-7, LN, "Mitral Valve Acceleration Slope")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
MR dp/dt	(18035-6, LN, "Mitral Regurgitation dP/dt derived from Mitral Regurgitation velocity")	
MVET	(20222-6, LN, "Ejection Time")	
PISA/MR/RF	(G-0390, SRT, "Regurgitant Fraction")	(G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
CFM/MR Signal Area	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow")
2D/MV Annulus Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-35313, SRT, "Mitral Annulus")
2D/EPSS	(18036-4, LN, "Mitral Valve EPSS, E wave")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/MVL Thck	(59110-7, LN, "Leaflet Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/SAX/MVA	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-0397, SRT, "Parasternal short axis")
2D/MVA Planimetry	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125220, DCM, "Planimetry")
2D/MV Area	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
MM/EPSS	(18036-4, LN, "Mitral Valve EPSS, E wave")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/MV D-E Excursion	(17997-8, LN, "Mitral Valve D-E Excursion")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/MV E-F Slope	(18040-6, LN, "Mitral Valve E-F Slope by M-Mode")	
MM/MV CE Dist	(59122-2, LN, "C-E Distance")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/MV E/A Ratio	(18038-0, LN, "Mitral Valve E to A Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MV Acc Time	(20168-1, LN, "Acceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MV Acc Slope	(20269-7, LN, "Mitral Valve Acceleration Slope")	
MV A Dur	(G-0385, SRT, "Mitral Valve A-Wave Duration")	

MV E Velocity	(18037-2, LN, "Mitral Valve E-Wave Peak Velocity")	
MV E VTI	(GEU-1005-165, 99GEMS, "MV E VTI")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (R-40B1B, SRT, "Early Diastole")
MV E Env.Ti	(GEU-1005-160, 99GEMS, "MV E Env.Ti")	
MV A Velocity	(17978-8, LN, "Mitral Valve A-Wave Peak Velocity")	
MV A VTI	(GEU-1005-164, 99GEMS, "MV A VTI")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32030, SRT, "Atrial Systole")
MV A Env.Ti	(GEU-1005-159, 99GEMS, "MV A Env.Ti")	
MV Dec Time	(20217-6, LN, "Deceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MV PHT	(20280-4, LN, "Pressure Half-Time")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MV Dec Slope	(20216-8, LN, "Deceleration Slope")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MVA (PHT)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125210, DCM, "Area by Pressure Half-Time")
MVA (VTI)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125215, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Velocity Time Integral")
MV meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MV Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MV Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MV maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MV Env.Ti	(GEU-1005-157, 99GEMS, "MV Env.Ti")	
MV VTI	(GEU-1005-162, 99GEMS, "MV VTI")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MV HR	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	
MV SV	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	
MV SI	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	
MV CO	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	
MV CI	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	
MV E/A Ratio	(18038-0, LN, "Mitral Valve E to A Ratio")	
MV E/A Ratio/Calc	(18038-0, LN, "Mitral Valve E to A Ratio")	
MV Acc Time/MV Dec Time	(G-0386, SRT, "Mitral Valve AT/DT Ratio")	
MV dp/dt	(59120-6, LN, "dP/dt by US")	
MV Time To Peak	(59121-4, LN, "Time to Peak by US")	
MR Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
MR meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
MR Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")

MR maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
MR Env.Ti	(GEU-1005-158, 99GEMS, "MR Env.Ti")	
MR VTI	(GEU-1005-161, 99GEMS, "MR VTI")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
MP VTI	(GEU-1005-163, 99GEMS, "MP VTI")	
MP Area	(GEU-1005-132, 99GEMS, "MP Area")	
MCO	(G-0387, SRT, "Mitral Valve Closure to Opening Time")	
PISA/MR/Flow	(34141-2, LN, "Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/MR/Radius	(GEU-1005-36, 99GEMS, "PISA/MR/Radius")	
PISA/MR/Velocity	(GEU-1005-37, 99GEMS, "PISA/MR/Velocity")	
PISA/MR/Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/MR/VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/MR/ERO	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/MR/RV	(33878-0, LN, "Volume Flow")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
MV Eprime Velocity	(59133-9, LN, "Peak Tissue Velocity")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (R-40B1B, SRT, "Early Diastole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (R-409E4, SRT, "Doppler Pulsed") (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-35313, SRT, "Mitral Annulus")
MV E/Eprime Ratio/Calc	(59111-5, LN, "E Velocity to Annulus E Velocity Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (R-409E4, SRT, "Doppler Pulsed")
MV Aprime Velocity	(GEU-1005-133, 99GEMS, "MV Aprime Velocity")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (R-409E4, SRT, "Doppler Pulsed")
IMP/MCO	(G-0387, SRT, "Mitral Valve Closure to Opening Time")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (R-409E4, SRT, "Doppler Pulsed")

16.2.9 Pulmonary Artery

TABLE 16-23 PULMONARY ARTERY

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
PA Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Systolic Velocity")	
PA maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	
2D/MPA	(18020-8, LN, "Main Pulmonary Artery Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/RPA	(18021-6, LN, "Right Pulmonary Artery Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")

2D/LPA	(18019-0, LN, "Left Pulmonary Artery Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LAX/RPA area	(GEU-1005-73, 99GEMS, "LAX/RPA area")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/LAX/LPA area	(GEU-1005-74, 99GEMS, "LAX/LPA area")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/SAX/RPA area	(GEU-1005-76, 99GEMS, "SAX/RPA area")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/SAX/LPA area	(GEU-1005-75, 99GEMS, "SAX/LPA area")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
RPA Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-44200, SRT, "Right Pulmonary Artery")
RPA maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-44200, SRT, "Right Pulmonary Artery")
LPA Vmax	11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-44400, SRT, "Left Pulmonary Artery")
LPA maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-44400, SRT, "Left Pulmonary Artery")
MPA Vmax	(G-038A, SRT, "Main Pulmonary Artery Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-44000, SRT, " Pulmonary Artery")
MPA maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-44000, SRT, " Pulmonary Artery")
PAEDP	(GEU-1005-42, 99GEMS, "PAEDP")	

16.2.10 Pericardial cavity

TABLE 16-24 PERICARDIAL CAVITY

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
2D/PEs	(121206, DCM, "Distance")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (D3-90008, SRT, "Pericardial effusion")
2D/PEd	(121206, DCM, "Distance")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (D3-90008, SRT, "Pericardial effusion")
MM/PEd	(121206, DCM, "Distance")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (D3-90008, SRT, "Pericardial effusion")

16.2.11 Pulmonic Valve

TABLE 16-25 PULMONIC VALVE

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
CFM/PR Signal Area	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow")
2D/PV Annulus Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/PV Area	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
MM/Q-to-PV close	(20295-2, LN, "Time from Q wave to Pulmonic Valve Closes")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")

PV Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
PV Vmax P	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
PV maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
PV Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
PV meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
PV Acc Time	(20168-1, LN, "Acceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
PV VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
PVA (VTI)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125215, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Velocity Time Integral")
PVA (Vmax)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
PVA (Vmax)P	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
PV Env.Ti	(GEU-1005-39, 99GEMS, "PV Env.Ti")	
PV HR	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	
PV SV	(GEU-1005-107, 99GEMS, "PV SV")	
PV SI	(GEU-1005-106, 99GEMS, "PV SI")	
PV CO	(GEU-1005-105, 99GEMS, "PV CO")	
PV CI	(GEU-1005-104, 99GEMS, "PV CI")	
PV Acc Slope	(20167-3, LN, "Acceleration Slope")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
PVET	(18042-2, LN, "Pulmonic Valve Ejection Time")	
SD/Q-to-PV close	(20295-2, LN, "Time from Q wave to Pulmonic Valve Closes")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (R-409E4, SRT, "Doppler Pulsed")
PV Acc Time/ET Ratio	(G-0388, SRT, "Ratio of Pulmonic Valve Acceleration Time to Ejection Time")	
PV dp/dt	(GEU-1005-153, 99GEMS, "PV dp/dt")	
PV Time To Peak	(GEU-1005-38, 99GEMS, "PV Time To Peak")	
PR PHT	(20280-4, LN, "Pressure Half-Time")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PR Dec Time	(20217-6, LN, "Deceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PR Dec Slope	(20216-8, LN, "Deceleration Slope")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PR Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PR maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")

PR Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PR meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PR Env.Ti	(59108-1, LN, "Envelope Duration")	
PR VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PRend Vmax	(18026-5, LN, "End Diastolic Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PRend maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole")
PR dp/dt	(GEU-1005-154, 99GEMS, "PR dp/dt")	
PV A Dur-MV A Dur	(GEU-1005-124, 99GEMS, "PV A Dur-MV A Dur")	
PV A Dur/MV VTI	(GEU-1005-122, 99GEMS, "PV A Dur/MV VTI")	
PV A Dur/MV A Dur	(GEU-1005-123, 99GEMS, "PV A Dur/MV A Dur")	
PISA/PR/Flow	(34141-2, LN, "Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/PR/Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/PR/VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/PR/ERO	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/PR/RV	(33878-0, LN, "Volume Flow")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PR HR	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (R-409E4, SRT, "Doppler Pulsed")

16.2.12 Pulmonary Venous Structure

TABLE 16-26 PULMONARY VENOUS STRUCTURE

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
P_Vein S	(29450-4, LN, "Pulmonary Vein Systolic Peak Velocity")	
P_Vein D	(29451-2, LN, "Pulmonary Vein Diastolic Peak Velocity")	
P_Vein A	(29453-8, LN, "Pulmonary Vein Atrial Contraction Reversal Peak Velocity")	
P_Vein A Dur	(G-038B, SRT, "Pulmonary Vein A-Wave Duration")	
P_Vein S/D Ratio	(29452-0, LN, "Pulmonary Vein Systolic to Diastolic Ratio")	

P_Vein S VTI	(G-038C, SRT, "Pulmonary Vein S-Wave VTI")	
P_Vein S Env.Ti	(59108-1, LN, "Envelope Duration")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32020, SRT, "Systole")
P_Vein D VTI	(G-038D, SRT, "Pulmonary Vein D-Wave VTI")	
P_Vein D Env.Ti	(59108-1, LN, "Envelope Duration")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole")

16.2.13 Right Atrium

TABLE 16-27 RIGHT ATRIUM

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
2D/RA	(M-02550, SRT, "Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/RAD Major	(G-A193, SRT, "Major Axis")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/RAD Minor	(G-A194, SRT, "Minor Axis")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/RAA diastole	(GEU-1005-70, 99GEMS, "RAA diastole")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/RAA systole	(17988-7, LN, "Right Atrium Systolic Area")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/RA Area	(GEU-1005-134", 99GEMS, "RA Area")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
RALd(A4C)	(29466-0, LN, "Right Atrium Superior-Inferior Dimension, 4-chamber view")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole")
RAAd(A4C)	(17988-7, LN, "Right Atrium Area A4C view")	
RAEDV(A-L A4C)	(GEU-1005-65, 99GEMS, "RAEDV(A-L A4C)")	
RAEDV(MOD A4C)	(GEU-1005-66, 99GEMS, "RAEDV(MOD A4C)")	
RALs(A4C)	(29466-0, LN, "Right Atrium Superior-Inferior Dimension, 4-chamber view")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32020, SRT, "Systole")
RAAs(A4C)	(17988-7, LN, "Right Atrium Systolic Area")	
RAESV(A-L A4C)	(GEU-1005-67, 99GEMS, "RAESV(A-L A4C)")	
RAESV(MOD A4C)	(GEU-1005-68, 99GEMS, "RAESV(MOD A4C)")	
RAP	(18070-3, LN, "Right Atrium Systolic Pressure")	

16.2.14 Right Ventricle

TABLE 16-28 RIGHT VENTRICLE

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
MM/RVOT	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (G-039D, SRT, "Right Ventricular Outflow Tract")
2D/RVOT Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (G-039D, SRT, "Right Ventricular Outflow Tract")
2D/RVAWd	(18153-7, LN, "Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Diastolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/RVAWs	(18157-8, LN, "Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Systolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/RVIDd	(20304-2, LN, "Right Ventricular Internal Diastolic Dimension")	
2D/RVIDs	(20305-9, LN, "Right Ventricular Internal Systolic Dimension")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/RVD Major	(G-A193, SRT, "Major Axis")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")

2D/RVD Minor	(G-A194, SRT, "Minor Axis")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/RVA diastole	(GEU-1005-71, 99GEMS, "RVA diastole")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/RVA systole	(GEU-1005-72, 99GEMS, "RVA systole")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
2D/RVOT Area	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (G-039D, SRT, "Right Ventricular Outflow Tract")
RVLd(A4C)	(18078-6, LN, "Right Ventricular Major Axis Diastolic Dimension, 4-chamber view")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")
RVAd(A4C)	(G-A166, SRT, "Area")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole") (111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")
RVEDV(A-L A4C)	(8822-3, LN, "Right Ventricular ED Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
RVEDV(MOD A4C)	(8822-3, LN, "Right Ventricular ED Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
RVLs(A4C)	(18079-4, LN, "Right Ventricular Major Axis Systolic Dimension, 4-chamber view")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")
RVAs(A4C)	(G-A166, SRT, "Area")	(R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)= (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")
RVESV(A-L A4C)	(8824-5, LN, "Right Ventricular ES Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
RVESV(MOD A4C)	(8824-5, LN, "Right Ventricular ES Volume")	(111031, DCM, “Image View”)= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
MM/RVIDd	(20304-2, LN, "Right Ventricular Internal Diastolic Dimension")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/RVIDs	(20305-9, LN, "Right Ventricular Internal Systolic Dimension")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/RVIDs	(20305-9, LN, "Right Ventricular Internal Systolic Dimension")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/RVAWd	(18153-7, LN, "Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Diastolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/RVAWs	(18157-8, LN, "Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Systolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/RVPEP	(20301-8, LN, "Right Ventricle Pre Ejection Period")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/RVET	(20222-6, LN, "Ejection Time")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/RVPEP/ET Ratio	(59088-5, LN, "Pre-Ejection Period/Ejection Time Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
Est RVSP	(G-0380, SRT, "Right Ventricular Peak Systolic Pressure")	
RVOT Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (G-039D, SRT, "Right Ventricular Outflow Tract")
RVOT Vmax P	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (G-039D, SRT, "Right Ventricular Outflow Tract")
RVOT maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (G-039D, SRT, "Right Ventricular Outflow Tract")

RVOT Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (G-039D, SRT, "Right Ventricular Outflow Tract")
RVOT meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (G-039D, SRT, "Right Ventricular Outflow Tract")
RVOT VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (G-039D, SRT, "Right Ventricular Outflow Tract")
RVOT Env.Ti	(59108-1, LN, "Envelope Duration")	
RVOT HR	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	
RVOT SV	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (G-039D, SRT, "Right Ventricular Outflow Tract")
RVOT SI	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (G-039D, SRT, "Right Ventricular Outflow Tract")
RVOT CO	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (G-039D, SRT, "Right Ventricular Outflow Tract")
RVOT CI	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (G-039D, SRT, "Right Ventricular Outflow Tract")
RVPEP	(20301-8, LN, "Right Ventricle Pre Ejection Period")	
RVET	(20222-6, LN, "Ejection Time")	
RVPEP/ET Ratio	(GEU-1005-129, 99GEMS, "RVPEP/ET Ratio")	
RIMP	(G-0381, SRT, "Right Ventricular Index of Myocardial Performance")	
IMP/RVOT	(GEU-1005-148, 99GEMS, "IMP/RVOT")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (R-409E4, SRT, "Doppler Pulsed")

16.2.15 Tricuspid Valve

TABLE 16-29 TRICUSPID VALVE

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
CFM/TR Signal Area	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow")
2D/TV Annulus Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-35111, SRT, "Tricuspid Annulus")
2D/TV Area	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
MM/Q-to-TV open	(20296-0, LN, "Time from Q wave to Tricuspid Valve Opens")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
TV Acc Time	(20168-1, LN, "Acceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV Acc Slope	(20343-0, LN, "Tricuspid Valve Acceleration Slope")	
TV E Velocity	(18031-5, LN, "Tricuspid Valve E Wave Peak Velocity")	
TV A Velocity	(18030-7, LN, "Tricuspid Valve A Wave Peak Velocity")	
TV Dec Time	(20217-6, LN, "Deceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV Dec Slope	(20216-8, LN, "Deceleration Slope")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")

TV PHT	(20280-4, LN, "Pressure Half-Time")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TVA	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV Vmax P	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TVA (VTI)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125215, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Velocity Time Integral")
TVA (Vmax)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
TVA (Vmax)P	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
TV HR	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	
TV E/A Ratio	(18039-8, LN, "Tricuspid Valve E to A Ratio")	
TV Acc Time/TV Dec Time	(GEU-1005-144, 99GEMS, "TV Acc Time/TV Dec Time")	
SD/Q-to-TV open	(20296-0, LN, "Time from Q wave to Tricuspid Valve Opens")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (R-409E4, SRT, "Doppler Pulsed")
TR meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
TR Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
TR Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
TR maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
TR VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
TCO	(G-0389, SRT, "Tricuspid Valve Closure to Opening Time")	
PISA/TR/Flow	(34141-2, LN, "Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/TR/Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")

PISA/TR/VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/TR/ERO	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/TR/RV	(33878-0, LN, "Volume Flow")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
2D/TVA Planimetry	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, “Direction of Flow”)= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C036, SRT, “Measurement Method”)= (125220, DCM, "Planimetry")
TV A Dur	(59105-7, LN, "A-Wave Duration")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (R-409E4, SRT, "Doppler Pulsed")
IMP/TCO	(G-0389, SRT, "Tricuspid Valve Closure to Opening Time")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (R-409E4, SRT, "Doppler Pulsed")

16.2.16 Vena Cava

TABLE 16-30 VENA CAVA

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
2D/IVC Diam Ins	(18006-7, LN, "Inferior Vena Cava Diameter")	(R-40899, SRT, “Respiratory Cycle Point”)= (F-20010, SRT, "Inspiration")
2D/IVC Diam Exp	(18006-7, LN, "Inferior Vena Cava Diameter")	(R-40899, SRT, “Respiratory Cycle Point”)= (F-20020, SRT, "Expiration")
2D/SVC Diam Ins	(18007-5, LN, "Superior Vena Cava Diameter")	(R-40899, SRT, “Respiratory Cycle Point”)= (F-20010, SRT, "Inspiration")
2D/SVC Diam Exp	(18007-5, LN, "Superior Vena Cava Diameter")	(R-40899, SRT, “Respiratory Cycle Point”)= (F-20020, SRT, "Expiration")
2D/IVC	(18006-7, LN, "Inferior Vena Cava Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")

16.2.17 General Anatomy

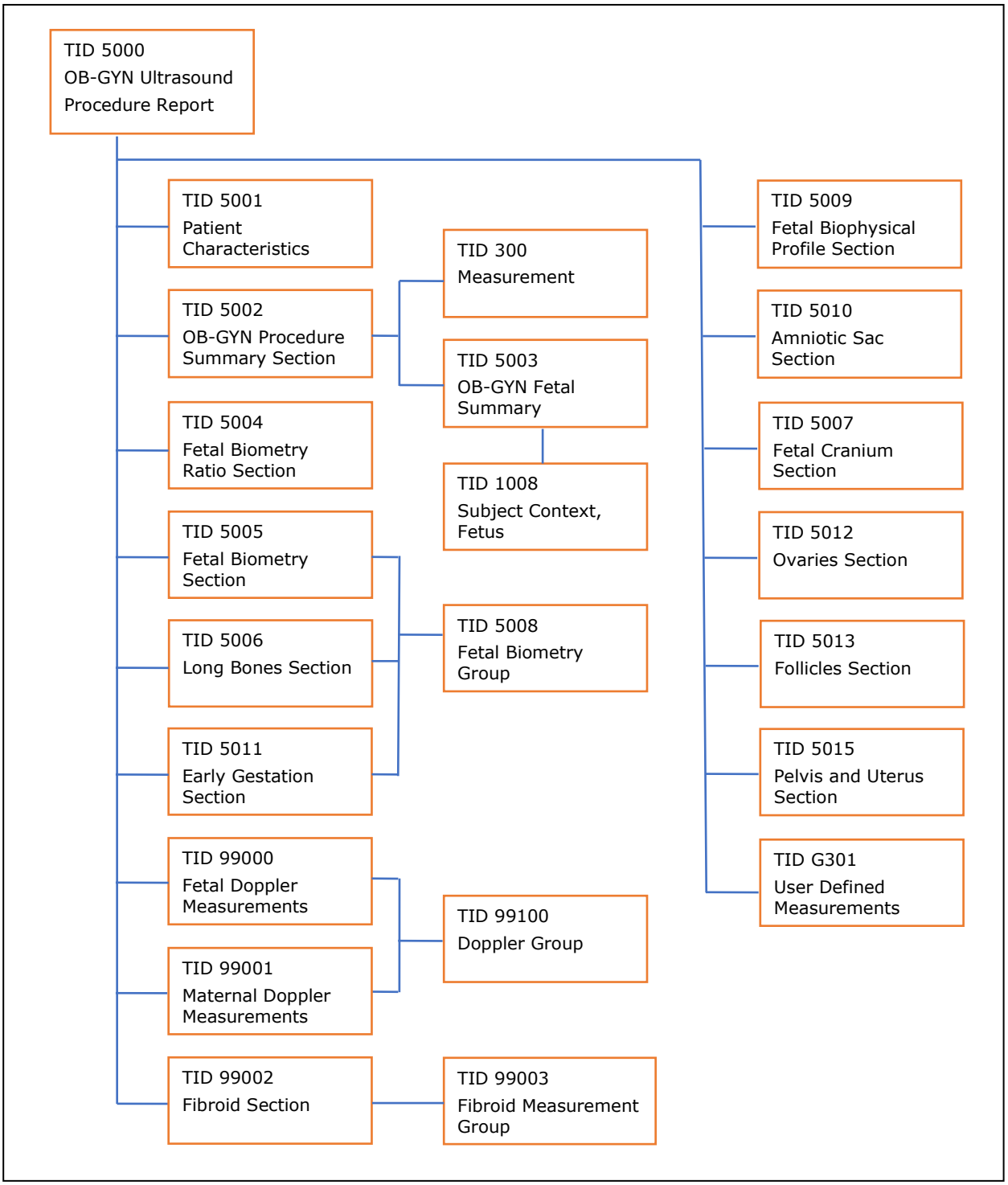
TABLE 16-31 GENERAL ANATOMY

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
2D/LCA	(GEU-1005-85, 99GEMS, "LCA")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-43107,SRT," Left Main Coronary Artery")
2D/RCA	(SRT, T-43200, "Right Coronary Artery")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-43203,SRT," Right Coronary Artery")
2D/LCX	(GEU-1005-87, 99GEMS, "LCX")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)= (T-43120,SRT," Circumflex Coronary Artery")
MM/R-R interval	(122182, DCM, "R-R interval")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
IMP/LIMP	(GEU-1005-145, 99GEMS, "IMP/LIMP")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (R-409E4, SRT, "Doppler Pulsed") Left, Interaction Between Intramyocardial Pressure
IMP/RIMP	(GEU-1005-146, 99GEMS, "IMP/RIMP")	(G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)= (R-409E4, SRT, "Doppler Pulsed") Right, Interaction Between Intramyocardial Pressure

16.3 OB-GYN ULTRASOUND PROCEDURE REPORT

This section describes the contents of the OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report (TID 5000) SR.

16.3.1 OB-GYN Template Structure



16.3.2 TID 5000 Template

LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner supports the following template TID 5000 for SOP Instances created by this product when exam types selected are OB and GYN.

TABLE 16-32 TID 5000

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (125000, DCM, 'OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report')	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID (1001) Observation Context	1	M		
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5001) Patient Characteristics	1	U		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5002) OB-GYN Procedure Summary Section	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5004) Fetal Biometry Ratio Section	1-n	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5005) Fetal Biometry Section	1-n	U		
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5006) Long Bones Section	1-n	U		
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5007) Fetal Cranium Section	1-n	U		
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5009) Fetal Biophysical Profile Section	1-n	U		
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5011) Early Gestation Section	1-n	U		
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5010) Amniotic Sac Section	1-n	U		
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5015) Pelvis and Uterus Section	1-n	U		
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5012) Ovaries Section	1-n	U		
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5013) Follicles Section	1-n	U		$Laterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, 'Left') $Number = EV (11879-4, LN, 'Number of follicles in left ovary')
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5013) Follicles Section	1-n	U		$Laterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, 'Right) $Number = EV (11879-4, LN, 'Number of follicles in left ovary')
15	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (99000) Fetal Doppler Measurements	1-n	U		$Laterality $FindingSite
16	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (99001) Maternal Doppler Measurement	1-n	U		$Laterality $FindingSite
17	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (99002) Fibroid Section	1	U		$Laterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") $Number = EV (GEU-1009-07, 99GEMS, "Number of fibroids in left ovary")
18	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (99002) Fibroid	1	U		$Laterality = EV

				Section				(G-A100, SRT, “Right”) $Number = EV (GEU-99009-08, 99GEMS, “Number of fibroids in right ovary”)
19	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (99060) Fetal Anatomy Section	1-n	U		

16.3.3 TID 5001 OB-GYN Patient Characteristics

TABLE 16-33 TID 5001

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition / Notes
1			CONTAINER	EV (12118, DCM, ‘Patient Characteristics’)		M	
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM,’Comment’)	1	U	
3	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8302-2, LN, ‘Patient Height’)	1	U	
4	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11996-6, LN, ‘Gravida)	1	U	See GEU SR Mapping Table xvi
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11977-6, LN,’Para’)	1	U	See GEU SR Mapping Table xvi
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11612-9,LN,’Aborta’)	1	U	See GEU SR Mapping Table xvi
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (33065-4, LN, ‘Ectopic Pregnancies’)	1	U	See GEU SR Mapping Table xvi

16.3.4 GEU SR Mapping Table for Patient Characteristics:

TABLE 16-34 GEU SR MAPPING TABLE FOR PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name
Gravida	(11996-6, LN, ‘Gravida’)
Para	(11977-6, LN, ‘Para’)
Abortion	(11612-9, LN, ‘Aborta’)
Ectopic	(33065-4, LN, ‘Ectopic Pregnancies’)

16.3.5 TID 5002 OB-GYN Procedure Summary Section

TABLE 16-35 TID 5002

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT(121111, DCM, ‘Summary’)	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	DATE	DCID (12003) OB-GYN Dates	1-n	U		
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	1-n	U		$Measurement= BCID (12018) OB-GYN Summary
4	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, ‘Comment’)	1-n	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	BTID (5003) OB-GYN Fetus Summary	1-n	UC	No more than 1 inclusion per fetus	

16.3.6 Usage of TID 5003 OB-GYN Fetus Summary

TABLE 16-36 TID 5003

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (125008, DCM, 'Fetus Summary')	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID (1008) Subject Context, Fetus	1	MC	To describe n fetus, invokes this template n times	

16.3.7 GEU Parameters Map from TID 5009 Fetal Biophysical Profile Section

TABLE 16-37 GEU PARAMETERS MAP FROM TID 5009

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name
OB/Biophysical/movement	(11631-9, LN, 'Gross Body Movement')
OB/Biophysical/tone	(11635-0, LN, 'Fetal Tone')
OB/Biophysical/breathing	(11632-7, LN, 'Fetal Breathing')
OB/Biophysical/fluid	(11630-1, LN, 'Amniotic Fluid Volume')
OB/Biophysical/reactiveNst	(11635-5, LN, 'Fetal Heart Reactivity')
OB/Biophysical/score	(11634-3, LN, 'Biophysical Profile Sum Score')

16.3.8 GEU Parameters Map from Context ID 12019 OB-GYN Fetus Summary

TABLE 16-38 CONTEXT ID 12019

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name
OB/CUA	(11888-5, LN, Composite Ultrasound Age)
EFW(AC,BPD)	(11727-5, LN, 'Estimated Weight')
EFW(Hadlock)-GP	(GEU-1009-10, 99GEMS, "EFW(Hadlock)-GP")
EFW(Brenner)-GP	(GEU-1009-11, 99GEMS, "EFW(Brenner)-GP")
EFW(Williams)-GP	(GEU-1009-12,99GEMS, "EFW(Williams)-GP")
Ultrasound EDD(CUA)	(GEU-1009-04,99GEMS,"EDD from composite ultrasound age")
Ultrasound EDD(AUA)	(11781-2,LN,"EDD from average ultrasound age")
Clinical Age(LMP)	(11885-1,LN,"Gestational Age by LMP")
Clinical Age(EDD)	(GEU-1009-05,99GEMS,"Gestational Age by EDD")

16.3.9 GEU Parameter Map from Context ID 12011 Ultrasound Pelvis and Uterus

TABLE 16-39 CONTEXT ID 12011

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name
Gyn/2D/UtL	(11842-2, LN, Uterus Length)
Gyn/2D/UtH	(11859-6, LN, Uterus Height)
Gyn/2D/UtW	(11865-3, LN, Uterus Width)
Gyn/2D/UtVolume	(33192-6, LN, Uterus Volume)
Gyn/2D/Endo	(12145-9, LN, 'Endometrium Thickness')
Ob/2D/OvL with Side=Rt	(11841-4, LN, 'Right Ovary Length')
Ob/2D/OvH with Side=Rt	(11858-8, LN, 'Right Ovary Height')
Ob/2D/OvW with Side=Rt	(11830-7, LN, 'Right Ovary Width')

Ob/2D/OvVolume with Side=Rt	(12165-7, LN, 'Right Ovary Volume')
Ob/2D/OvL with Side=Lt	(11840-6, LN, 'Left Ovary Length')
Ob/2D/OvH with Side=Lt	(11857-0,LN, 'Left Ovary Height')
Ob/2D/OvW with Side=Lt	(11829-9, LN, 'Left Ovary Width')
Ob/2D/OvVolume with Side=Lt	(12164-0, LN, 'Left Ovary Volume')
Gyn/2D/OvFoVolume/Volume	(G-D705, SRT, 'Volume')

16.3.10 GEU Parameter Map from Context ID 12005 Fetal Biometry Measurements

TABLE 16-40 CONTEXT ID 12005

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name
BPD	(11820-8, LN, 'Biparietal Diameter')
AC	(11979-2, LN, 'Abdominal Circumference')
OFD	(11851-3, LN, 'Occipital-Frontal Diameter')
FL	(11963-6, LN, 'Femur Length')
HC	(11984-2, LN, 'Head Circumference')
TAD	(11862-0, LN, 'Transverse Abdominal Diameter')
TCD	(11863-8, LN, 'Trans Cerebellar Diameter')
TTD	(11864-6, LN, 'Transverse Thoracic Diameter')
Ft	(11965-1, LN, 'Foot length')
FTA	(33068-8, LN, 'Thoracic Area')
APTD	(11819-0, LN, 'Anterior-Posterior Trunk Diameter')
CM	(11860-4,"Cisterna Magna length",LN)
NT	(11860-4,"Cisterna Magna length",LN)
NFT	(33069-6,"Nuchal Translucency",LN)

16.3.11 GEU Parameter Map from Context ID 12004 Fetal Biometry Ratios

TABLE 16-41 CONTEXT ID 12004

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name
Ratio HC/AC	(11947-9, LN, 'HC/AC')
Ratio FL/BPD	(11872-9, LN, 'FL/BPD')
Ratio FL/AC	(11871-1, LN, 'FL/AC')
Ratio FL/HC	(11873-7, LN, 'FL/HC')
CI	(11823-2, LN, 'Cephalic Index')

16.3.12 GEU Parameter Map from Context ID 12006 Fetal Long Bones Measurement

TABLE 16-42 CONTEXT ID 12006

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name
FL	(11963-6, LN, 'Femur Length')
HL	(11966-9, LN, 'Humerus length')
ULNA	(11969-3, LN, 'Ulna length')
TIB	(11968-5, LN, 'Tibia length')
FIB	(11964-4, LN, 'Fibula length')

Radius	(11967-7, LN, 'Radius length')
CLA	(11962-8, LN, 'Clavicle length')

16.3.13 GEU Parameter Map from Context ID 12013 Gestational Age Equations and Tables

TABLE 16-43 CONTEXT ID 12013

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name
OB/Campbell/Ratio HC/AC-Min	(33182-7, LN, 'HC/AC by GA, Campbell 1977')
OB/Campbell/Ratio HC/AC-Max	(33182-7, LN, 'HC/AC by GA, Campbell 1977')
OB/Jeanty/BPD-GP	(33153-8, LN, 'BPD by GA, Jeanty 1982')
OB/Jeanty/HC-GP	(33175-1, LN, 'HC by GA, Jeanty 1982')
OB/Jeanty/FL-GP	(33168-6, LN, 'FL by GA, Jeanty 1982')
OB/Hadlock/BPD-GP	(33198-3, LN, 'BPD by GA, Hadlock 1984')
OB/Hadlock/AC-GP	(33146-2, LN, 'AC by GA, Hadlock 1984')
OB/Hadlock/HC-GP	(33173-6, LN, 'HC by GA, Hadlock 1984')
OB/Hadlock/FL-GP	(33166-0, LN, 'FL by GA, Hadlock 1984')
OB/ASUM/BPD-GA	(33079-5, LN, 'BPD, ASUM 1989')
OB/ASUM/CRL-GA	(33089-4, LN, 'CRL, ASUM 1991')
OB/ASUM/AC-GA	(33072-0, LN, 'AC, ASUM 2000')
OB/ASUM2000/BPD-GA	(33151-2, LN, "BPD, ASUM 2000")
Eriksen/TAD-GA	(33128-0, LN, 'TAD, Eriksen 1985')
OB/Goldstein/TCD-GA	(33133-0, LN, 'TCD, Goldstein 1987')
OB/Hohler/FL-GA	(11922-2, LN, 'FL, Hohler 1982')
OB/Jeanty/CRL-GA	(33092-8, LN, 'CRL, Jeanty 1982')
OB/Jeanty/BPD-GA	(33539-8, LN, 'BPD, Jeanty 1982')
OB/Jeanty/AC-GA	(33537-2, LN, 'AC, Jeanty 1982')
OB/Jeanty/HC-GA	(33113-2, LN, 'HC, Jeanty 1982')
OB/Jeanty/FL-GA	(33099-3, LN, 'FL, Jeanty 1982')
OB/Jeanty/ULNA-GA	(11944-6, LN, 'Ulna, Jeanty 1984')
OB/Jeanty/HL-GA	(11936-2, LN, 'Humerus, Jeanty 1984')
OB/Jeanty/TIB-GA	(11941-2, LN, 'Tibia, Jeanty 1984')
OB/Jeanty/FIB-GA	(33097-7, LN, 'Fibula, Jeanty 1983')
OB/Jeanty/Radius-GA	(33126-4, LN, 'Radius, Jeanty 1983')
OB/Merz/BPD-GA	(33081-1, LN, 'BPD, Merz 1988')
OB/Merz/AC-GA	(33075-3, LN, 'AC, Merz 1988')
OB/Merz/HC-GA	(33115-7, LN, 'HC Merz, 1988')
OB/Merz/FL-GA	(33542-2, LN, 'FL, Merz 1988')
OB/Hadlock/BPD-GA	(11902-4, LN, 'BPD, Hadlock 1984')
OB/Hadlock/AC-GA	(11892-7, LN, 'AC, Hadlock 1984')
OB/Hadlock/HC-GA	(11932-1, LN, 'HC, Hadlock 1984')
OB/Hadlock/FL-GA	(11920-6, LN, 'FL, Hadlock 1984')
OB/Hadlock/CRL-GA	(11910-7, LN, 'CRL, Hadlock 1992')
OB/Hansmann/GS-GA	(33105-8, LN, 'GS, Hansmann 1979')
OB/Hansmann/BPD-GA	(11903-2, LN, 'BPD, Hansmann 1985')
OB/Hansmann/CRL-GA	(11911-5, LN, 'CRL, Hansmann 1985')

OB/Hansmann/OFD-GA	(33544-8, LN, 'OFD, Hansmann 1985')
OB/Hansmann/HC-GA	(33112-4, LN, 'HC, Hansmann 1985')
OB/Hansmann/TAD-GA	(33129-8, LN, 'TAD Hansmann, 1979')
OB/Hansmann/ThD-GA	(33136-3, LN, 'Transverse Thoracic Diameter, Hansmann 1985')
OB/Hansmann/FL-GA	(11921-4, LN, 'FL, Hansmann 1985')
OB/Hansmann/AC-GA	(33073-8, LN, 'AC, Hansmann 1985')
OB/Hellman/GS-GA	(11928-9, LN, 'GS, Hellman 1969')
OB/Rempen/GS-GA	(11929-7, LN, 'GS, Rempen 1991')
OB/Rempen/CRL-GA	(33094-4, LN, 'CRL, Rempen 1991')
OB/Rempen/BPD-GA	(33083-7, LN, 'BPD, Rempen 1991')
OB/Hill/TCD-GA	(33134-8, LN, 'TCD, Hill 1990')
OB/Mercer/Ft-GA	(11926-3, LN, 'Foot Length, Mercer 1987')
OB/Kurtz/BPD-GA	(11906-5, LN, 'BPD, Kurtz 1980')
OB/Nelson/CRL-GA	(11913-1, LN, 'CRL, Nelson 1981')
OB/Robinson/CRL-GA	(11914-9, LN, 'CRL, Robinson 1975')
OB/Mayden/OOD-GA	(33124-9, LN, 'OOD, Mayden, 1982')
OB/Mayden/IOD-GA	(33122-3, LN, 'IOD, Mayden 1982')
OB/Yarkoni/CLA-GA	(33088-6, LN, 'Clavical length,Yarkoni 1985')
OB/Osaka/CRL-GA	(33093-6, LN, 'CRL, Osaka 1989')
OB/Osaka/BPD-GA	(33082-9, LN, 'BPD, Osaka 1989')
OB/Osaka/FL-GA	(33101-7, LN, 'FL, Osaka 1989')
OB/Osaka/HL-GA	(33117-3, LN, 'Humerus Length, Osaka 1989')
OB/Tokyo/GS-GA	(33108-2, LN, 'GS, Tokyo 1986')
OB/Tokyo/CRL-GA	(33096-9, LN, 'CRL, Tokyo 1986')
OB/Tokyo/BPD-GA	(33085-2, LN, 'BPD, Tokyo 1986')
OB/Tokyo/FL-GA	(33103-3, LN, 'FL, Tokyo 1986')
OB/Shinozuka/BPD-GA	(33084-5, LN, 'BPD, Shinozuka 1996')
OB/Shinozuka/AC-GA	(33076-1, LN, 'AC, Shinozuka 1996')
OB/Shinozuka/FL-GA	(33102-5, LN, 'FL, Shinozuka 1996')
OB/Shinozuka/CRL-GA	(33095-1, LN, 'CRL, Shinozuka 1996')
average	(11884-4, LN, 'Average Ultrasound Age')

16.3.14 GEU Parameter Map from Context ID 12009 Early Gestation Biometry

TABLE 16-44 CONTEXT ID 12009

Name of GEU parameter	Standard Concept Name
CRL	(11957-8, LN, 'Crown Rump Length')
GS	(11850-5, LN, 'Gestational Sac Diameter')
NT	(33069-6, LN, 'Nuchal Translucency')

16.3.15 GEU Parameter Map from Context ID 12008 OB-GYN Amniotic Sac

TABLE 16-45 CONTEXT ID 12008

Name of GEU parameter	Measurement Concept Name
AFI1	(11624-4, LN, 'First Quadrant Diameter')
AFI2	(11626-9, LN, 'Second Quadrant Diameter')

AFI3	(11625-1, LN, 'Third Quadrant Diameter')
AFI4	(11623-6, LN, 'Fourth Quadrant Diameter')
AFI Sum	(11627-7, LN, 'Amniotic Fluid Index')

16.3.16 GEU Parameters Map to Context ID 226 Population Statistical Descriptors

TABLE 16-46 CONTEXT ID 226

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name
OB/ASUM/BPD-Min OB/ASUM/AC-Min OB/ASUM2000/BPD-Min OB/ASUM2000/AC-Min OB/Jeanty/AC-Min OB/Hadlock/HC-Min OB/Hadlock/FL-Min OB/Hansmann/BPD-Min OB/Hansmann/CRL-Min OB/Hansmann/OFD-Min OB/Hansmann/HC-Min	(R-00388, SRT, '2 Sigma Lower Value of population')
OB/ASUM/BPD-Max OB/ASUM/AC-Max OB/ASUM2000/BPD-Max OB/ASUM2000/AC-Max OB/Jeanty/AC-Max OB/Hadlock/HC-Max OB/Hadlock/FL-Max OB/Hansmann/BPD-Max OB/Hansmann/CRL-Max OB/Hansmann/OFD-Max OB/Hansmann/ThD-Max OB/Hansmann/FL-Max OB/Rempen/GS-Max OB/Mercer/Ft-Max OB/Rempen/CRL-Max	(R-00387, SRT, '2 Sigma Upper Value of population')
OB/Eriksen/TAD-Min OB/Jeanty/CRL-Min OB/Hadlock/CRL-Min OB/Hansmann/TAD-Min OB/Hansmann/AC-Min OB/Hellman/GS-Min OB/Hansmann/ThD-Min OB/Hansmann/FL-Min OB/Rempen/GS-Min OB/Rempen/CRL-Min OB/Mercer/Ft-Min	(R-00347, SRT, '1 Sigma Lower Value of population')
OB/Eriksen/TAD-Max OB/Jeanty/CRL-Max OB/Hansmann/HC-Max OB/Hadlock/CRL-Max OB/Hansmann/TAD-Max OB/Hansmann/AC-Max OB/Hellman/GS-Max	(R-00346, SRT, '1 Sigma Upper Value of population')
OB/Jeanty/BPD-Min OB/Jeanty/HC-Min OB/Jeanty/FL-Min OB/Jeanty/ULNA-Min OB/Jeanty/HL-Min OB/Jeanty/TIB-Min OB/Merz/BPD-Min OB/Merz/AC-Min	(R-00397, SRT, '5th Percentile Value of population')

OB/Merz/HC-Min OB/Merz/FL-Min OB/Hadlock/BPD-Min OB/Hadlock/AC-Min	
OB/Jeanty/BPD-Max OB/Jeanty/HC-Max OB/Jeanty/FL-Max OB/Jeanty/ULNA-Max OB/Jeanty/HL-Max OB/Jeanty/TIB-Max OB/Merz/BPD-Max OB/Merz/AC-Max OB/Merz/HC-Max OB/Merz/FL-Max OB/Hadlock/BPD-Max OB/Hadlock/AC-Max	(R-00337, SRT, '95th Percentile Value of population')
standard deviation	(121414, DCM, "Standard deviation of population")

16.3.17 GEU Parameters Map to Context ID 12015 Fetal Growth Equations and Tables

TABLE 16-47 CONTEXT ID 12015

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name
OB/Jeanty/FIB-GP	(33164-5, LN, 'Fibula by GA, Jeanty 1983')
OB/Jeanty/Radius-GP	(33180-1, LN, 'OB/Jeanty/Radius-GP')
OB/Merz/BPD-GP	(33154-6, LN, 'BPD by GA, Merz 1988')
OB/Merz/AC-GP	(33148-8, LN, 'AC by GA, Merz 1988')
OB/Merz/HC-GP	(33176-9, LN, 'HC by GA, Merz 1988')
OB/Merz/FL-GP	(33169-4, LN, 'FL by GA, Merz 1988')
OB/Hansmann/TTD-GA	(33136-3, LN, 'Transverse Thoracic Diameter, Hansmann 1985')
OB/Rempen/GS-GP	(33171-0, LN, 'GS by GA, Rempen 1991')
OB/Rempen/CRL-GP	(33160-3, LN, 'CRL by GA, Rempen1991')
OB/Rempen/BPD-GP	(33155-3, LN, 'BPD by GA, Rempen 1991')
OB/ASUM2000/OFD-GA	(33119-9, LN, 'OFD, ASUM 2000')
OB/ASUM2000/CRL-GA	(33090-2, LN, 'CRL, ASUM 2000')
OB/ASUM2000/HC-GA	(33109-0, LN, 'HC, ASUM 2000')
OB/ASUM2000/AC-GA	(33072-0, LN, 'AC, ASUM 2000')
OB/ASUM2000/HL-GA	(33116-5, LN, 'Humerus Length, ASUM 2000')

16.3.18 GEU Parameters Map to Context ID 225 Measurement Uncertainty Concepts

TABLE 16-48 CONTEXT ID 225

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name
+/- , range of measurement uncertainty	(R-00363, SRT, "+/- , Range of measurement uncertainty")
+ , range of upper measurement uncertainty	(R-00364, SRT, "+ , Range of upper measurement uncertainty")
- , range of lower measurement uncertainty	(R-00362, SRT, "- , Range of lower measurement uncertainty")

16.3.19 Context ID 3627 Extended Measurement Types

TABLE 16-49 CONTEXT ID 3627

GEU parameter attribute	Concept Modifier or Has Properties
Aver	(121401, DCM, ‘Derivation’) = (R-00317, SRT, ‘Mean’)
Max	(121401, DCM, ‘Derivation’) = (G-A437, SRT, ‘Maximum’)
Min	(121401, DCM, ‘Derivation’) = (R-404FB, SRT, ‘Minimum’)
Last	(121404, DCM, ‘Selection Status’) = (121411, DCM, ‘Most recent value chosen’)
'C'	(121401, DCM, ‘Derivation’) = (121428, DCM, ‘Calculated’)

16.3.20 Miscellaneous GEU Parameters Map to SR Coding Standards

TABLE 16-50 MISCELLANEOUS GEU PARAMETERS MAP

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name
GA	(18185-9, LN, Gestational Age)
GP	(125012, DCM, Growth Percentile Rank)
OOR	(114009,DCM, Value out of range)
Side=Rt	(G-A100, SRT, Right)
Side=Lt	(G-A101, SRT, Left)

16.3.21 TID 99000 Fetal Doppler Measurements

TABLE 16-51 TID 99000 FETAL DOPPLER MEASUREMENTS

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value set
1			CONTAINER	DT(99000, DCM, "Fetal Doppler"	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID(1008) Subject Context, Fetus ID	1	MC	If this template is invoked more than once to describe more than one fetus	
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID(99100) Doppler Group	1	U		$FindingSite = EV(T-45510, SNM3 “Cerebral artery”); $Laterality= EV(G-A101, SRT, “Left”); $TargetSiteMod = EV(G-A113, SNM3, “Internal”) $MeasType = MemberOf DCID(9900)
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID(99100) Doppler Group	1	U		$FindingSite = EV(T-45510, SNM3 “Cerebral artery”); $Laterality=EV(G-A100, SRT, “Right”); $TargetSiteMod = EV(G-A113, SNM3, “Internal”) $MeasType = MemberOf DCID(9900)
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID(99100) Doppler Group	1	U		$FindingSite = EV(T-46420, SNM3, “Hepatic

								Artery"); $MeasType = MemberOf DCID(9900)
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID(99100) Doppler Group	1	U		$FindingSite = EV(T-48720, SNM3, "Hepatic Vein"); $MeasType = MemberOf DCID(9900)
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID(99100) Doppler Group	1	U		$FindingSite = EV(T-48710, SNM3, "Inferior Vena Cava"); $MeasType = MemberOf DCID(9900)
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID(99100) Doppler Group	1	U		$FindingSite = EV(T-46600, SNM3, "Renal artery"); $Laterality = EV(G-A100, SRT, "Right"); $MeasType = MemberOf DCID(9900)
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID(99100) Doppler Group	1	U		$FindingSite = EV(T-46600, SNM3, "Renal artery"); $Laterality = EV(G-A101, SRT, "Left"); $MeasType = MemberOf DCID(9900)
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID(99100) Doppler Group	1	U		$FindingSite = EV(T-46460, SNM3, "Splenic artery"); $MeasType = MemberOf DCID(9900)
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID(99100) Doppler Group	1	U		$FindingSite = EV(T-42070, SNM3, "Thoracic aorta"); $MeasType = MemberOf DCID(9900)
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID(99100) Doppler Group	1	U		$FindingSite = EV(T-F1810, SNM3, "Umbilical artery"); $MeasType = MemberOf DCID(9900)
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID(99100) Doppler Group	1	U		$FindingSite = EV(T-48817, SNM3, "Umbilical vein"); $MeasType =

								MemberOf DCID(9900)
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID(99100) Doppler Group	1	U		$FindingSite = EV(VP-0001, 99VP, “Ductus venosus vein”); $MeasType = MemberOf DCID(9900)
15	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID(99100) Doppler Group	1	U		$FindingSite = EV(T-45010, SNM3, “Carotid artery”); $Laterality = EV(G-A100, SRT, “Right”); $MeasType = MemberOf DCID(9900)
16	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID(99100) Doppler Group	1	U		$TargetSite = EV(T-45010, SNM3, “Carotid artery”); $Laterality = EV(G-A100, SRT, “Right”); $MeasType = MemberOf DCID(9900)
17	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID(99100) Doppler Group	1	U		$TargetSite = EV(T-F1412, SRT, “Vitelline Artery of Placenta”); $MeasType = MemberOf DCID(9900)
18	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID(99100) Doppler Group	1	U		$FindingSite = EV(T-45600, SRT, “Middle Cerebral Artery”); $Laterality = EV(G-A100, SRT, “Right”); $MeasType = MemberOf DCID(9900)
19	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID(99100) Doppler Group	1	U		$FindingSite = EV(T-45600, SRT, “Middle Cerebral Artery”); $Laterality = EV(G-A100, SRT, “Right”); $MeasType = MemberOf DCID(9900)
20	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID(99100) Doppler Group	1	U		$FindingSite = EV(T-42000, SRT, “Aorta”); $MeasType = MemberOf DCID(9900)

16.3.22 TID 99001 Maternal Doppler Measurements

TABLE 16-52 TID 99001 MATERNAL DOPPLER MEASUREMENTS

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT(99001, DCM, "Maternal Doppler Measurements"	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID(99100) Doppler Group	1	U		$FindingSite = EV(T-46820, SRT, “Uterine artery”); $Laterality = EV(G-A100, SRT, “Right”); $MeasType = MemberOf DCID(9900)
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID(99100) Doppler Group	1	U		$FindingSite = EV(T-46820, SRT, “Uterine artery”); $Laterality = EV(G-A101, SRT, “Left”); $MeasType = MemberOf DCID(9900)
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID(99100) Doppler Group	1	U		$FindingSite = EV(T-46980, SRT, “Ovarian artery”); $Laterality = EV(G-A100, SRT, “Right”); $MeasType = MemberOf DCID(9900)
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID(99100) Doppler Group	1	U		$FindingSite = EV(T-46980, SRT, “Ovarian artery”); $Laterality = EV(G-A101, SRT, “Left”); $MeasType = MemberOf DCID(9900)
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID(99100) Doppler Group	1	U		$FindingSite = EV(T-40003, SRT, “Entire Vessel”); $MeasType = MemberOf DCID(9900)

16.3.23 TID 99100 Doppler Group

TABLE 16-53 TID 99100 DOPPLER GROUP

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT(99100, DCM, "Doppler Group")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	1-n	M		$Measurement = $MeasType

16.3.24 TID 99002 Fibroid Section

TABLE 16-54 TID 99002 FIBROID SECTION

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint

1			CONTAINER	DT(121070, DCM, "Findings"	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)	1	M		DT(GEU-1009-06, 99GEMS, “Fibroid”)
3	>	CONTAINS	NUM	$Number	1	M		Number of Fibroids
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (99003) Fibroid Measurement Group	1-n	U		

16.3.25 TID 99003 Fibroid Measurement Group

TABLE 16-55 TID 99003 FIBROID MEASUREMENT GROUP

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV(125007, DCM, "Measurement Group"	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	TEXT	EV(12510, DCM, “Identifier”)	1	U		Unique among all groups of same laterality
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	1-n	U		$Measurement = EV (G-D705, SRT, “Volume”)
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	1-n	M		$Measurement = EV(GEU-1009-09, 99GEMS, “Fibroid Diameter”) $Derivation = DCID (3627) Measurement Type

16.3.26 TID 99060 Fetal Anatomy Section

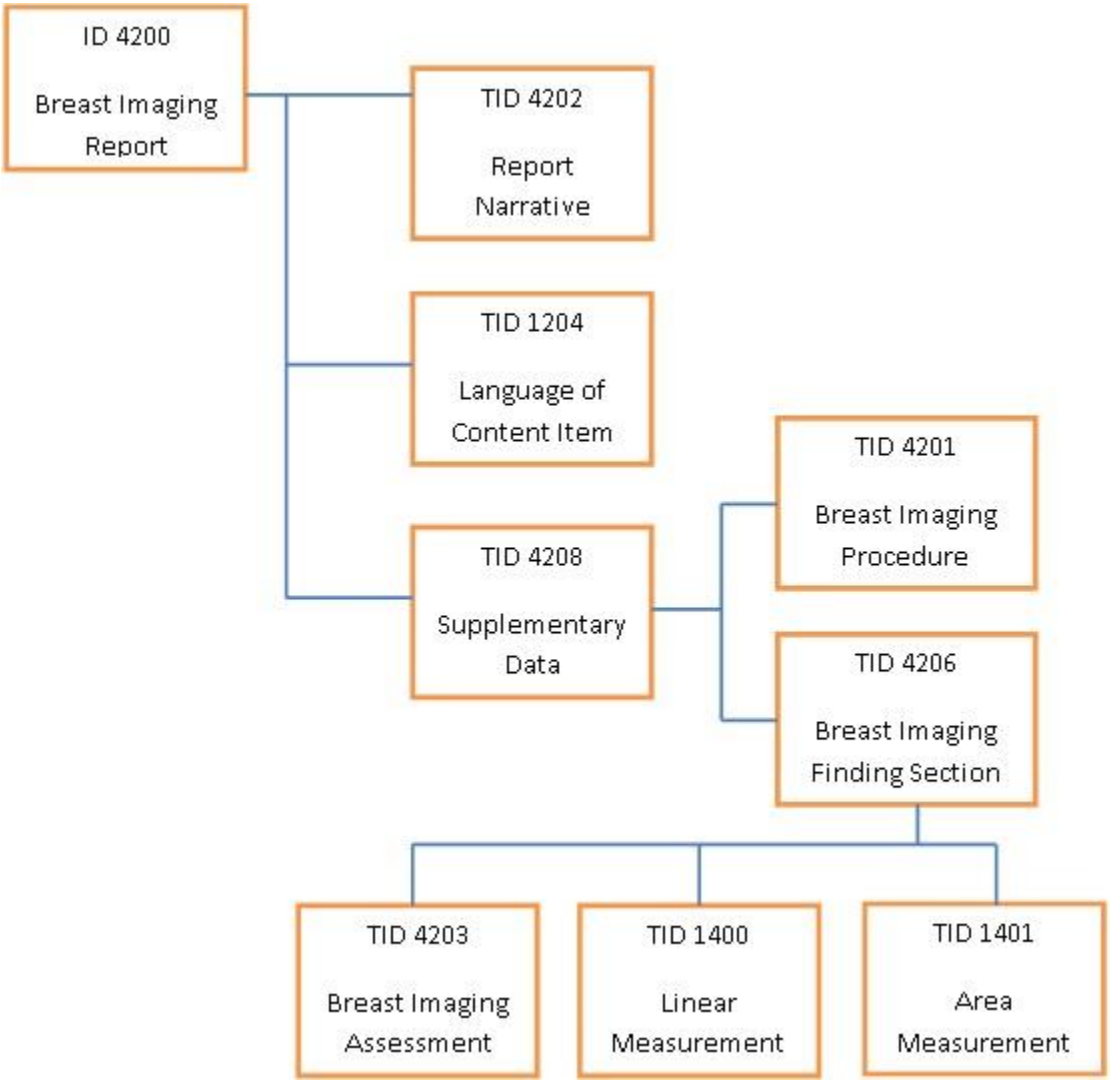
TABLE 16-56 TID 99060 FETAL ANATOMY SECTION

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV(GEU-1009-01, 99GEMS, "Fetal Anatomy"	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	TEXT	EV(121030, DCM, “Subject ID”)	1	U		
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	NUM	EV(11878-6, LN, “Number of Fetuses”)	1	U		
4	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV(GEU-1009-02, 99GEMS, “Fetus Position”)	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV(GEU-1009-03, 99GEMS, “Placenta Position”)	1	U		

16.4 BREAST IMAGING REPORT

This section describes the contents of the Breast Imaging Report (TID 4200) SR.

16.4.1 Breast Imaging Report Template Structure supported by LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner



16.4.2 TID 4200 Breast Imaging Report

TABLE 16-57 TID 4200

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (111400, DCM, "Breast Imaging Report")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID (1204) Language of Content Item and Descendants	1	M		
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (4202) Breast Imaging Report Narrative	1	M		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (4208)	1	U		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
				Breast Imaging Report Supplementary Data				

16.4.3 TID 4201 Breast Imaging Procedure Reported

TABLE 16-58 TID 4201

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (121058, DCM, "Procedure reported")	1	M		(P5-B8500,SRT, "Ultrasonography of breast")
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	M		GE Value: Lt → DICOM Map: (T-04030, SRT, "Left breast"); GE Value: Rt → DICOM Map: (T-04020, SRT, "Right breast")

16.4.4 TID 4202 Breast Imaging Report Narrative

TABLE 16-59 TID 4202

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (111412, DCM, "Narrative Summary"	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	(121058, DCM, "Procedure reported")	1-n	M		
3	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121058, DCM, "Procedure reported")	1	M		"Ultrasonography of breast"

16.4.5 TID 4203 Breast Imaging Assessment

TABLE 16-60 TID 4203

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CODE	EV (111005, DCM, "Assessment Category")	1	M		DCID (6027) Mammography Assessment

16.4.6 TID 4206 Breast Imaging Report Finding Section

TABLE 16-61 TID 4206

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (4201) Breast Imaging Procedure Reported	1	M		

<table>
<tr><th></th><th>NL</th><th>Rel with Parent</th><th>VT</th><th>Concept Name</th><th>VM</th><th>Req Type</th><th>Condition</th><th>Value Set Constraint</th></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>></td><td>CONTAINS</td><td>CODE</td><td>EV (121071, DCM, “Finding”)</td><td>1-n</td><td>M</td><td></td><td><table><tr><th>GE Value for Composition</th><th>DICOM Map</th></tr><tr><td>-</td><td>(GEU-1006-01, 99GEMS, “Lesion”)</td></tr><tr><td>Solid</td><td>(111462, DCM, “Solid mass”)</td></tr><tr><td>Cystic</td><td>(D7-90360, SRT, “Simple cyst of breast”)</td></tr><tr><td>Complex</td><td>(111460, DCM, “Complex cyst”)</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>>></td><td>HAS PROPERTIES</td><td>INCLUDE</td><td>DTID (4203) Breast Imaging Assessment</td><td>1</td><td>U</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>>></td><td>HAS PROPERTIES</td><td>TEXT</td><td>(GEU-1006-03, 99GEMS, “Assessment Comment”)</td><td>1</td><td>U</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>>></td><td>HAS PROPERTIES</td><td>CODE</td><td><table><tr><th>GE Value</th><th>DICOM Map</th></tr><tr><td>Position</td><td>(111014, DCM, “Clockface or region”)</td></tr></table></td><td>1</td><td>U</td><td></td><td><table><tr><th>GE Value</th><th>DICOM Map</th></tr><tr><td>1 OClock</td><td>(F-01781, SRT, 1 o’clock position)</td></tr><tr><td>2 OClock</td><td>(F-01782, SRT, 2 o’clock position)</td></tr><tr><td>3 OClock</td><td>(F-01783, SRT, 3 o’clock position)</td></tr><tr><td>4 OClock</td><td>(F-01784, SRT, 4 o’clock position)</td></tr><tr><td>5 OClock</td><td>(F-01785, SRT, 5 o’clock position)</td></tr><tr><td>6 OClock</td><td>(F-01786, SRT, 6 o’clock position)</td></tr><tr><td>7 OClock</td><td>(F-01787, SRT, 7 o’clock position)</td></tr><tr><td>8 OClock</td><td>(F-01788, SRT, 8 o’clock position)</td></tr><tr><td>9 OClock</td><td>(F-01789, SRT, 9 o’clock position)</td></tr><tr><td>10 OClock</td><td>(F-0178A, SRT, 10 o’clock position)</td></tr><tr><td>11 OClock</td><td>(F-0178B, SRT, 11 o’clock position)</td></tr><tr><td>12 OClock</td><td>(F-0178C, SRT, 12 o’clock position)</td></tr><tr><td>Areolar</td><td>(F-0178F, SRT, Central region of breast)</td></tr><tr><td>SubAreolar</td><td>(F-0178D, SRT, Subareolar region)</td></tr><tr><td>Axillary</td><td>(F-01794, SRT, Axilla region)</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>>></td><td>HAS PROPERTIES</td><td>INCLUDE</td><td>DTID (1400) Linear Measurement</td><td>1-n</td><td>U</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>>></td><td>HAS PROPERTIES</td><td>INCLUDE</td><td>DTID (1401) Area Measurement</td><td>1-n</td><td>U</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>>></td><td>HAS PROPERTIES</td><td>NUM</td><td>(GEU-1006-07, 99GEMS, “A/B Ratio(area)”)</td><td></td><td>U</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>>></td><td>HAS PROPERTIES</td><td>NUM</td><td>(GEU-1006-10, 99GEMS, “A/B Ratio(Diam)”)</td><td></td><td>U</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>>></td><td>HAS PROPERTIES</td><td>CODE</td><td><table><tr><th>GE Value</th><th>DICOM Map</th></tr><tr><td>Segment</td><td>(111020, DCM, “Depth”)</td></tr></table></td><td>1</td><td>U</td><td></td><td><table><tr><th>GE Value</th><th>DICOM Map</th></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>(G-A105, SRT, Anterior)</td></tr><tr><td>B</td><td>(G-A109, SRT, Middle)</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>(G-A106, SRT, Posterior)</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
12	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (M-020F9, SRT, “Shape”)	1-n	U		**GE Value** / **DICOM Code**: Oval / (M-02120, SRT, "Ovoid shape (Oval)"); Round / (M-02100, SRT, "Round shape"); Irregular / (G-A402, SRT, "Irregular")
13	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111037, DCM, Margins”)	1-n	U		**GE Value** / **DICOM Map**: "Circumscribed" / (F-01741, SRT, "Circumscribed lesion"); "Indistinct" / (F-01744, SRT, "Indistinct lesion"); "Angular" / (111343, DCM, "Angular margins"); "Microlobulated" / (F-01742, SRT, "Microlobulated lesion"); "Spiculated" / (F-01745, SRT, "Spiculated lesion")
14	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	**GE Value** / **DICOM Map**: Calcifications / (111009, DCM, “Calcification Type”)	1-n	U		**GE Value** / **DICOM Map**: "Macrocalcifications" / (111345, DCM, Macrocalcifications); "Microcalcifications in mass" / (111346, DCM, “Calcifications within a mass“); "Microcalcifications out of mass" / (111347, DCM, “Calcifications outside of a mass“)
15	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	**GE Value** / **DICOM Map**: Special Cases / (G-C189, SRT, ”Associated Finding”)	1-n	U		**GE Value** / **DICOM Map**: "Clustered microcysts" / (111129 ,DCM, “Clustered microcysts”); "Complicated cysts" / (111130 , DCM, “Complicated cyst“); "Mass in or on skin" / (D7-90382, SRT, "Sebaceous cyst of skin of breast”); "Foreign body" / (M-30400, SRT, “Foreign body“); "Lymph nodesintramammary" / (T-C4351, SRT, "Intra-mammary lymph node"); "Lymph nodesaxillary" / (T-C4710, SRT, “Axillary lymph node“)
16	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111354, DCM, “Orientation”)	1	U		DCID (6152) Orientation
17	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111357, DCM, ”Lesion boundary”)	1	U		DCID (6153) Lesion boundary
18	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111360, DCM, ”Echo pattern”)	1	U		DCID (6154) Echo pattern
19	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111366, DCM, ”Posterior acoustic features”)	1	U		**GE Value** / **DICOM Map**: "No posterior features" / (111367, DCM, “No posterior acoustic features”); "Enhancement" / (111368, DCM, “Posterior enhancement“); “Shadowing” / (111369, DCM, "Posterior shadowing"); “Combined Pattern” / (111370, DCM, "Combined posterior enhancement and shadowing")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
20	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111371, DCM, ”Identifiable effect on surrounding tissues”)	1	U		**GE Value** / **DICOM Map**: "Duct changes" / (GEU-1006-02, 99GEMS, “Duct changes”); "Cooper ligament changes" / (111111, DCM, “Cooper’s ligament changes”); "Edema" / (F-01743, SRT, “Obscured lesion”); "Architectural distortion" / (F-01795, SRT, “Architectural distortion of breast”); "Skin thickening" / (F-0179A, SRT, “Skin thickening of breast”); "Skin retractionirregularity" / (F-01799, SRT, “Skin retraction of breast”)
21	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111372, DCM, ”Vascularity”)	1	U		**GE Value** / **DICOM Map**: "Diffuse in surrounding tissue" / (111377, DCM, "Diffusely increased vascularity in surrounding tissue"); "Not Present or not assessed" / (111373, DCM, "Vascularity not present"); "Present in Lesion" / (111375, DCM, "Vascularity present in lesion"); "Adjacent to Lesion" / (111376, DCM, "Vascularity present immediately adjacent to lesion")

16.4.7 TID 4208 Breast Imaging Report Supplementary Data

TABLE 16-62 TID 4208

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (111414, DCM, “Supplementary Data”)	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (4201) Breast Imaging Procedure Reported	1-n	M		
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (4206) Breast Imaging Report Finding Section	1-n	U		

16.4.8 TID 1400 Linear Measurement Template

TABLE 16-63 TID 1400

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	**GE Measurement** / **DICOM Map**: Length / (G-A22A, SRT, “Length”); Width / (G-A220, SRT, “Width”); Height / (121207, DCM, “Height”); SP/2D/DiamRatioD1 / (GEU-1006-08, 99GEMS, “A/B Ratio(Diam) D1”)	1	M		UNITS = DCID(7460) “Units of Linear Measurement”

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name		VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
				SP/2D/DiamRatioD2	(GEU-1006-09, 99GEMS, “A/B Ratio(Diam) D2”)				
				SP/2D/LesionDistToNipple	(121242, DCM, “Distance from nipple")				

16.4.9 TID 1401 Area Measurement Template

TABLE 16-64 TID 1401

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name		VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	**GE Measurement**	**DICOM Map**	1	M		Value shall be > 0 UNITS = DCID(7461) “Units of Area Measurement”
				SP/2D/AreaRatioA1	(GEU-1006-05, 99GEMS, “A/B Ratio(area) A1”)				
				SP/2D/AreaRatioA2	(GEU-1006-06, 99GEMS, “A/B Ratio(area) A2”)				
				SP/2D/ACArea	(GEU-1006-11, 99GEMS, “Auto Contour Area”)				

16.4.10 TID 1204 Language of Content Item and Descendants

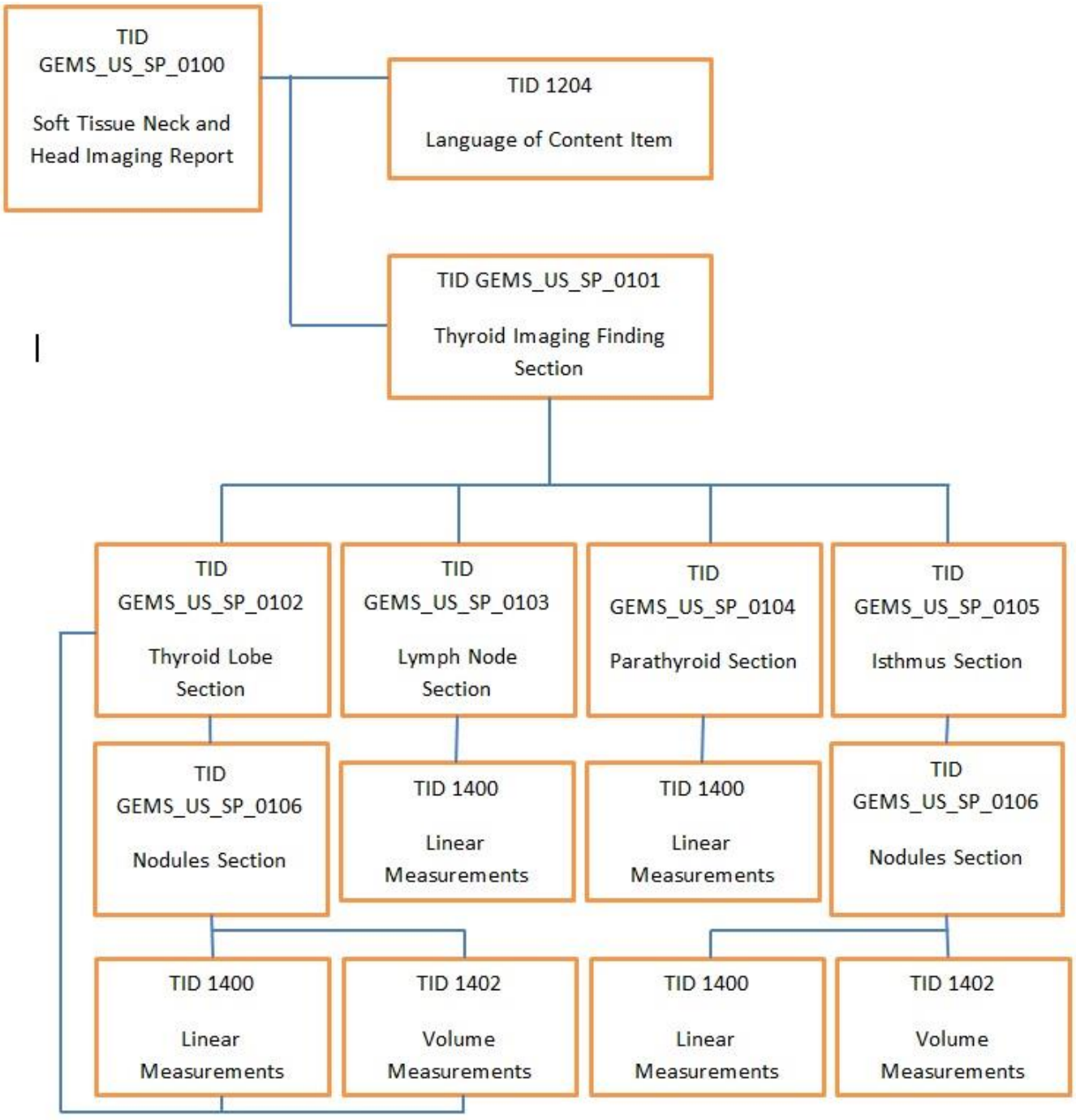
TABLE 16-65 TID 1204

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	(121049,DCM,”Language of Content Item and Descendants”)	1	M		(en, RFC3066, “English”)

16.5 SOFT TISSUE NECK AND HEAD IMAGING REPORT

This section describes the contents of the Soft Tissue Neck and Head Imaging Report (TID GEMS_US_SP_0100) SR.

16.5.1 Thyroid Imaging Report Template Structure supported by LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 scanner



16.5.2 TID GEMS_US_SP_0100 Soft Tissue Neck and Head Imaging Report

TABLE 16-66 GEMS_US_SP_0100

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	(GEU-1007-01, 99GEMS, " Soft Tissue Neck and Head Imaging Report")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID (1204) Language of Content Item and Descendants	1	M		
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (GEMS_US_SP_0101) Thyroid Imaging Finding Section	1	M		

16.5.3 TID GEMS_US_SP_0101 Thyroid Imaging Finding Section

TABLE 16-67 GEMS_US_SP_0101

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		EV (T-D1600, SRT, "Neck")
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode")	1	M		EV (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")
4	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comments")	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV(G-C102, SRT, Extent of Resection)	1	U		GE Value: DICOM Map "Totally": (R-40507, SRT, Total) "Partially": (R-404FE, SRT, Partial)
6	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV(GEU-1007-04, 99GEMS,"Appearance")	1	U		GE Value: DICOM Map "Within normal limits": (GEU-1007-75, 99GEMS," Within normal limits") "Abnormal": (R-42037, SRT, "Abnormal") "Symmetric": (GEU-1007-05, 99GEMS,"Symmetric") "Asymmetric R>L": (GEU-1007-76, 99GEMS," Asymmetric R>L") "Asymmetric L>R": (GEU-1007-77, 99GEMS," Asymmetric L>R")
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (GEMS_US_SP_0102) Thyroid Lobe Section	1	U		$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left")
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (GEMS_US_SP_0102) Thyroid Lobe Section	1	U		$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right")
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (GEMS_US_SP_0103) Lymph Node Section	1	U		$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (GEMS_US_SP_0103) Lymph Node Section	1	U		$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, ”Right”)
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (GEMS_US_SP_0103) Lymph Node Section	1	U		$SectionLaterality = EV (GEU-1007-47, 99GEMS, ”Midline”)
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (GEMS_US_SP_0104) Parathyroid Section	1	U		$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, ”Left”)
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (GEMS_US_SP_0104) Parathyroid Section	1	U		$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, ”Right”)
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (GEMS_US_SP_0105) Isthmus Section	1	U		

16.5.4 TID GEMS_US_SP_0102 Thyroid Lobe Section

TABLE 16-68 GEMS_US_SP_0102

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$SectionLaterality	The laterality (if any) of the anatomy in this section heading

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (T-B6000, SRT, “Thyroid”)	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, “Laterality”)	1	M		$SectionLaterality
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (GEU-1007-03, 99GEMS, “Resected”)	1	U		GE Value: DICOM Map “Totally”: EV (GEU-1007-21, 99GEMS, “Totally”) “Partially”: EV (GEU-1007-22, 99GEMS, “Partially”)
4	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (110849, DCM, "Echogenicity")	1	U		GE Value: DICOM Map “Homogeneous”: (GEU-1007-23, 99GEMS, “Homogeneous”) “Coarse”: (GEU-1007-24, 99GEMS, “Coarse”) “Heterogeneous”: (GEU-1007-63, 99GEMS, “Heterogeneous”) “HashimotoClassic”: (GEU-1007-73, 99GEMS, “HashimotoClassic”) "HashimotoProbable": (GEU-1007-74, 99GEMS, “HashimotoProbable”)
5	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111372, DCM, “Vascularity”)	1	U		GE Value: DICOM Map “Normal”: (GEU-1007-54, 99GEMS, “Normal”)

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
								"Increased" — EV (111377, DCM, "Diffusely increased vascularity in surrounding tissue") "Decreased" — (GEU-1007-64, 99GEMS, "Decreased")
6	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (112025, DCM, "Size Descriptor")	1	U		GE Value / DICOM Map: "Normal" — EV (R-404A9, SRT, "Medium") "Enlarged" — EV (R-404AA, SRT, "Large") "Small" — EV (R-404A8, SRT, "Small")
7	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comments")	1	U		
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (1400) Linear Measurement	1-n	U		
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (1402) Volume Measurement	1	U		
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (GEMS_US_SP_0106) Nodules Section	1	U		

16.5.5 TID GEMS_US_SP_0103 Lymph Node Section

TABLE 16-69 GEMS_US_SP_0103

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$SectionLaterality	The laterality (if any) of the anatomy in this section heading

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (T-C4000, SRT, "Lymph Node")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	M		$SectionLaterality
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	M		GE Value for Composition / DICOM Map: Solid — (111462, DCM, "Solid mass") Cystic — (GEU-1007-56, 99GEMS, "Cystic") Complex — (GEU-1007-61, 99GEMS, "Complex")
4	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV(GEU-1007-48, 99GEMS,"Location")	1	U		GE Value / DICOM Map: "Submental" — (GEU-1007-38, 99GEMS, "Submental") "Submandibular" — (GEU-1007-39, 99GEMS, "Submandibular") "Parotid" — (GEU-1007-40, 99GEMS, "Parotid") "Upper cervical" — (GEU-1007-41, 99GEMS, "Upper cervical") "Middle — (GEU-1007-42,

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
								cervical" / 99GEMS,"Middle cervical") "Lower cervical" / (GEU-1007-43, 99GEMS, "Lower cervical") "Supraclavicular fossa" / (GEU-1007-44, 99GEMS, "Supraclavicular fossa") "Posterior triangle" / (GEU-1007-45, 99GEMS, "Posterior triangle")
5	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV(GEU-1007-04, 99GEMS,"Appearance")	1	U		GE Value / DICOM Map "Within normal limits" / (GEU-1007-75, 99GEMS, "Within normal limits") "Pathologic" / (GEU-1007-07, 99GEMS," Pathologic") "Suspicious" / (GEU-1007-70, 99GEMS," Suspicious")
6	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111372, DCM, "Vascularity")	1	U		GE Value / DICOM Map "Normal" / EV (GEU-1007-54, 99GEMS, "Normal") "Increased hilar" / (GEU-1007-71, 99GEMS, "Increased hilar") "Increased non-hilar" / (GEU-1007-72, 99GEMS, "Increased non-hilar")
7	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comments")	1	U		
8	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID (1400) Linear Measurement	1-n	U		
9	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	EV(GEU-1007-13, 99GEMS, "Cortical Thickness")	1	U		UNITS = DCID(7460) "Units of Linear Measurement"

16.5.6 TID GEMS_US_SP_0104 Parathyroid Section

TABLE 16-70 GEMS_US_SP_0104

Parameter Name	Parameter Usage
$SectionLaterality	The laterality (if any) of the anatomy in this section heading

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (T-B7000, SRT, "Parathyroid")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	M		$SectionLaterality
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	M		EV (T-B7000, SRT, "Parathyroid")
4	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV(GEU-1007-51, 99GEMS,"Visibility")	1	U		GE Value / DICOM Map "Visualized" / (GEU-1007-10, 99GEMS," Visualized") "Not Visualized" / (GEU-1007-55, 99GEMS," Not Visualized")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
5	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV(GEU-1007-48, 99GEMS,"Location")	1	U		GE Value: "Upper Gland" → DICOM Map: (GEU-1007-49, 99GEMS," Upper Gland""); GE Value: "Lower Gland" → DICOM Map: (GEU-1007-50, 99GEMS," Lower Gland")
6	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comments")	1	U		
7	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID (1400) Linear Measurement	1-n	U		

16.5.7 TID GEMS_US_SP_0105 Isthmus Section

TABLE 16-71 GEMS_US_SP_0105

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (T-B6300, SRT, "thyroid isthmus")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comments")	1	U		
3	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV(GEU-1007-12, 99GEMS, "Isthmus AP")	1	U		UNITS = DCID(7460) "Units of Linear Measurement"
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (GEMS_US_SP_0106) Nodules Section	1	U		

16.5.8 TID GEMS_US_SP_0106 Nodules Section

TABLE 16-72 GEMS_US_SP_0106

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (M-03010, SRT, "Nodule")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121071, DCM, "Finding")	1-n	M		GE Value for Composition: Solid → DICOM Map: (111462, DCM, "Solid mass"); Cystic → (GEU-1007-56, 99GEMS, "Cystic"); Mixed → (GEU-1007-20, 99GEMS, "Mixed"); Complex → (GEU-1007-60, 99GEMS, "Complex"); Heterogeneous → (GEU-1007-62, 99GEMS, "Heterogeneous")
3	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (GEU-1007-28, 99GEMS, "Location A")	1	U		GE Value: "Upper" → DICOM Code: (GEU-1007-29, 99GEMS, "Upper"); "Mid" → (GEU-1007-30, 99GEMS, "Mid"); "Lower" → (GEU-1007-31, 99GEMS, "Lower")
4	>>	HAS CONCEPT	CODE	EV (GEU-1007-32, 99GEMS, "Location B")	1	U		GE Value: "Lateral" → DICOM Code: (GEU-1007-33,

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
		MOD						99GEMS, "Lateral") "Mid" (GEU-1007-30, 99GEMS, "Mid") "Medial" (GEU-1007-34, 99GEMS, "Medial")
5	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (M-020F9, SRT, "Shape")	1	U		GE Value: DICOM Code Oval: (M-02120, SRT, "Ovoid shape (Oval)") Round: (M-02100, SRT, "Round shape") Lobulated: (G-A640,SRT, "Lobular") Irregular: (G-A402, SRT, "Irregular")
6	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111037, DCM, "Margins")	1	U		GE Value: DICOM Code "Well-Defined": (R-40771, SRT, "Well defined") "Well-Defined with halo": (GEU-1007-08, 99GEMS, ""Well-Defined with halo") "Well-Defined with partial halo": (GEU-1007-09, 99GEMS, "Well-Defined with partial halo") "Well-defined with complete halo": (GEU-1007-57, 99GEMS, "Well-defined with complete halo") "Poorly defined": (R-428E7, SRT, "Poorly defined") "Irregular": (G-A402, SRT," Irregular")
7	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111372, DCM, "Vascularity")	1	U		GE Value: DICOM Map "Normal": EV (GEU-1007-54, 99GEMS, "Normal") "Increased": EV (111377, DCM, "Diffusely increased vascularity in surrounding tissue") "Decreased": (GEU-1007-64, 99GEMS, "Decreased") "Central vasc avascular": (GEU-1007-65, 99GEMS, "Central vasc avascular") "Central vasc hypovascular": (GEU-1007-66, 99GEMS, "Central vasc hypovascular") "Central vasc isovascular": (GEU-1007-67, 99GEMS, "Central vasc isovascular") "Central vasc hypervascular": (GEU-1007-68, 99GEMS, "Central vasc hypervascular") "Central vasc severely hypervascular": (GEU-1007-69, 99GEMS, "Central vasc severely hypervascular")
8	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (111009, DCM, "Calcification Type")				GE Value: DICOM Map "No calcification": (GEU-1007-78, 99GEMS, "No calcification") "Coarse central": EV (GEU-1007-15, 99GEMS, "Coarse

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
								central")
								"Coarse rim" / EV (GEU-1007-16, 99GEMS, "Coarse rim")
								"Punctate scattered" / EV (GEU-1007-79, 99GEMS, "Punctate scattered")
								"Punctate clumped" / EV (GEU-1007-80, 99GEMS, "Punctate clumped")
								"Colloid" / EV (GEU-1007-19, 99GEMS, "Colloid")
								"Mixed" / EV (GEU-1007-20, 99GEMS, "Mixed")
9	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comments")	1	U		
10	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID (1400) Linear Measurement	1-n	U		
11	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID (1402) Volume Measurement	1	U		

16.5.9 TID 1400 Linear Measurement Template

TABLE 16-73 TID 1400

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	GE Measurement: DICOM Map Length: (G-A22A, SRT, "Length") Width: (G-A220, SRT, "Width") Height: (121207, DCM, "Height")	1	M		UNITS = DCID(7460) "Units of Linear Measurement"

16.5.10 TID 1402 Volume Measurement Template

TABLE 16-74 TID 1402

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	EV(G-D705, SRT, "Volume")	1	M		Value shall be > 0 UNITS = DCID(7462) "Units of Volume Measurement"

16.5.11 TID 1204 Language of Content Item and Descendants

TABLE 16-75 TID 1204

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint

1		HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	(121049,DCM,"Language of Content Item and Descendants")	1	M		(en, RFC3066, "English")

16.6 KEY OBJECT SELECTION DOCUMENT TEMPLATE

This section describes the contents of the Key Object Selection Document Template (TID 2010) SR.

16.6.1 TID 2010 Template

TABLE 16-76 TID 2010 KEY OBJECT SELECTION DOCUMENT

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	(DCM, 113001, "Rejected for Quality Reasons")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID(1204) Language of Content Item and Descendants	1	U		(en, RFC3066, "English")
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID(1002) Observer Context	1-n	U		
4	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV(113012, DCM, "Key Object Description")	1	U		"List of Rejected Images for Quality"
5	>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	Purpose of Reference shall not be present	1-n	MC		List of image instance UIDs that are marked for deletion

16.7 GE ULTRASOUND M&A REPORT

LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 Scanner supports the following private templates GEMS_US_0100 for SOP Instances created by this product when exam types selected are Small Parts, Urology and Pediatrics.

16.7.1 TID GEMS_US_0100 Template

TABLE 16-77 GEMS_US_0100

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
			CONTAINER	EV (43126, 99GEMS,'ultrasound M&A Document')	1	M		
	>	CONTAINS	UIDREF	EV (43140, 99GEMS,'Series Instance UID')	1	U		
	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV(29463-7, LN,'Patient Weight')	1	U		
	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV(8302-2, LN, 'Patient Height')	1	U		
	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (43148, 99GEMS, 'Ultrasound Category')	1	U		
	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (11878-6,LN, 'Number of Fetuses')	1	U		
	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV(43139, 99GEMS, 'EDD method')	1	U		
	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	(43127, 99GEMS, "ultrasound parameter")	1-n	U		
	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(43127, 99GEMS, "ultrasound parameter averaging method")	1	M		
	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(43143, 99GEMS, "ultrasound display mode")	1	M		
	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(43132, 99GEMS, "ultrasound parameter preferred display unit")	1	M		
	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(43137, 99GEMS, "ultrasound parameter value, manually edited")	1	M		
	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(43135, 99GEMS, "ultrasound parameter, exclude from averaging")	1	M		
	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(43136, 99GEMS, "ultrasound parameter, exclude from calculation")	1	M		
	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(43148, 99GEMS, "ultrasound category")	1	M		
	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(43141, 99GEMS, "ultrasound parameter, mark deleted")	1	M		
	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(43149, 99GEMS, "ultrasound parameter, srStudy text")	1	M		
	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(43146, 99GEMS, "ultrasound parameter, measurement tool")	1	M		
	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(43144, 99GEMS,	1	M		

				“ultrasound image mode”)				
	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(43131, 99GEMS, “ultrasound parameter ID”)	1	M		
	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(43133, 99GEMS, “ultrasound parameter preferred display name”)	1	M		
	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(43134, 99GEMS, “ultrasound parameter value source”)	1	M		
	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(43142, 99GEMS, “Result Number”)	1	M		
	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(43145, 99GEMS, “ultrasound study type”)	1	M		
	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(43129, 99GEMS, “ultrasound parameter textual value”)	1	M		
	>>	CONTAINS	NUM	(43128, 99GEMS, “ultrasound parameter numeric value”)	1	M		

17. GRAYSCALE DISPLAY CONSISTENCY

The high-resolution display monitor attached to the LOGIQ P8/P9/P10 scanner is adjusted to meet the Grayscale Standard Display Function (GSDF). The implementation follows the image viewing pipeline as defined by the DICOM standard. The displayed/saved images are applied the Modality LUT Transformation, Window/Level Transformation and Presentation LUT Transformation. Provided luminance test patterns can be used together with a luminance meter to measure the performance of the display system. See the service manual for details on how to perform these measurements.

When the Grayscale Standard Display Function (GSDF) is being applied to an image the Presentation LUT Shape tag (2050,0020) within the General Image Module is set to IDENITY. This tag is also a part of the Enhanced US Image Module.

REGISTRUL DE STAT AL DISPOZITIVELOR MEDICALE

Введите текст для поиска...

Nr	Denumire	Den.comerc.	Model	Nr. catalog	Tara	Producatorul	Reprezentant	Ordin	Data	Cod vamal
			logiq P							
DM000323521	ULTRASONOGRAF		LOGIQ P10 R4 HD	H43092LL	Coreea Sud	GE ULTRASOUND KOREA, LTD.	INTERMED S.R.L.	Rg04-000285	22-11-2021	
DM000323518	ULTRASONOGRAF		LOGIQ P8 R4	H43092LH	Coreea Sud	GE ULTRASOUND KOREA, LTD.	INTERMED S.R.L.	Rg04-000285	22-11-2021	
DM000323519	ULTRASONOGRAF		LOGIQ P9 R4	H43092LJ	Coreea Sud	GE ULTRASOUND KOREA, LTD.	INTERMED S.R.L.	Rg04-000285	22-11-2021	
DM000323643	SOFT PENTRU ULTRASONOGRAF		LOGIQ P APPS WITHOUT DONGLE	H42922LM	Coreea Sud	GE ULTRASOUND KOREA, LTD.	INTERMED S.R.L.	Rg04-000285	22-11-2021	
DM000323520	ULTRASONOGRAF		LOGIQ P10 R4	H43092LK	Coreea Sud	GE ULTRASOUND KOREA, LTD.	INTERMED S.R.L.	Rg04-000285	22-11-2021	
DM000323664	ACCESORIU PENTRU ULTRASONOGRAF		ECG MODULE OPTION KIT FOR LOGIQ P8 P9 P10 R4	H43122LZ	Coreea Sud	GE ULTRASOUND KOREA, LTD.	INTERMED S.R.L.	Rg04-000285	22-11-2021	
DM000323679	ACCESORIU PENTRU ULTRASONOGRAF		BW PRINTER INSTALLATION KIT FOR LOGIQ P8 P9 P10 R4	H43132LN	Coreea Sud	GE ULTRASOUND KOREA, LTD.	INTERMED S.R.L.	Rg04-000285	22-11-2021	
DM000323644	SOFT PENTRU ULTRASONOGRAF		KOIOS SW FOR LOGIQ P8 P9 P10 R4	H43122LW	Coreea Sud	GE ULTRASOUND KOREA, LTD.	INTERMED S.R.L.	Rg04-000285	22-11-2021	
DM000323655	SOFT PENTRU ULTRASONOGRAF		LOGIQ P APPS	H42892LZ	Coreea Sud	GE ULTRASOUND KOREA, LTD.	INTERMED S.R.L.	Rg04-000285	22-11-2021	
DM000203113	ULTRASONOGRAF		LOGIQ P9 R3	H42872LB	Coreea Sud	GE ULTRASOUND KOREA, LTD.	INTERMED S.R.L.	A07.PS-01.Rg04-63	13-03-2019	

LOGIQ™ P9 XDclear™ | *Performance Series*

MAKE IT EASY. MAKE IT YOUR OWN.

Challenging ultrasound environment

Time & quality challenges

- Growing patient volume
- Need for fast, accurate diagnosis

Operator essentials

- User-friendly equipment
- Avoid work related injuries

Economic pressures

- Budget constraints
- Declining reimbursement
- ROI and life cycle costs

Physical environment

- Easily disinfected and cleanable
- Cramped exam rooms
- Increasing need for portable exams

Patient expectations

- Well-informed patients
- Comfort and safety

GE ultrasound innovation

Designed with your patients in mind

RADIOLOGY/ VASCULAR	CARDIOVASCULAR	WOMEN'S HEALTH	BREAST SCREENING	POINT OF CARE	HAND-HELD
					
LOGIQ™ Family	Vivid™ Family	Voluson™ Family	Invenia™ ABUS 2.0	Venue™ Family	Vscan™ Family

GI ultrasound
Continued innovation

LOGIQ™ P10 XDclear/
P9 XDclear/P8

LOGIQ S7
XDclear™ 2.0

LOGIQ S8
XDclear 2.0+

LOGIQ E10s

LOGIQ E10

LOGIQ™ P9 XDclear™

Make it easy. Make it your own.

PERSONALIZED workflow tools and automation...for efficiency

The new LOGIQ P9 XDclear ultrasound system brings you advanced ways to increase everyday efficiency — tools and functions you can customize to your own preferences, so exams flow easily, your way.

Expanded PATIENT-CENTRIC diagnostic capabilities...for flexibility

Equipped with a robust set of advanced features, the LOGIQ P9 XDclear system gives you the flexibility to manage simple to complex cases.

POWERFUL support... for long-term value

The LOGIQ P9 XDclear system gives you access to industry-leading security, data management, and educational resources to help you optimize system uptime and utilization, while enhancing user skills.

Advanced features. Everyday affordability.

Organizing Schema for LOGIQ™ P9 XDclear (R4)

Make it easy. Make it your own.

PERSONALIZED workflow tools and automation...for efficiency

- Touch Control, UI – Joystick, LOGIQ brand usability
- Ergonomics, Transportable, Button Probe
- LOGIQ Apps: Photo Assistant & Remote Control
- My Page, Start Assistant, My Preset
- Power Assistant
- Vnav Import
- Auto Tools: Auto TGC, AutoEF, Auto IMT, Measure Assistant, Compare Assistant, Scan Assistant, Measurement enhancements
- CTO
- SonoNT, SonoIT
- AI tools: Auto Lesion Segmentation, OB Measurement Assistant, Auto Doppler Assistant, Breast Assistant, powered by Koios DS™

Expanded PATIENT-CENTRIC diagnostic capabilities...for flexibility

- Excellent IQ, LCD display
- Advanced features: SWE enhancements & Strain, Raw Data, CEUS, B-Flow, B-Flow Color, HD Color, HD*live*™, Stress Echo, STIC/Omniview, TVI/TVD, Cardiac Strain, B-Steer +, urology dual display, UGAP, SRI, 3D/4D enhancements with SonoRender*live*
- XDclear™ probes
- Sono AVC
- Urology enhancement
- CF/PW Enhancement
- Multi-purpose – Abdomen, Liver, Cardiac, OB/GYN, Vascular, Breast, Thyroid, MSK, Urology, Pediatrics

POWERFUL support... for long-term value

- My Trainer
- Data Management
- Tricefy™
- SonoDefense enhancements
- Life Cycle Solutions

Personalized Workflow

LOGIQ™ P9 XDclear™

Personalized workflow tools and automation for efficiency

Personalized Set-up Tools

- Users can customize their own workflow preferences and launch in seconds
  - Start Assistant
  - My Page
  - My Preset

Automated Scanning Tools

- Help reduce exam time and increase user efficiency
  - Continuous Tissue Optimization (CTO)
  - Auto IMT
  - AutoEF
  - Measure Assistant
  - Compare Assistant
  - Scan Assistant

AI-based Tools

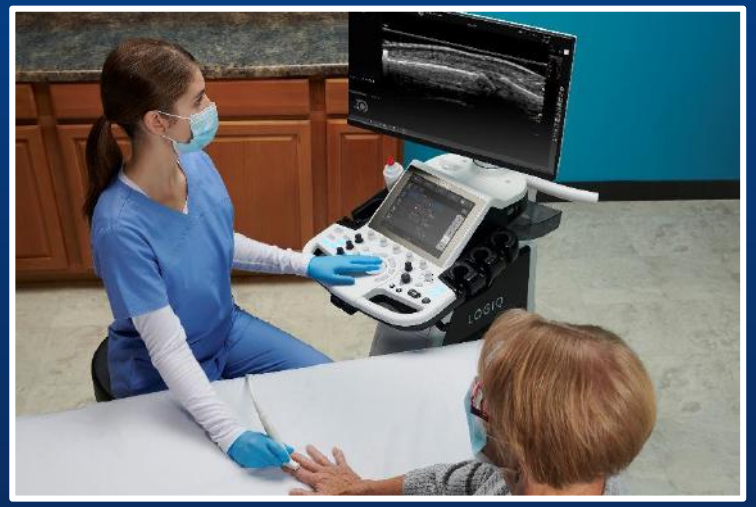
- Harnesses artificial intelligence for imaging standardization and speed
  - Auto Lesion Segmentation
  - OB Measurement Assistant
  - Auto Doppler Assistant
  - Breast Assistant powered by Koios DS™*

LOGIQ Brand Usability

- Redesigned user interface — with customizable keys — offers the simplicity and ease of operation you've come to expect

*Not all products or features are available in all geographies. Check with your local GE Healthcare representative for availability in your country.

Patient-Centric Diagnosis



LOGIQ™ P9 XDclear™

Helps you improve patient care

Superb image quality with XDclear probes

- Powerful high fidelity and broad bandwidth produce high resolution images
- Scan superficial or deep targets – or any point in between.
- New probes include C2-7-D, 10C-D, C1-6-D

Advanced imaging and visualization tools[1]

- 2D Shear Wave Elastography with Quality Indicator and Anatomical Site Reporting
- 3D/4D with SonoRender*live*

Multi-purpose capabilities for a diverse caseload

- Including liver, cardiac, OB/GYN, breast, thyroid, musculoskeletal, urologic, vascular and pediatric studies.

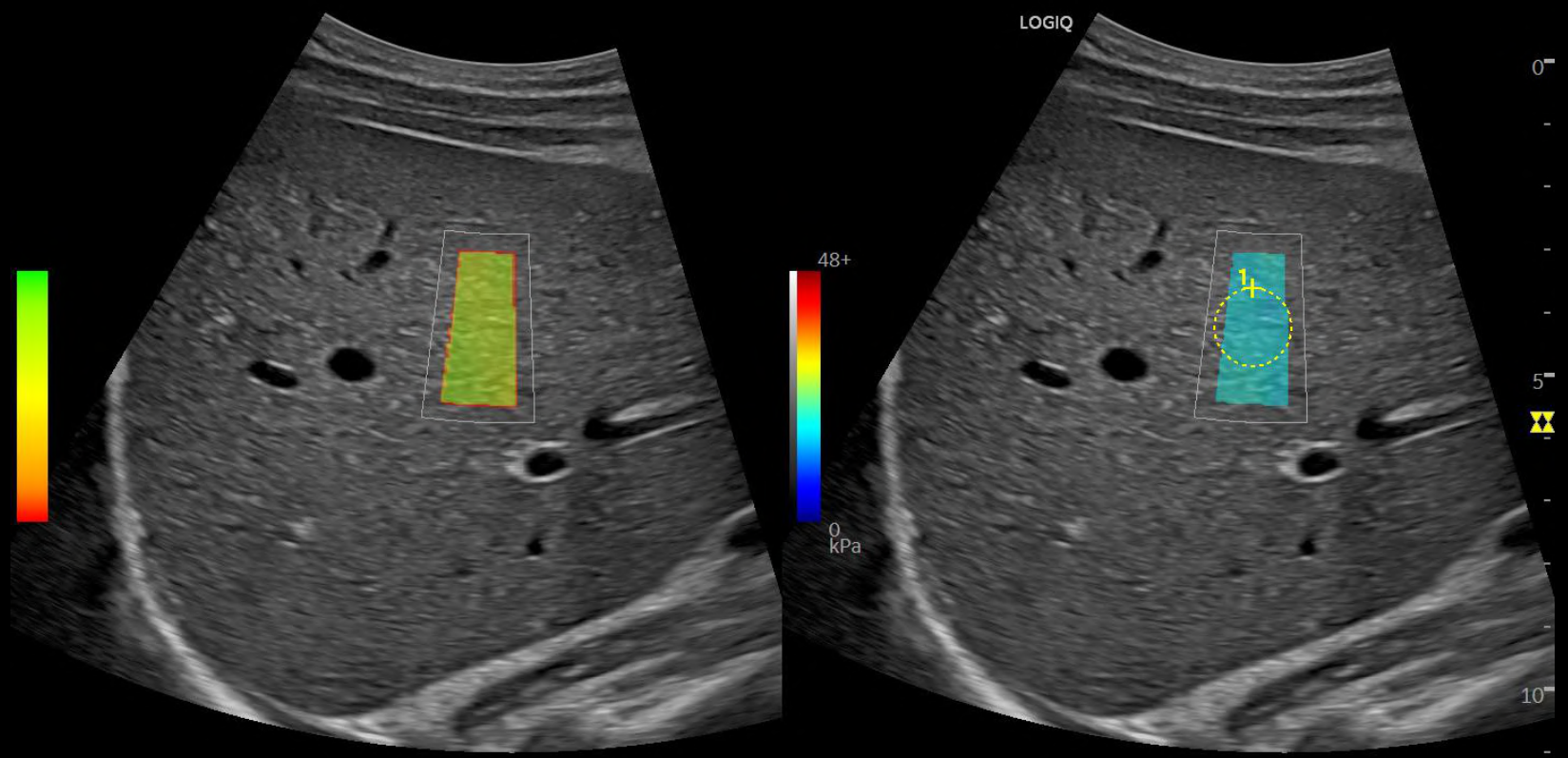
1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

SPOTLIGHT ON LIVER

2D Shear Wave Elastography with Quality Indicator, C1-6-D

LOGIQ P9

Quantitative measurement of tissue elasticity displayed in color-coded elastograms. Useful in liver, breast and small parts applications.

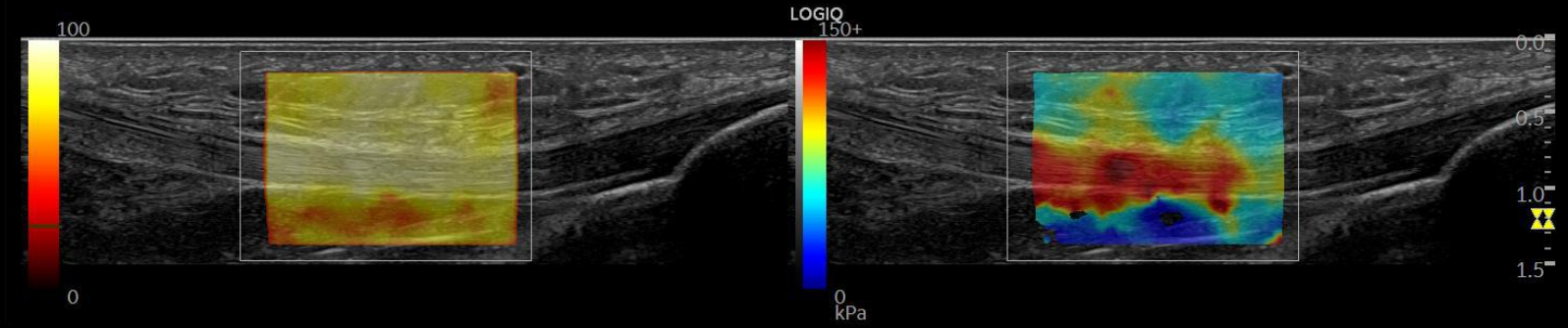


SPOTLIGHT ON MSK

LOGIQ P9

2D Shear Wave Elastography with Quality Indicator, Patellar Tendon, ML6-15-RS

Quantitative measurement of tissue elasticity displayed in color-coded elastograms. Useful in liver, breast and small parts applications.

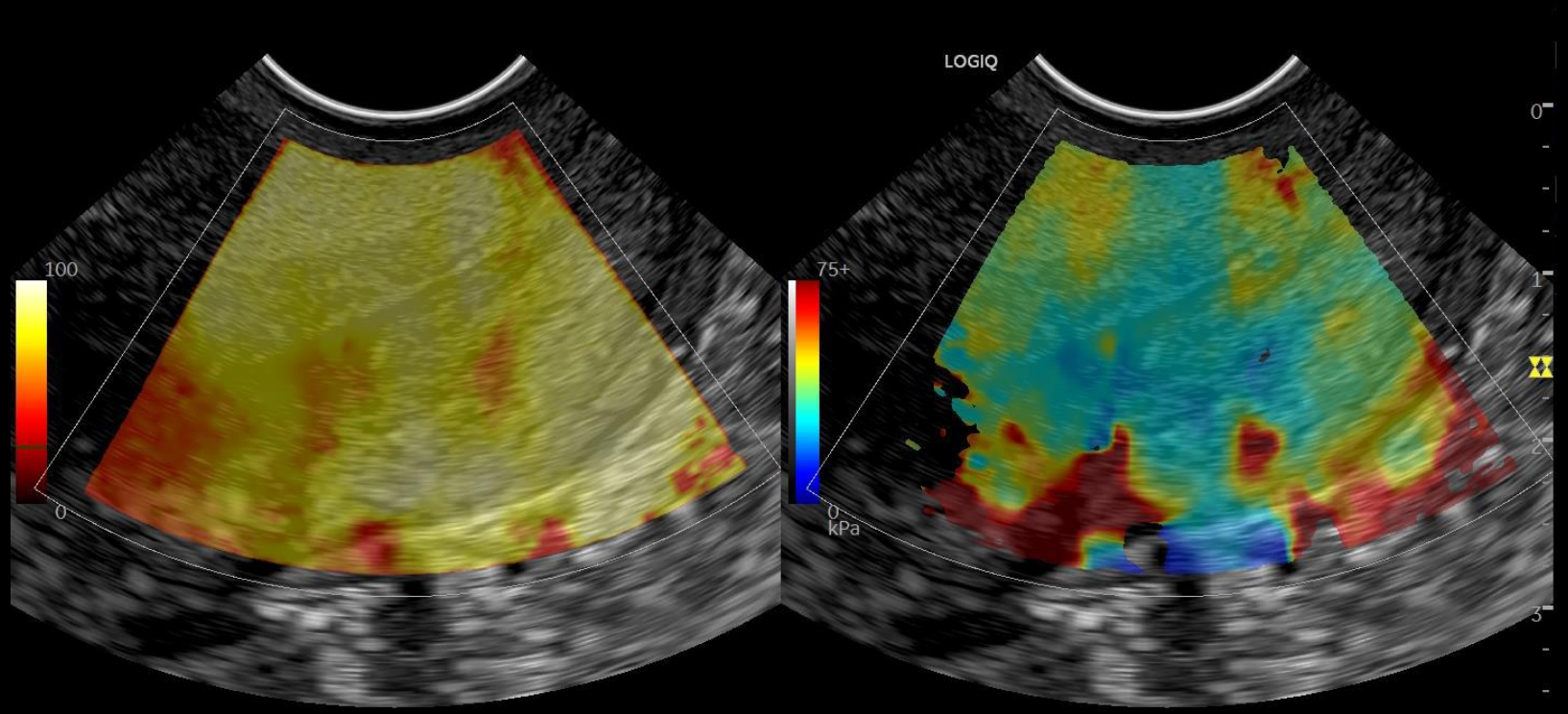


SPOTLIGHT ON GYN

2D Shear Wave Elastography with Quality Indicator, Cervix, IC9-RS

LOGIQ P9

Quantitative measurement of tissue elasticity displayed in color-coded elastograms.

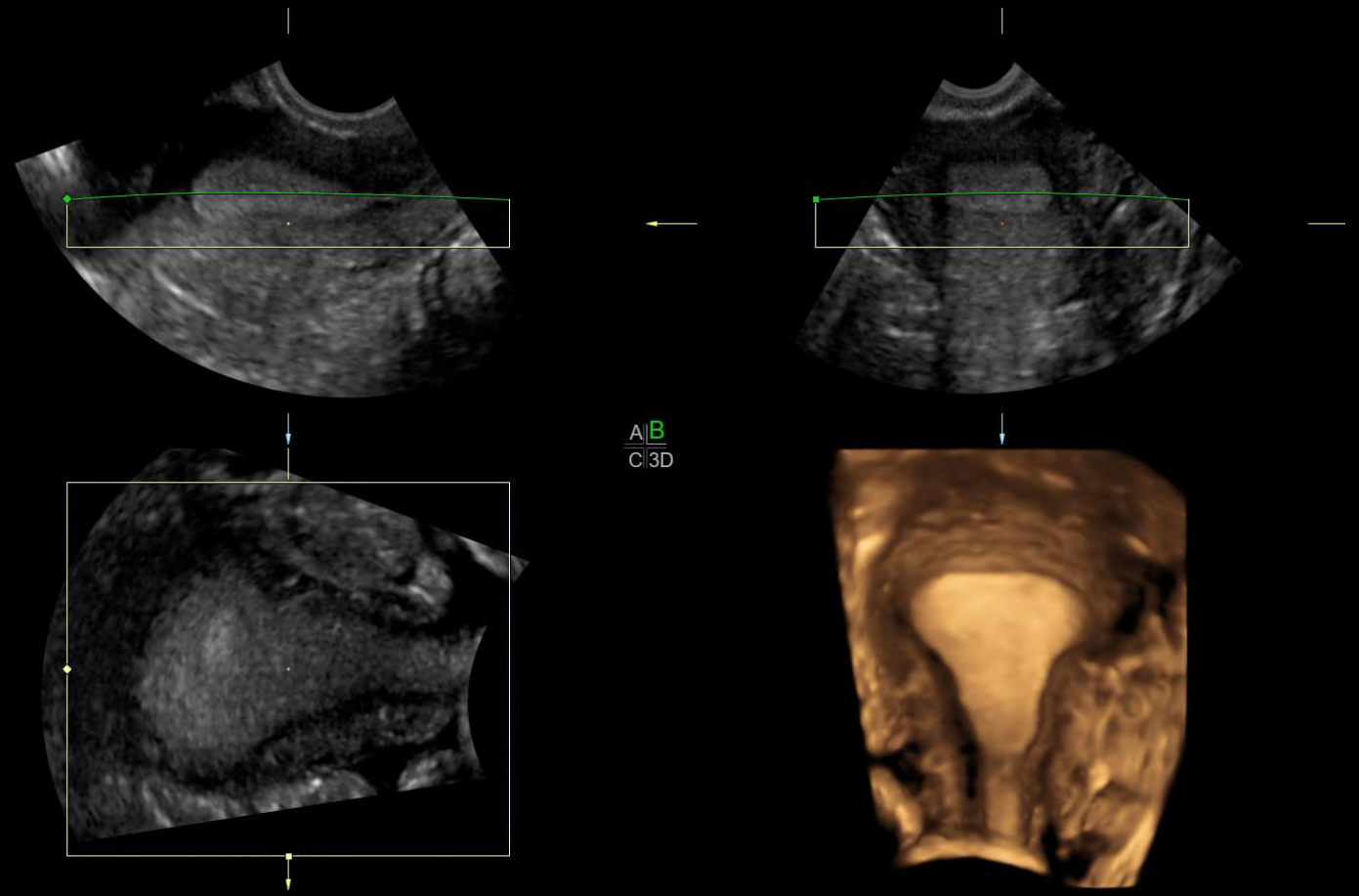


SPOTLIGHT ON 3D RENDERING

Gynecological Assessment Tools

LOGIQ P9

Advanced Volume Contrast Imaging (VCI) with OmniView – Diagnostic confidence in sonography requires the ability to differentiate irregular shapes with precision. This tool can help improve contrast resolution and visualization of the rendered anatomy with clarity in any image plane.

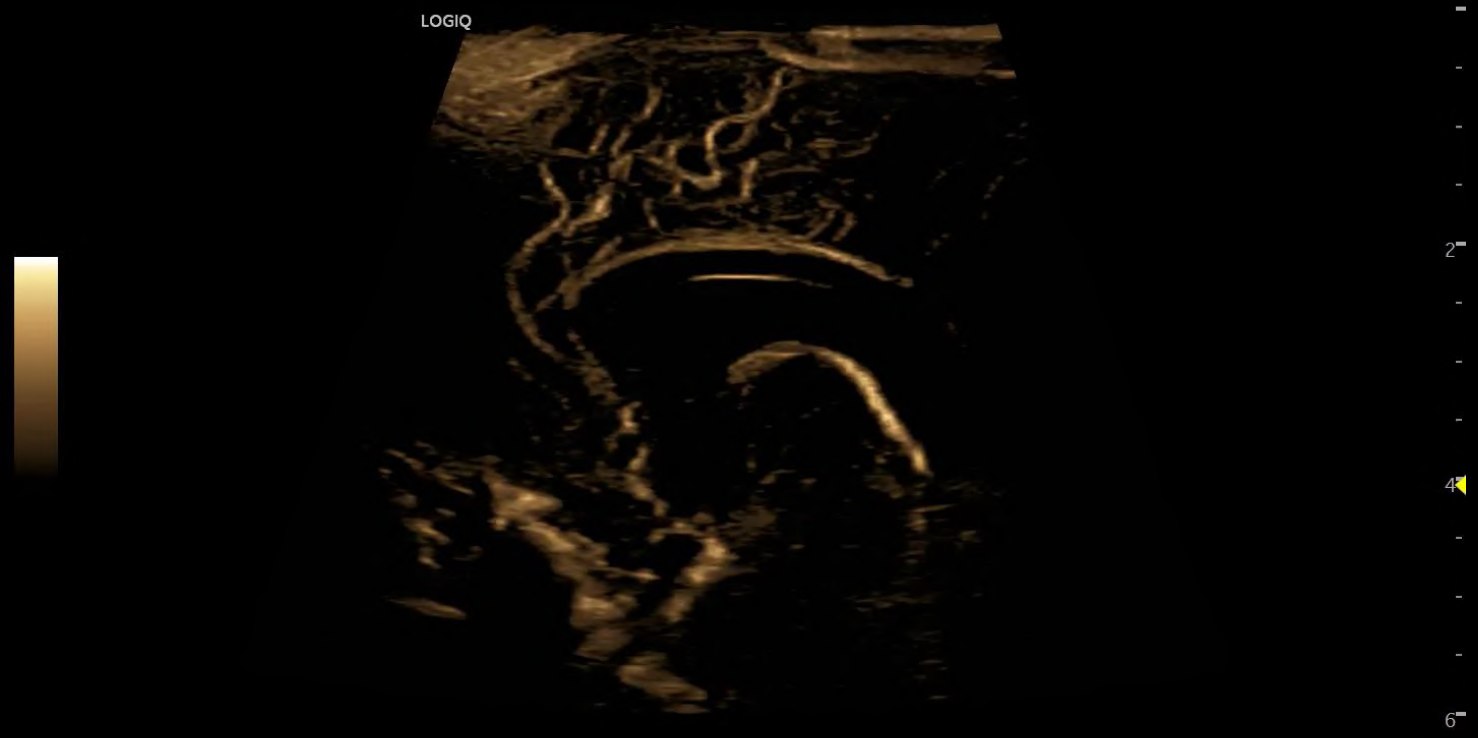


SPOTLIGHT ON PEDIATRICS

Neonatal head with B-Flow technology, 9L-RS

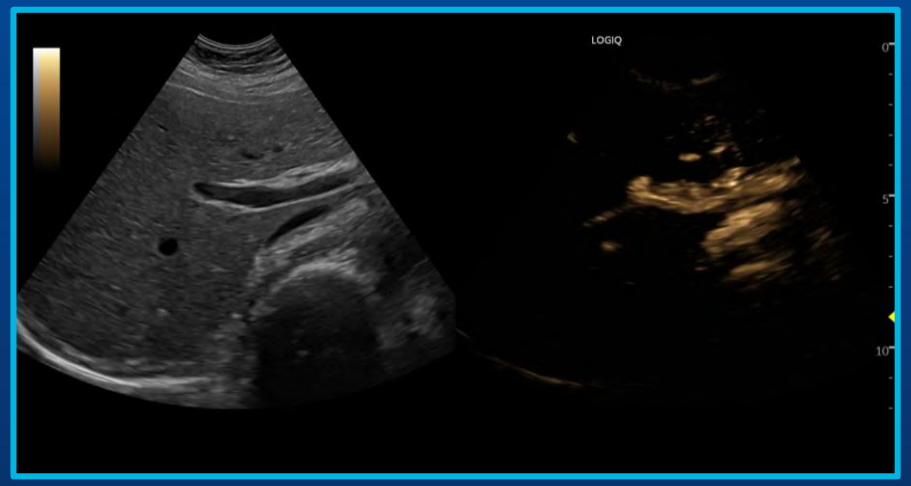
LOGIQ P9

Superb image quality and transducer technology combine to help clinicians quickly diagnose a wide range of pediatric conditions.

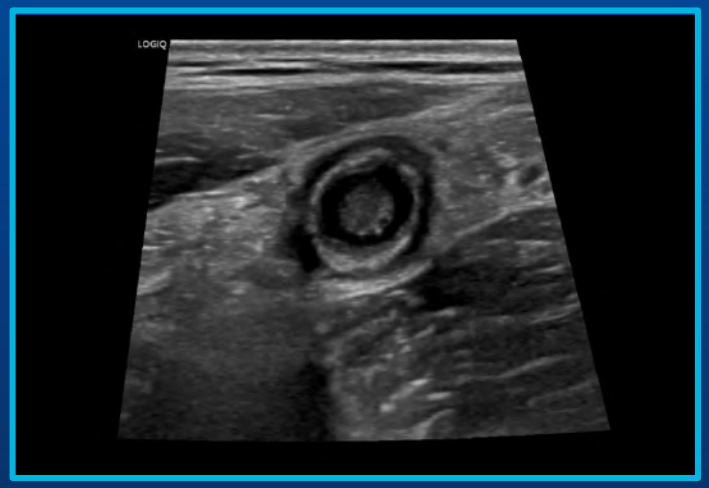


Abdominal

Liver B-Mode, C1-5-RS

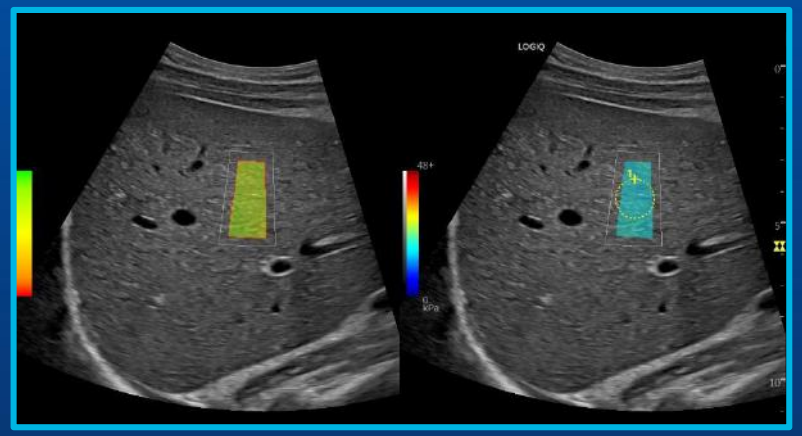


B-Flow Dual Liver, C2-7-D

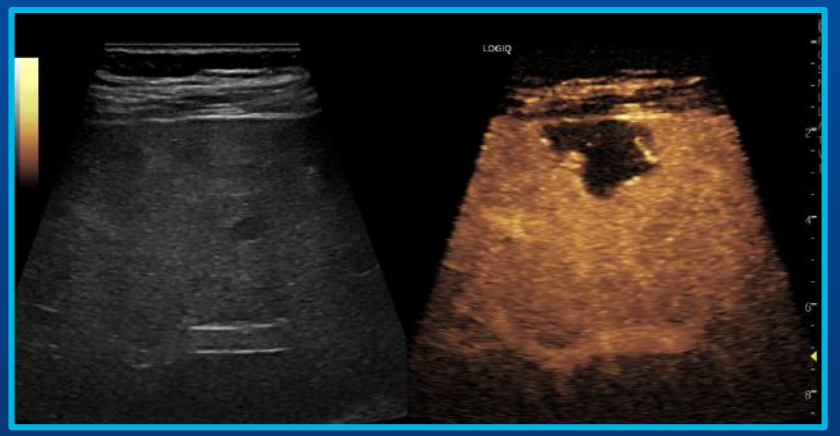


Appendix, L3-12-RS

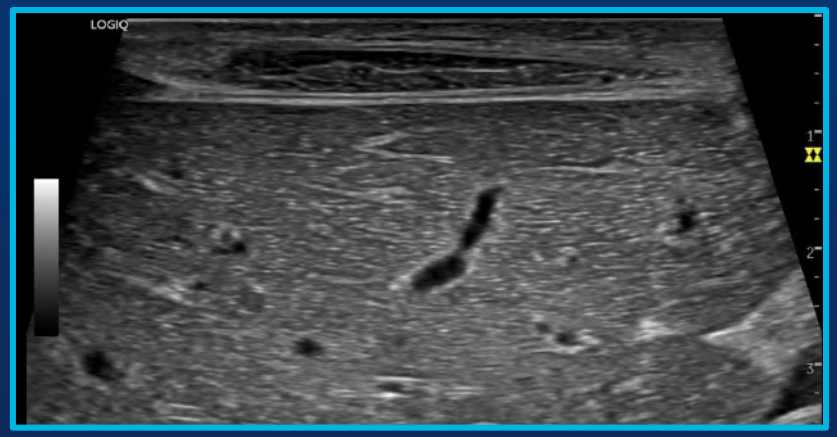
Liver



Liver SWE with Quality Indicator, C1-6 -D

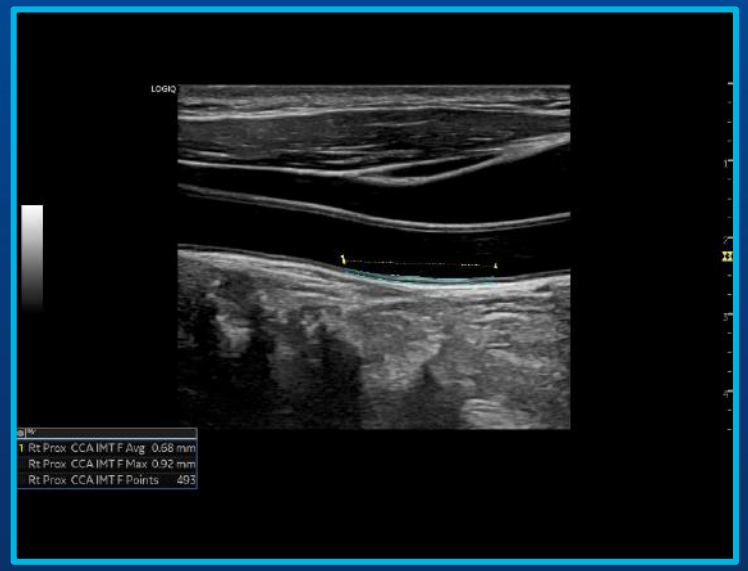


Liver CEUS, 9L-RS

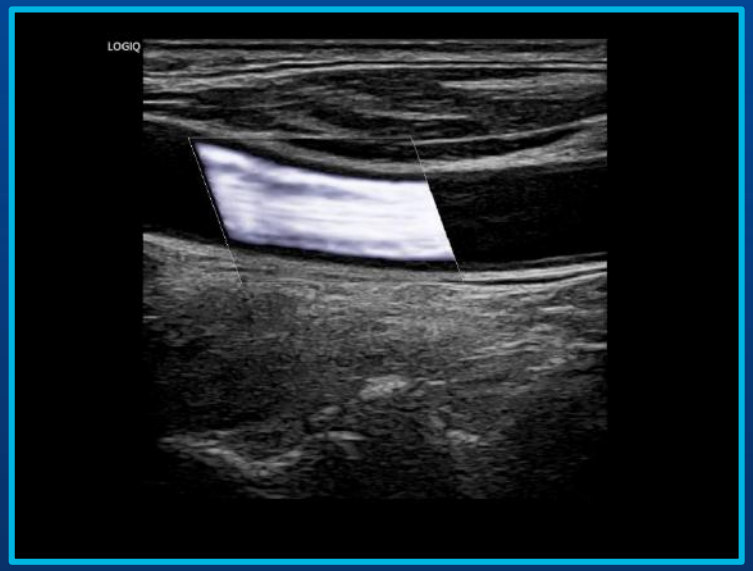


Liver contour using Virtual Convex, L3-12-RS

Vascular



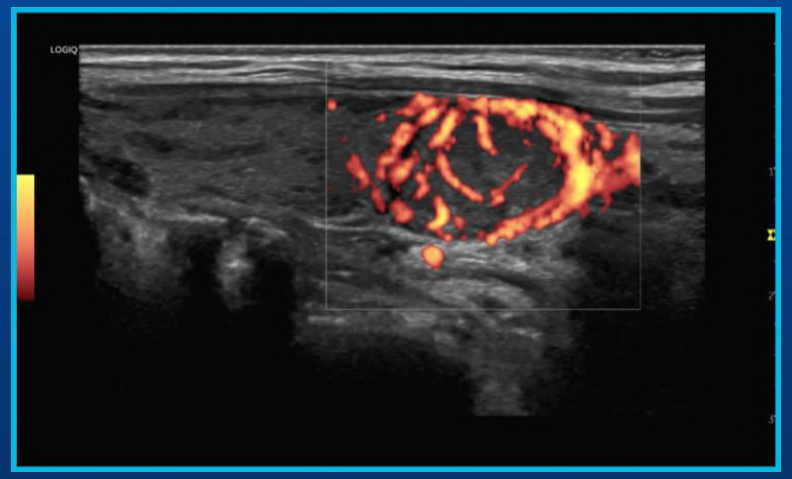
Auto IMT measurement of CCA using L3-12-RS



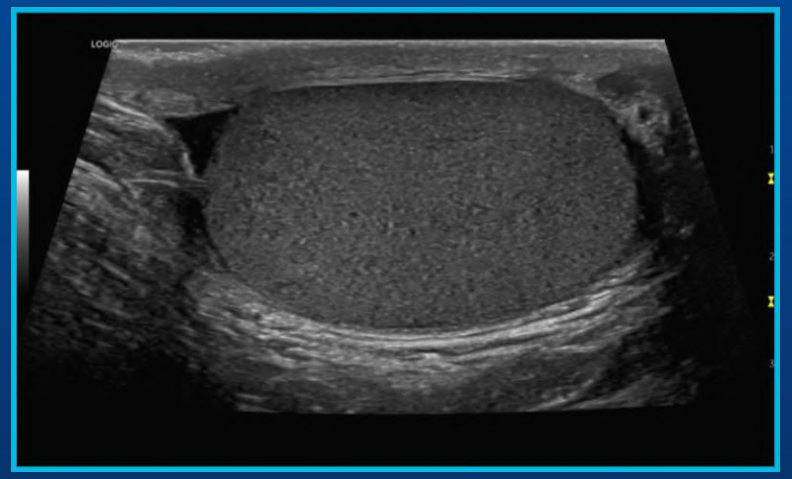
Carotid B-Flow HD Color, 12L-RS

Carotid hemodynamics with PW using L4-12t-RS

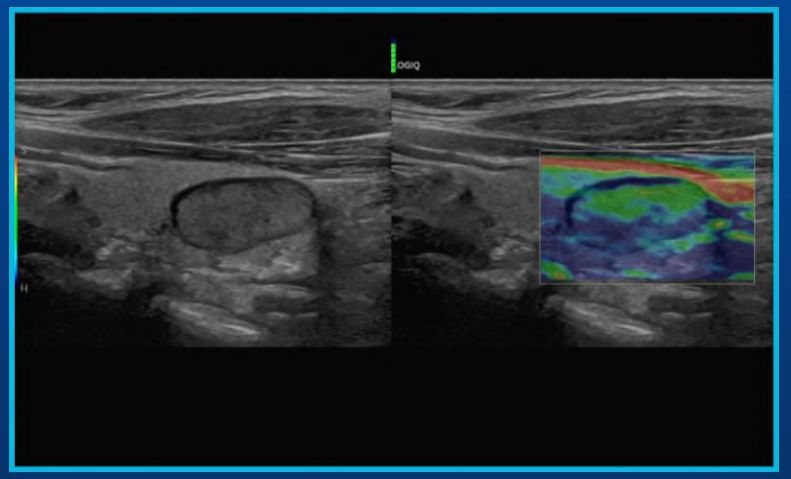
Small Parts



Thyroid PDI, ML6-15-RS

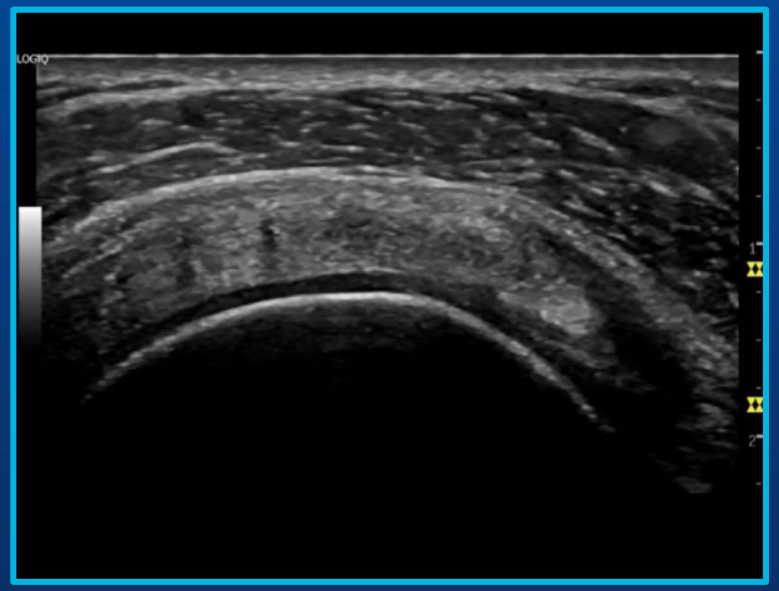


Testis Virtual Convex, L3-12-RS

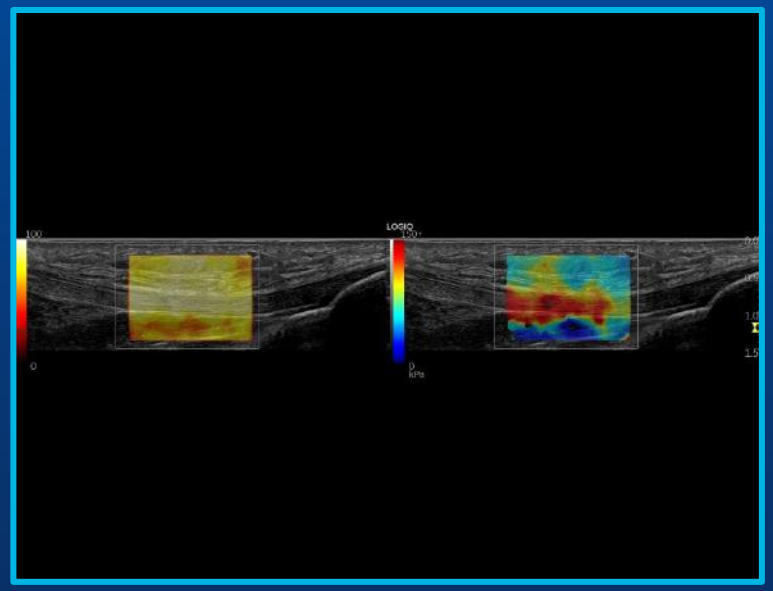


Thyroid Strain Elasto, L3-12-RS

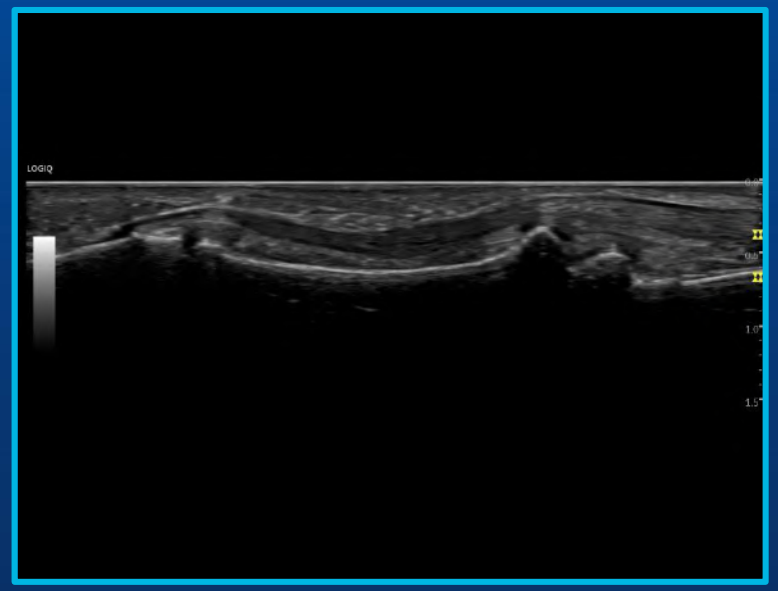
Musculoskeletal



Supraspinatus tendon, ML6-15-RS

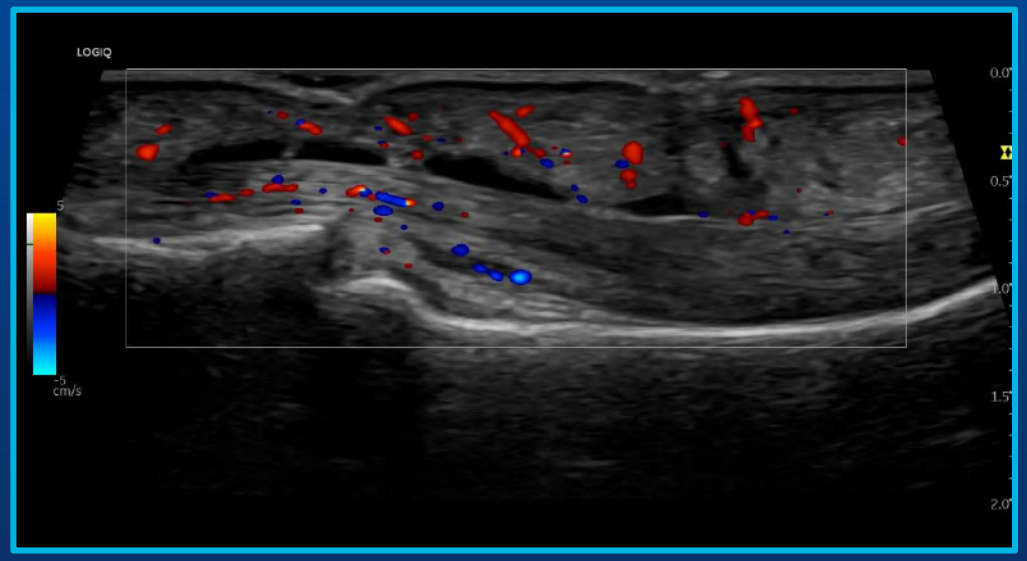


2D Shear Wave Elastography with Quality Indicator, patellar tendon, ML6-15-RS

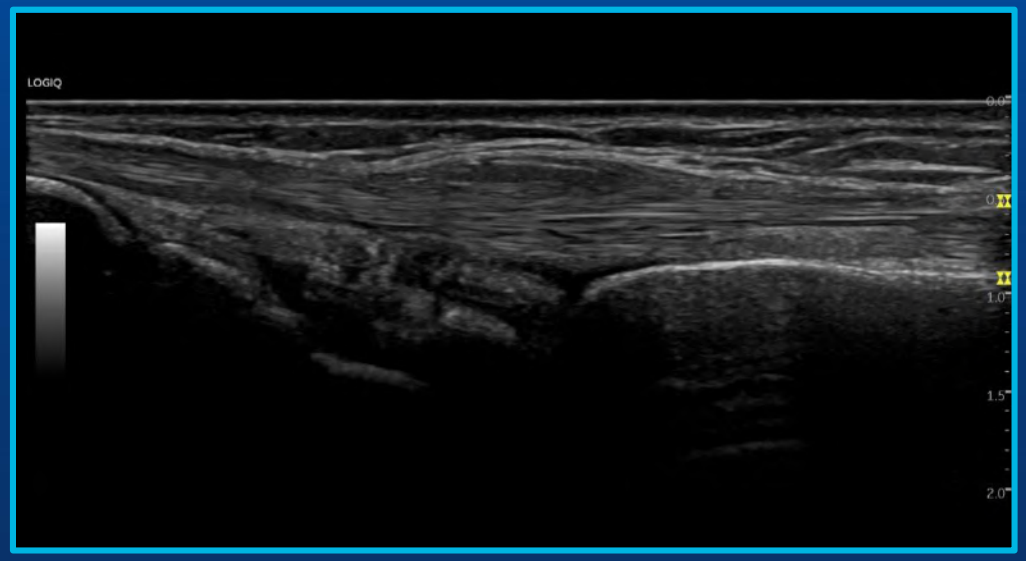


Flexor tendon of finger, ML6-15-RS

Musculoskeletal

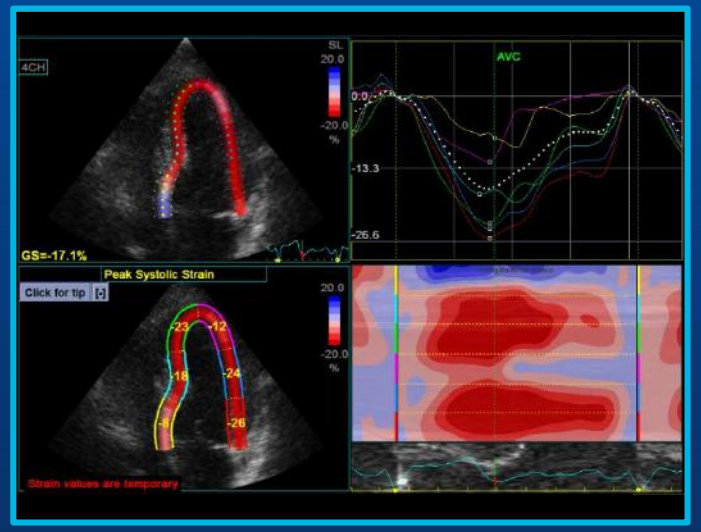


CF of wrist with Virtual Convex, 12L-RS

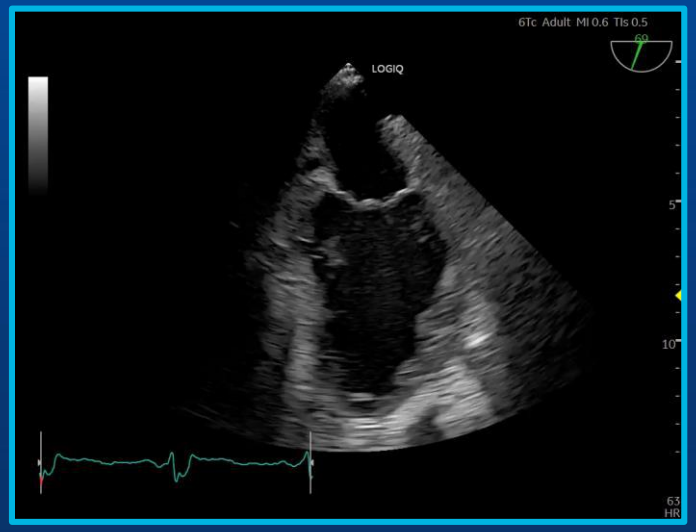


Extensor tendon of wrist, ML6-15-RS

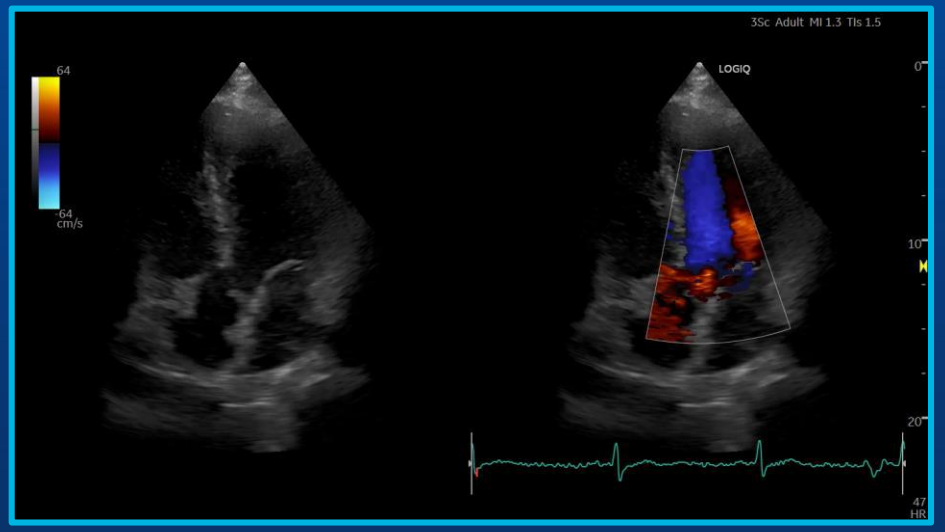
Cardiology



Strain image of 4CH, 3Sc-RS



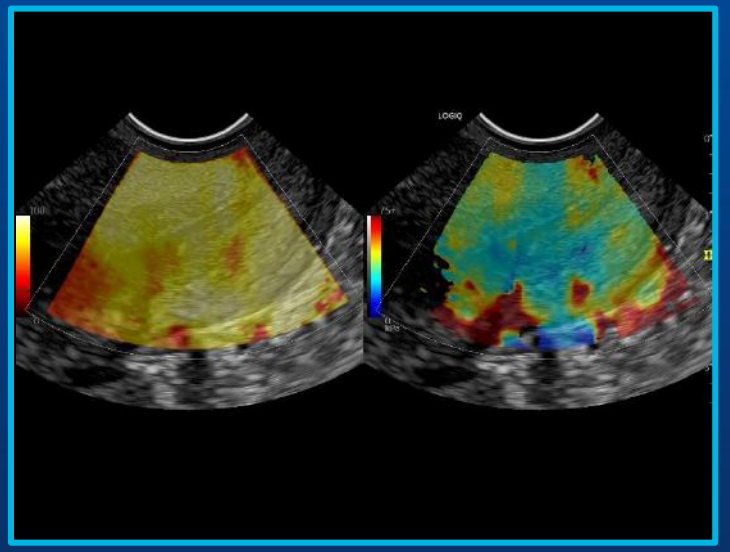
Mitral valve, 6Tc-RS



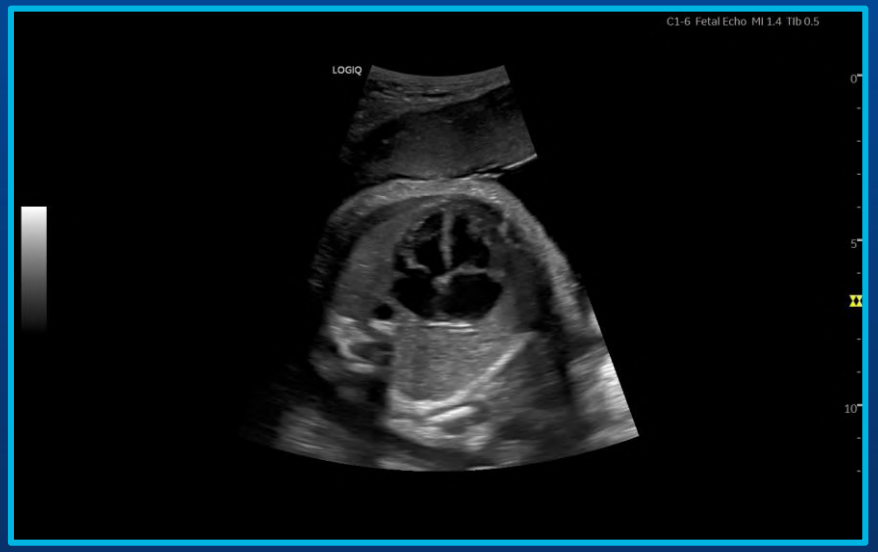
Aortic insufficiency, 3Sc-RS

OB/GYN

3D HD*live*™ imaging of the fetus with RAB2-6-RS

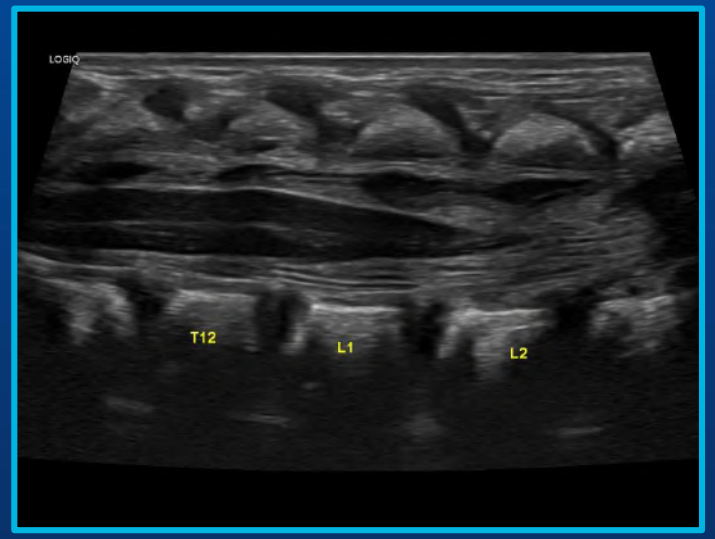


2D Shear Wave Elastography with Quality Indicator, Cervix, IC9-RS

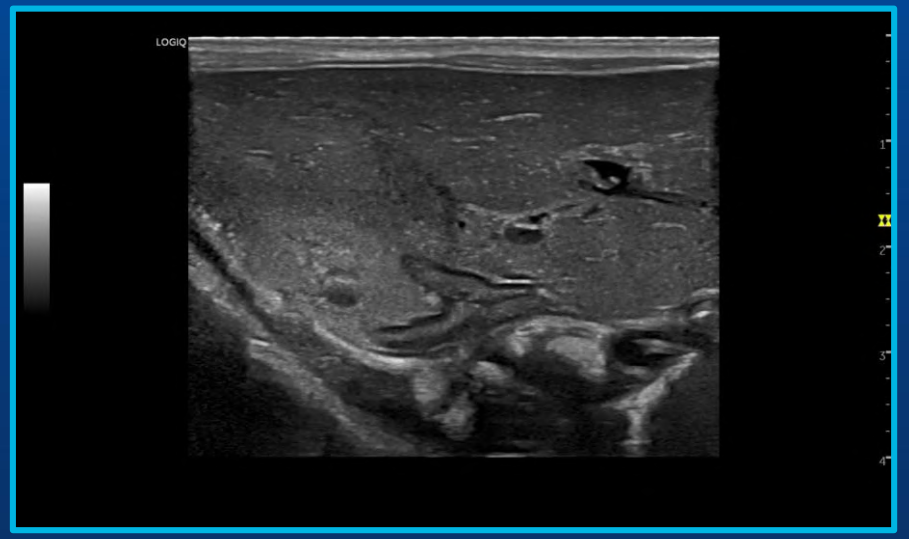


4CH heart, C1-6-D

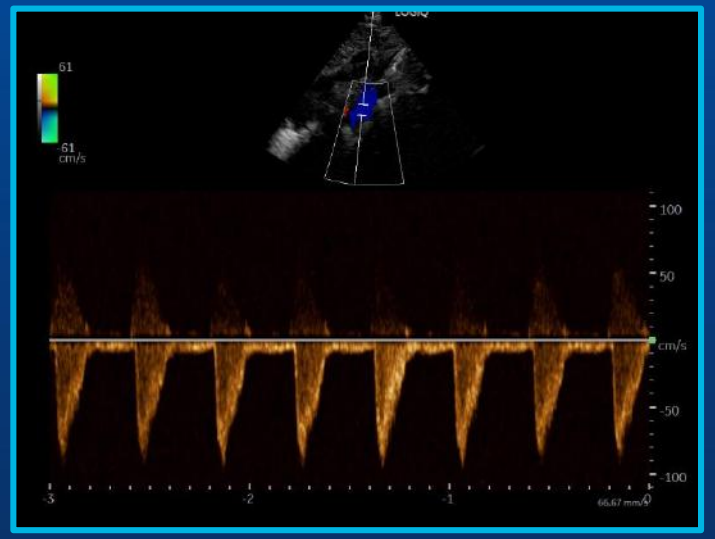
Pediatrics



Neonatal spine B-Mode, 12L-RS

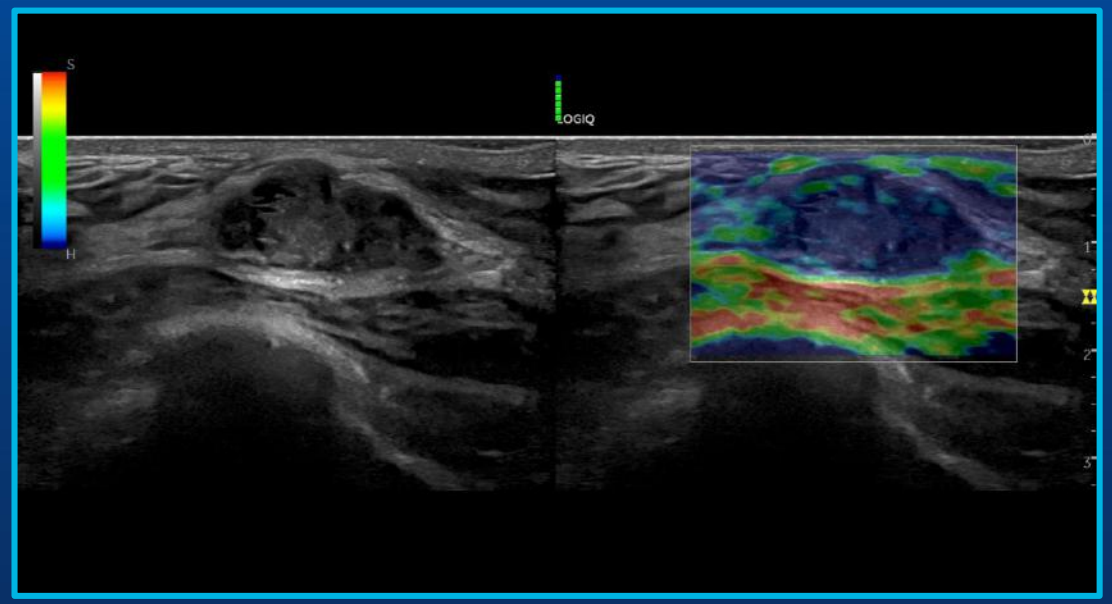


Neonatal abdomen, ML6-15-RS

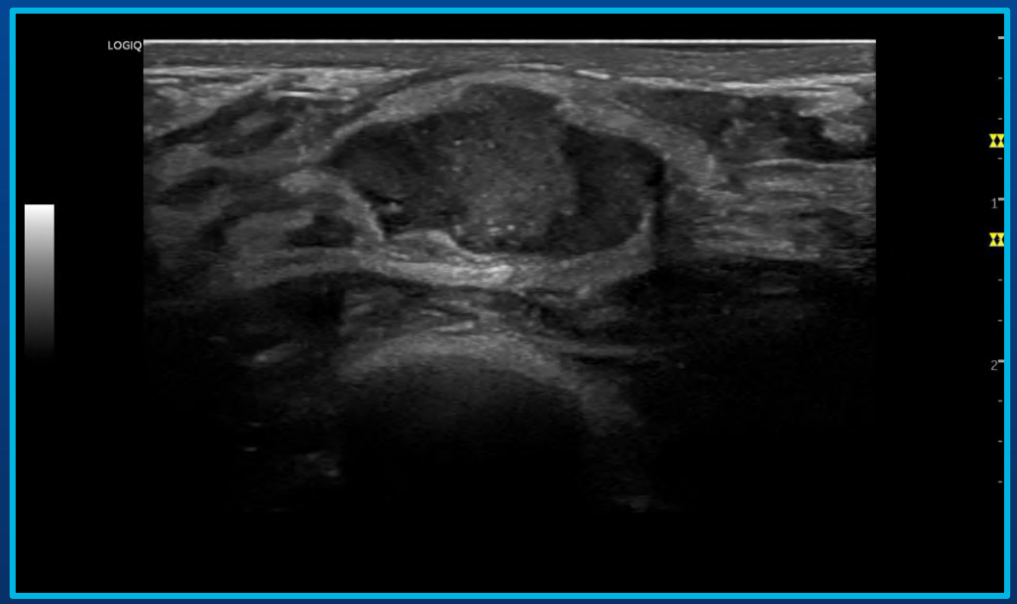


Pediatric heart CF and PW, 12S-RS

Breast

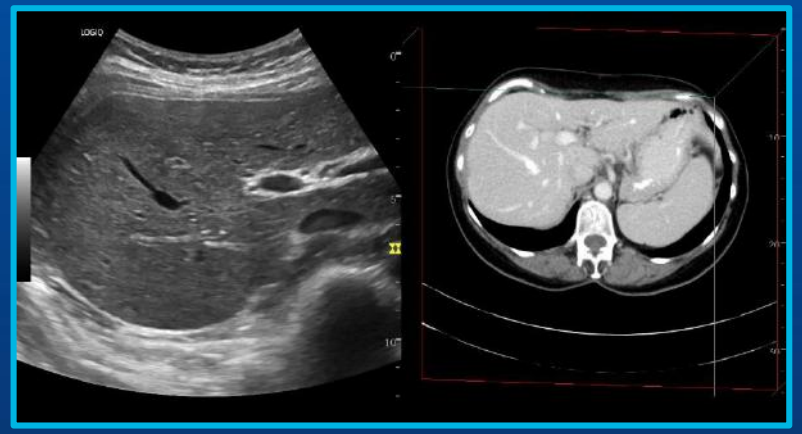


Breast Strain Elastography, ML6-15-RS



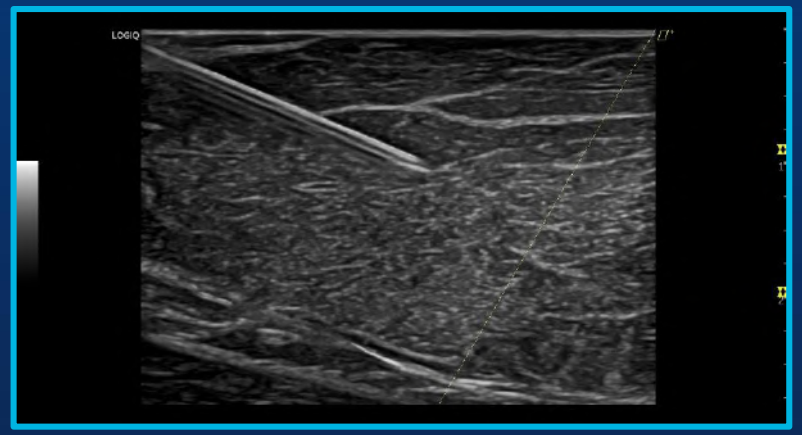
Breast, ML6-15-RS

Interventional



Liver, C1-5-RS and CT Abdominal scan

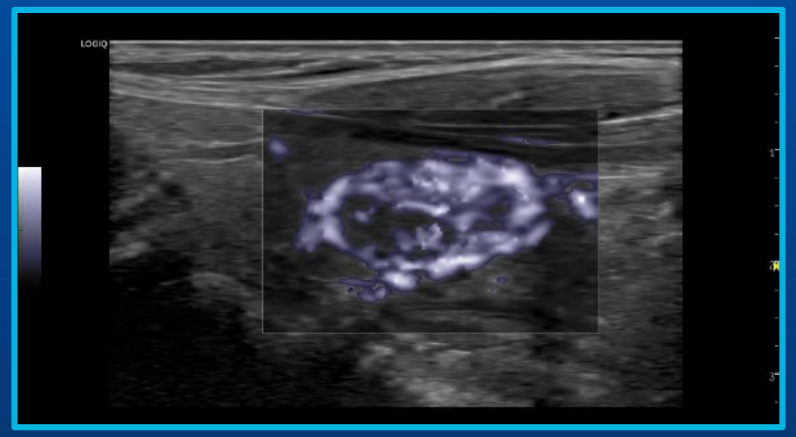
Shoulder bursa injection, ML6-15-RS



MSK B-Steer+, 12L-RS

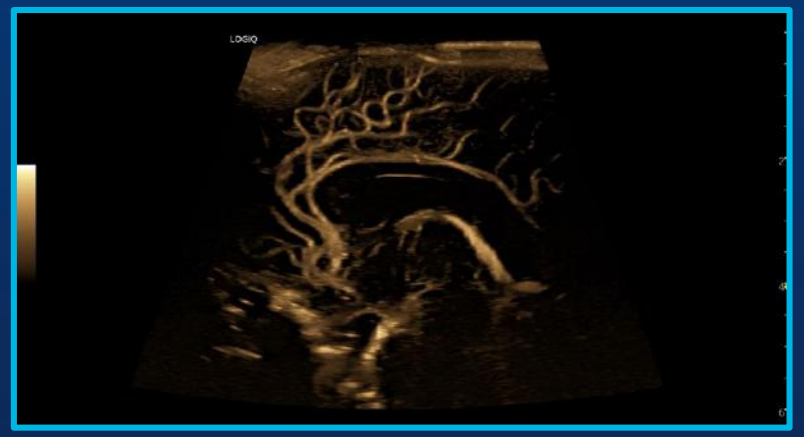
Wrist injection, L8-18i-RS

B-Flow™ Imaging



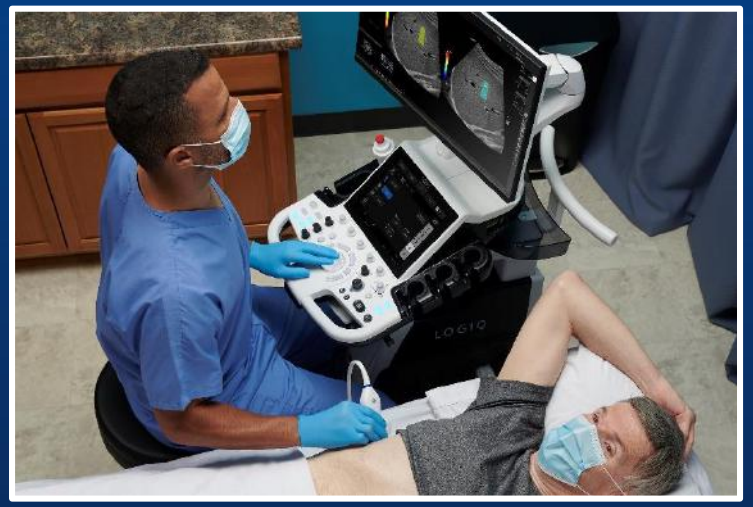
B-Flow HD Color Thyroid L3-12 -RS

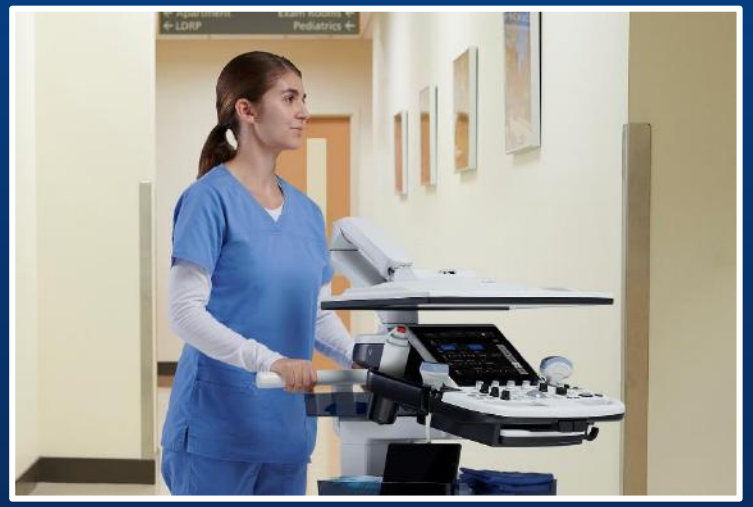
B-Flow dual LEV, L3-12-RS



Neonatal head B-Flow, 9L-RS

Powerful Support





LOGIQ™ P9 XDclear™

Ecosystem of solutions to support you

Ultrasound Lifecycle solutions

Optimize system uptime and utilization, while enhancing user skills.

Data Security

SonoDefense, advanced CyberSecurity and Data Privacy protection

Education

- My Trainer – On-board training modules
- STAR – Augmented Reality & more
- LOGIQ Club community and educational services

Service and care

- Insurance
- Expert Live Support
- Fleet Performance Management
- Care & Hygiene

1. Refer to the LOGIQ P10 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

Ultrasound Lifecycle Solutions

How can the GE ultrasound ecosystem of solutions support you in your daily practice?

INSURANCE

Ensure peace of mind by protecting your investment with Ultrasound**Care** 3 years service contract, including 1 year of warranty and 2 years coverage with unlimited access to on-site corrective maintenance performed by a GE Healthcare engineer[1,2] and one probe replacement per year[3]

CARE & HYGIENE

Protect patients and caregivers against biological hazards and guarantee optimal care in your daily ultrasound activities thanks to our hygiene portfolio for cleaning, disinfection, transport, and storage of your ultrasound probes

EVOLUTION

Keep your console up to date with the latest clinical applications. We want to make sure you protect your investment and stay ahead of the curve in terms of innovations that will help you achieve more for your patients.
This is why we have different upgrades in our portfolio available for our wide range of products.

SUPPORT

Benefit from **Expert Live Support** for your new systems: fast access to GE technical and clinical experts to help you with all your questions during the lifetime of your system[4]

EDUCATION

Get the most out of your ultrasound console with:

- **STAR**, an augmented reality mobile application which makes you more comfortable with your equipment, for more efficiency
- **Ultrasound clubs** to access clinical education, product training and the latest news on GE Ultrasound World
- **Clinical web series**, an education programme with the possibility to learn, share experiences and ask questions

SECURITY

Ensure integrity of your patient data with our **SonoDefense** solution, included in our ultrasound system to keep it safe and functional in the face of cyberthreats, to protect patient data on the machine from unauthorised access and to enable you to successfully implement patient data and security policies, while still managing product daily workflows

FLEET PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

Maximise your operational ultrasound fleet performance with:

- **Ultrasound Excellence**: Leverage the power of usage data generated by all your GE & non-GE equipment on our neutral analytics platform. Benefit from the human expertise provided by
- our specialists to learn how to optimise your ultrasound fleet operationally, clinically and financially
- **iCenter™** and **MyGEHealthcare app** provides access 24/7 to all maintenance and the update status of your GE ultrasound equipment and stay permanently connected to the activities of the service teams

PATIENT REPORT MANAGEMENT

Optimise your patient workflow with **ViewPoint™**, image management and a reporting solution that helps enhance efficiency and quality in your daily routine

To benefit from digital solutions, your system should be connected to our GE back-office

References

1. Labor and travel for Field Replaceable Units included. Does not include travel and labor for Customer Replaceable Units.
2. When GE Healthcare performs the service. Labor, travel and remote support not included if service performed by certified GE distributor.
3. Standard probe replacement. Preventive maintenances, Loaners, Batteries, Consumables, and Accidental damage are excluded.
4. Depending on the country you are located

INSURANCE
UltrasoundCare

Your system is designed with Services.

Reduced cost of ownership

Minimize the risk of unexpected costs thanks to **multi-year service coverage packaged with your system**. What matters is covered.

Fast access to technical support

Having a service coverage gives you fast access to GE Healthcare's technical experts helping you ensure your system is running as expected.

Continuous access to education

Thanks to LOGIQ Club membership, access a variety of **educational resources** helping you experience the full power of your Venue ultrasound system

LOGIQ™ P9 XDclear™

YOUR SYSTEM
IS DESIGNED WITH

SERVICE

CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

Unlimited access to on-site corrective maintenance performed by a GE Healthcare engineer.[1,2]

PROBE

One probe replacement per year is included in your coverage.[3]

EDUCATION

Access the LOGIQ CLUB, with privileged access to many tools, resources and benefits only available to members: educational offerings & online trainings, application tips and tricks, white papers & user guides, and much more.

References

1. Labor and travel for Field Replaceable Units included. Does not include travel and labor for Customer Replaceable Units.
2. When GE Healthcare performs the service. Labor, travel and remote support not included if service performed by certified GE distributor.
3. Standard probe replacement. Preventive maintenances, Loaners, Batteries, Consumables, and Accidental damage are excluded.

INSURANCE
UltrasoundCare

Flexibility to meet your needs

UltrasoundCare

3 YEARS

1 year warranty

+

2 years coverage

INCLUDED WITH YOUR EQUIPMENT

EXPAND YOUR COVERAGE WITH :

UltrasoundCare+

2 years additional coverage

FOR MAXIMIZED PRODUCTIVITY

LOGIQ™ P9 XDclear™

Performance Series

Make it easy. Make it your own.

Its sleek, lightweight design incorporates powerful technologies while enhancing workflow and user experience.

All at an affordable price that helps meet budget expectations.

Personalized Workflow

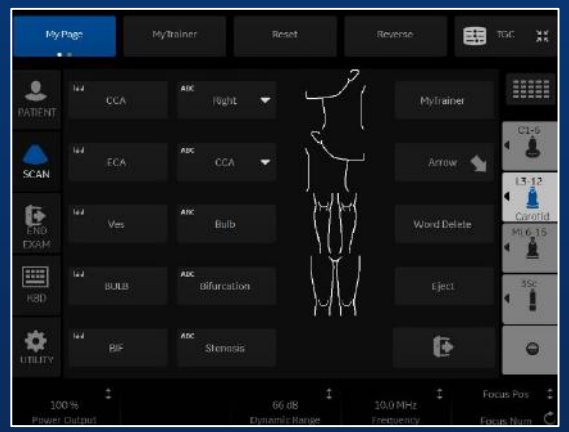
My Page

Configurable on each My Page

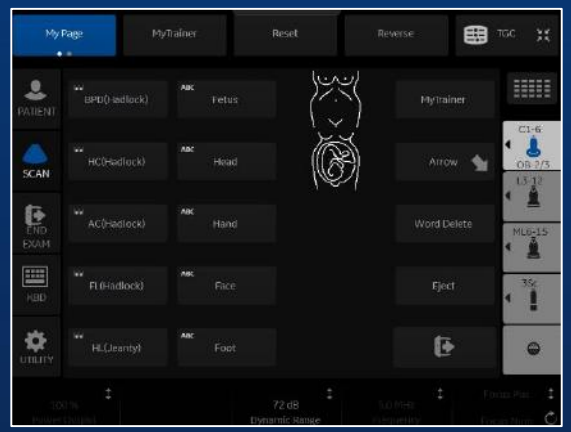
- GE innovative personalization feature
- Preset depended (Abd/Carotid/…has My Page)
- Each use case (preset) has My Page

Abd

Carotid



OB



Breast

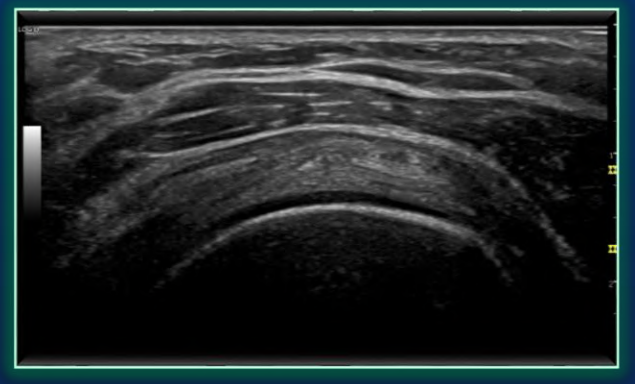
Start Assistant

Current Workflow

1. Select Patient from Worklist
   Auto Populate Exam Description
2. Select Exam Category Tab
3. Select Scan Assistant
4. Exit Patient Screen
5. Select Probe
6. Select Application

With Start Assistant

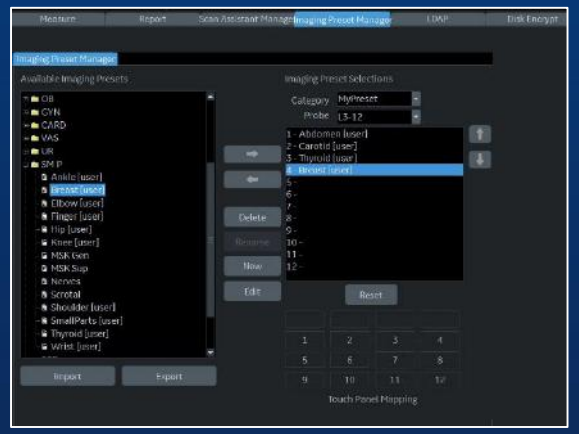
1. Select Patient from Worklist
   Auto Populate Exam Description
   Auto Select Exam Category Tab
   Auto Select Scan Assistant
2. Exit Patient Screen
   Auto Select Probe
   Auto Select Application



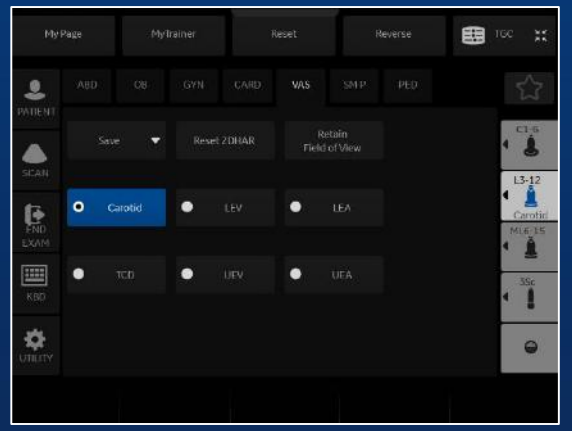
My Preset

With My Preset, users can customize their own workflow preferences and use case presets, and then launch these settings in seconds.

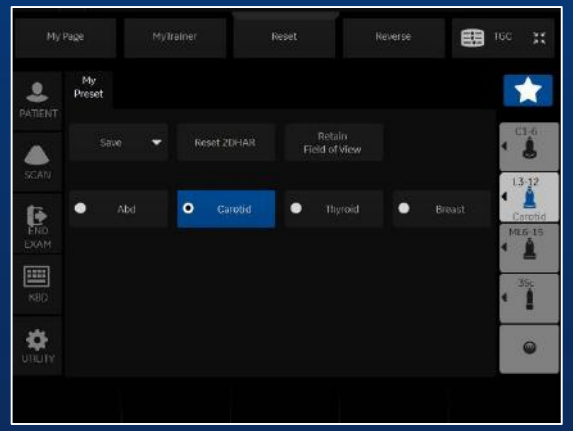
Utility page



My Preset off



My Preset on

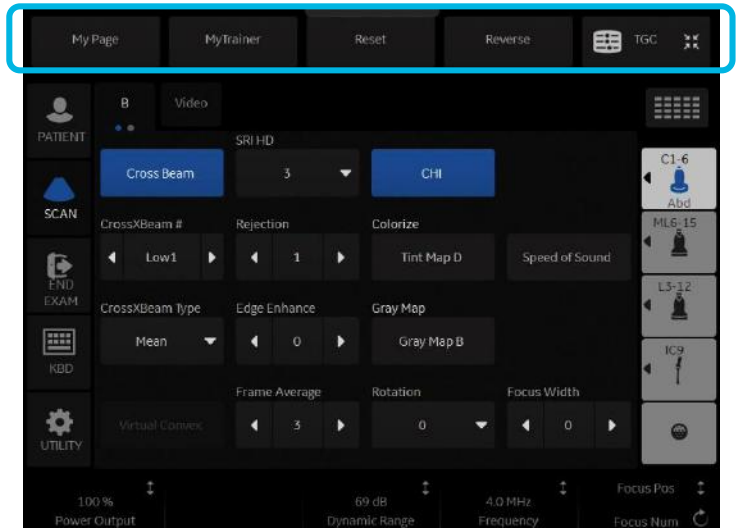


Additional configurable capability

1: 7 physical user defined keys

2: Freeze & P1
Exchangeable

5 digital user defined keys



Configurable smart keys

Imaging mode	Function
Live B, Con, B-Flow	Focal Zone Up/Down
	Frequency Up/Down
CF, TVI, B-Flow Color, PDI	Box Steer
	Scale (PRF) Up/Down Auto Doppler Assistant
PWD, CW, TVD	Baseline Up/Down
	Scale (PRF) Up/Down Auto Doopler Assistant
M/D cursor	Sample volume size

Digital TGC control assigned to rotary knobs

Ergonomic adaptable system[1]

Gel warmer

Rear handle

Small physical footprint

4 active probe ports with probe light –
3 x RS and 1 x DLP

1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

Ergonomic adaptable system[1]

Multi-purpose holder (L&R reversible)

Physical A/N keyboard

23.8" monitor

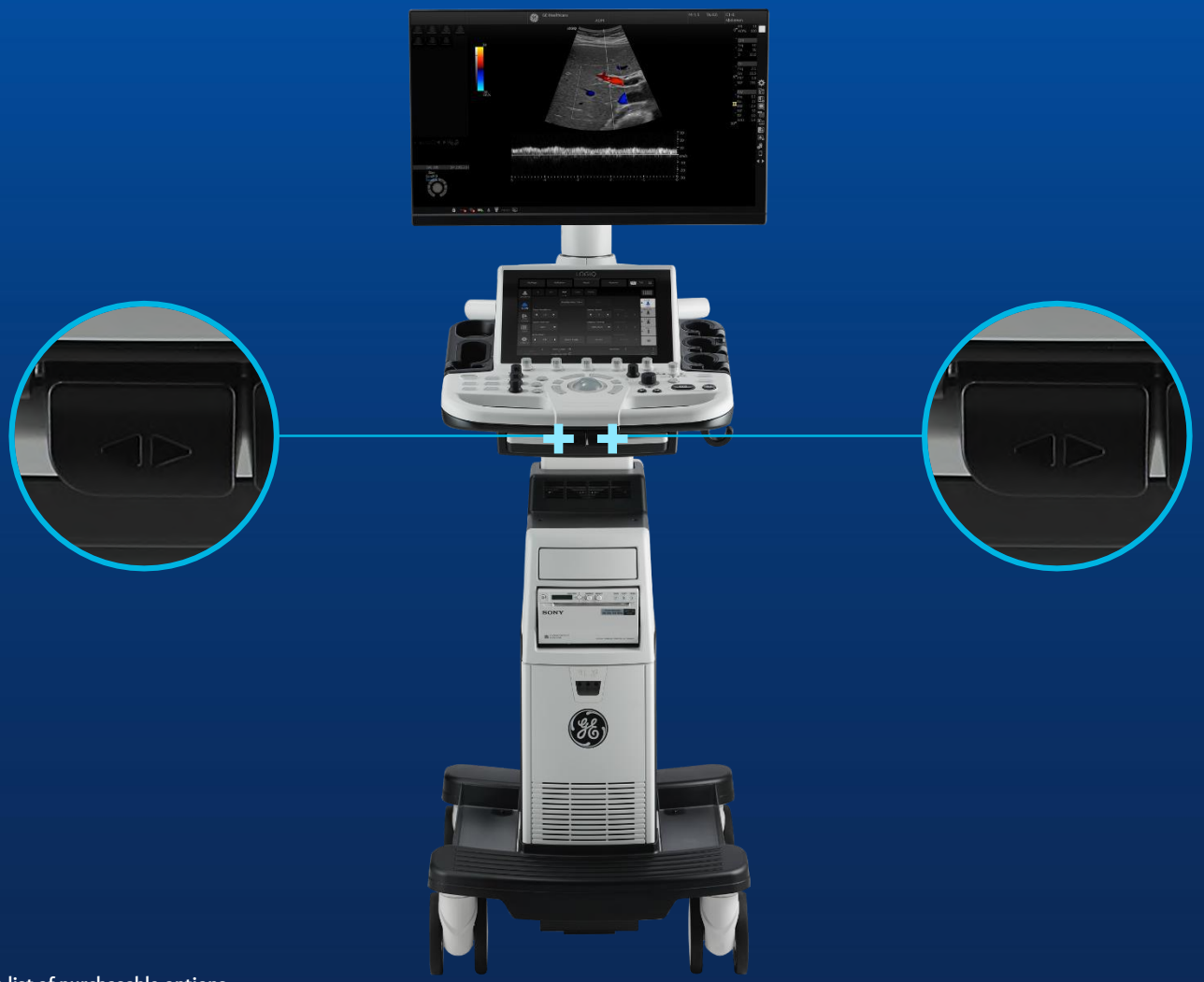
Storage shelf

High cabinet

Side tray (L&R)

1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

Ergonomic adaptable system[1]



Rotate
+/– 30 degrees

Up/down
810 – 910 mm

1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

Ergonomic adaptable system[1]

1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

LOGIQ™ brand usability

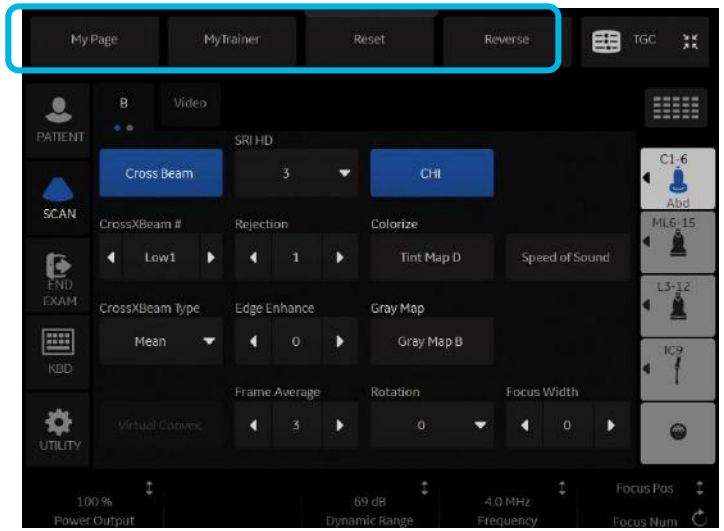
The redesigned user interface — with customizable keys — delivers the simplicity and ease of operation you've come to expect from LOGIQ systems.

Additional configurable capability

1: 7 physical user defined keys

2: Freeze & P1
Exchangeable

4 digital user defined keys

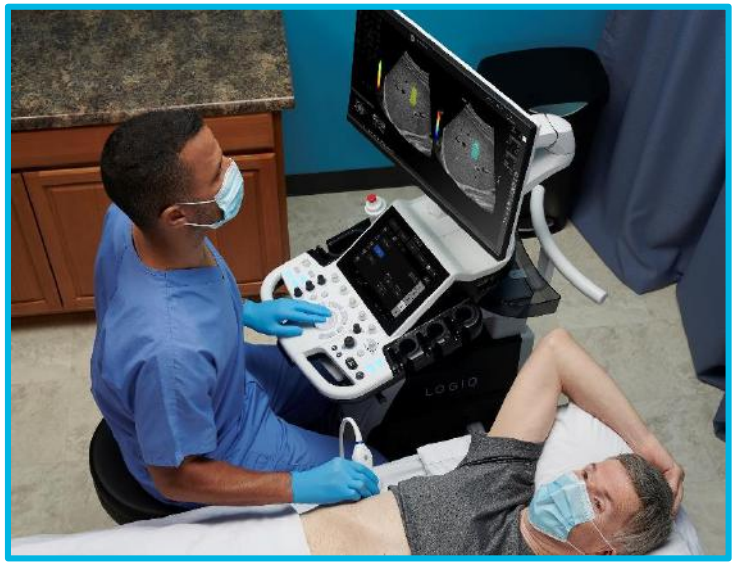


Configurable smart keys

Imaging mode	Function
Live B, Con, B-Flow™	Focal Zone Up/Down
	Frequency Up/Down
CF, TVI, B-Flow Color, PDI	Box Steer
	Scale (PRF) Up/Down Auto Doppler Assistant
PWD, CW, TVD	Baseline Up/Down
	Scale (PRF) Up/Down Auto Doppler Assistant
M/D cursor	Sample volume size

Intuitive interface

- Touch control for easy imaging parameter adjustment, even with gloves on
- 10.4" touch screen with simplified user interface
- User-friendly keys and backlight design
- Joystick



System adjustability
Up and down

Articulating arm

Storage bins for carrying supplies

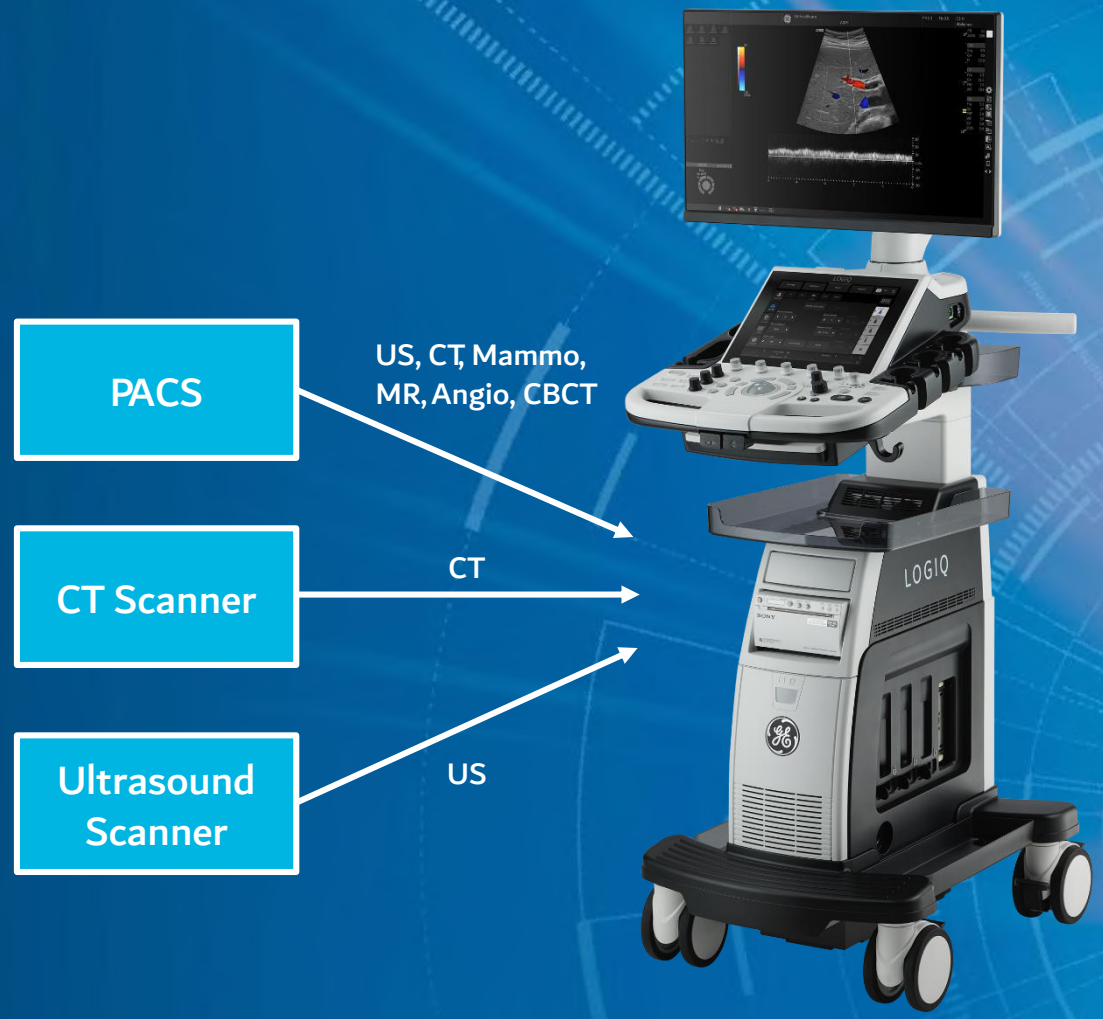
Compact system – Easy to move

External battery for off-line scanning, up to one hour

Easy access to PACS

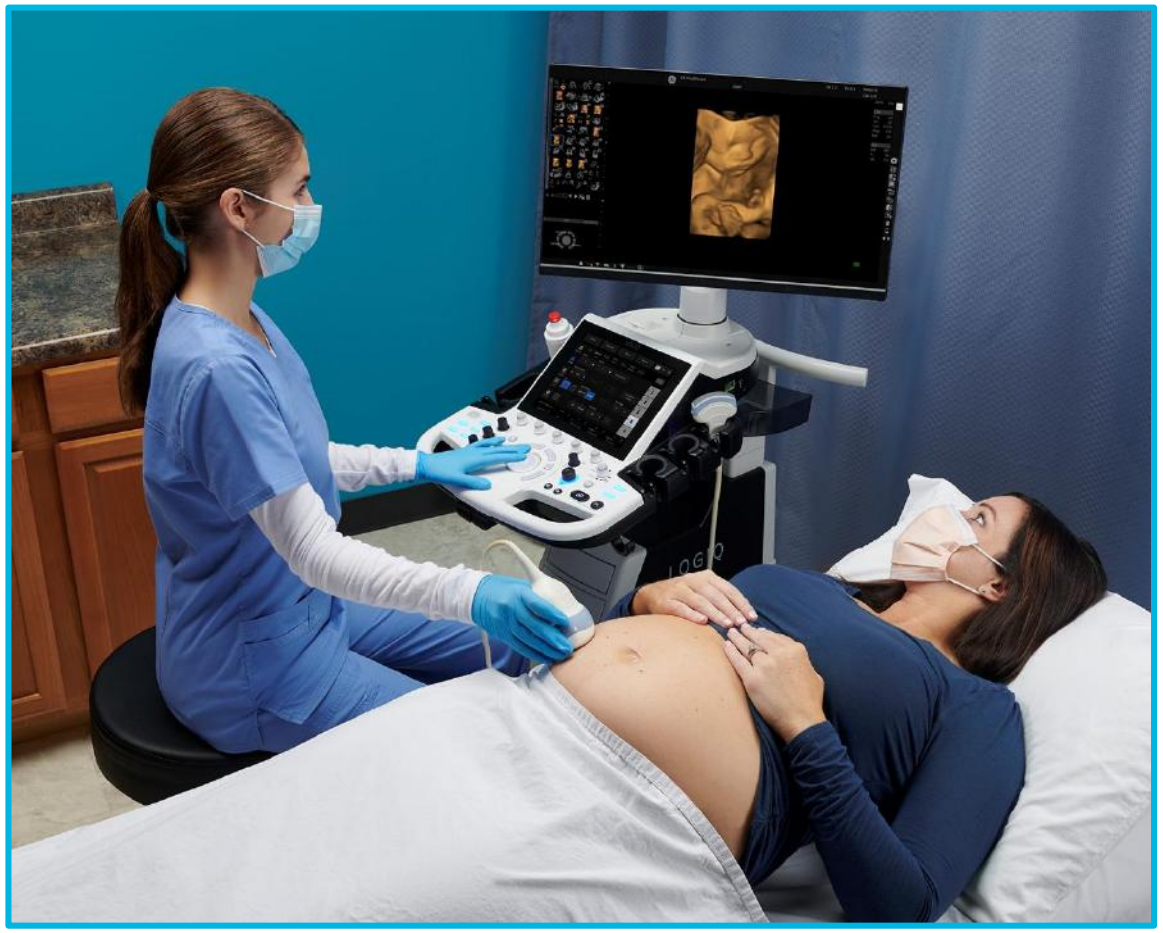
Highlights

- Enables the console to receive exams from PACs in the background without interrupting workflow
- Easily pull images via Query Retrieve to console
- Operates both wired and wirelessly



Fetal Assessment Tools

SonoNT and SonoIT semi-automated measurement tools support exam consistency and reproducibility, while SonoRender *live* automates render line placement in 3D/4D imaging



AI-based Workflow and Decision Support Tools

LOGIQ™ P9 XDclear™ harnesses artificial intelligence for imaging standardization, speed and decision support:

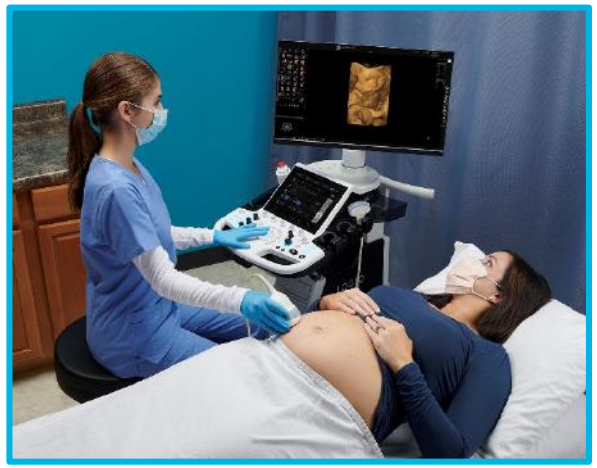
- Auto Lesion Segmentation
- OB Measurement Assistant
- Auto Doppler Assistant
- Breast Assistant, powered by Koios DS™*

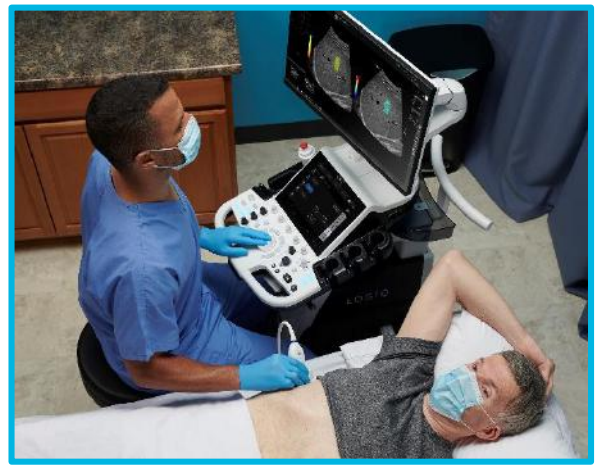
*Not all products or features are available in all geographies. Check with your local GE Healthcare representative for availability in your country.

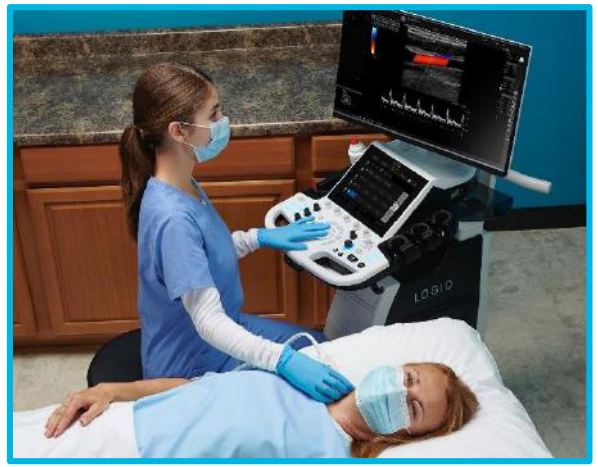
AI-based Workflow Tools

LOGIQ™ P9 XDclear™ harnesses artificial intelligence for imaging standardization, speed and decision support:

- Auto Lesion Segmentation
- OB Measurement Assistant
- Auto Doppler Assistant





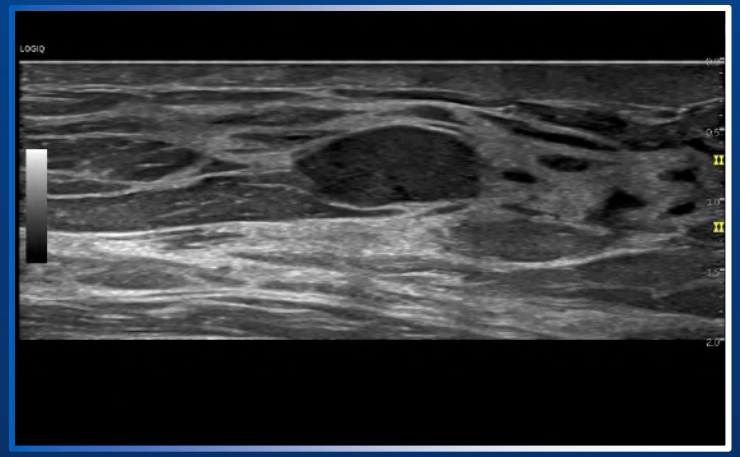


LOGIQ™ P9: Harnessing the power of AI

AI-based Auto Lesion Segmentation

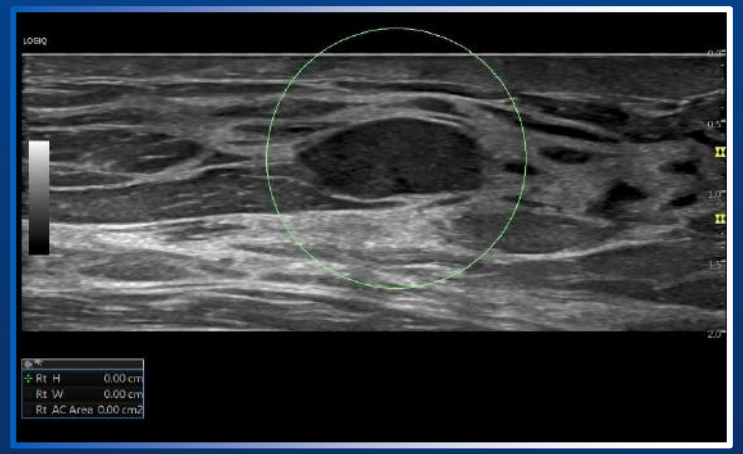
Edison

User identifies a breast, thyroid or liver lesion



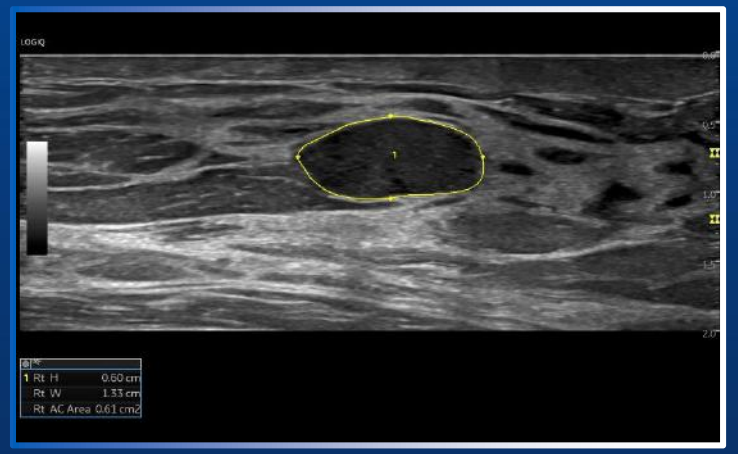
Benefit: Users scan as they normally would

User clicks on the lesion and simply expands a graphical circle to encompass it



Benefit: User identifies a lesion with a single click

The algorithm segments the lesion, providing a trace and extents of the lesion



Benefit: Calipers are automatically placed to measure the lesion, saving keystrokes and providing consistency

Manual view classification

Semi-automated structure detection

LOGIQ™ P9: Enhancing user productivity and experience over time | The journey to AI: Auto OB Assistant

Edison

User identifies a view appropriate for measuring the BPD, HC, AC, FL and HL and initiates a measurement

Benefit: Users scan and initiates a measurement as they normally would

Auto OB Assistant automatically segments out the appropriate structure from the image

Benefit: Measurement is automatically performed, saving keystrokes and providing consistency

The measurement result and associated fetal age is presented to the user

Benefit: Results presented to the user without extra steps

Manual view classification

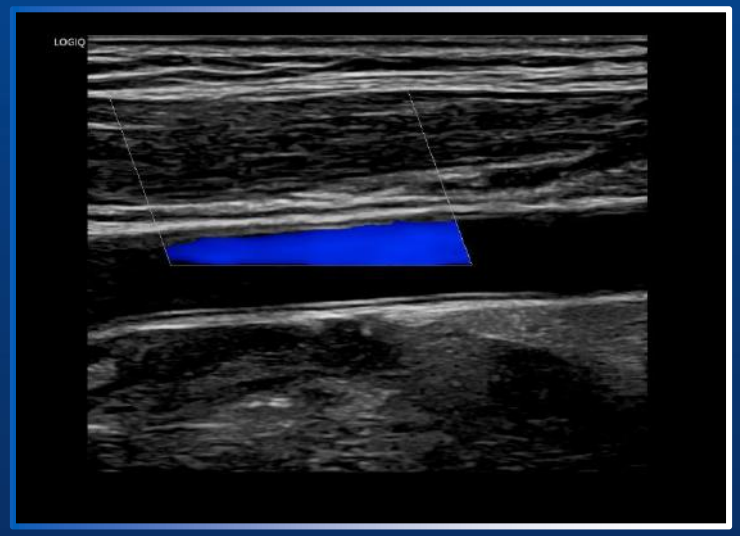
Automated structure detection and results

Harnessing the power of AI

AI-based Auto Doppler Assistant on the LOGIQ™ P9

Edison

User guides system to the vasculature of interest and pushes a button



Benefit: Users scan as they normally would and control initiation of the algorithm

Doppler Assistant determines the location and direction of vessels

Benefit: Keystrokes are reduced as the color ROI and Doppler gate are automatically placed

Doppler Assistant determines the location and direction of vessels

Benefit: Results are appropriate for venous versus atrial exams even when both types of vessels are present

Manual view classification

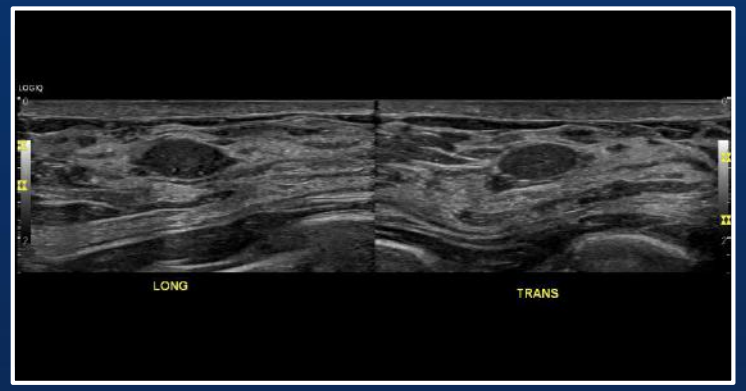
Automated structure detection and classification

Breast Assistant, powered by Koios DS™*

Automatically provides an AI-based quantitative risk assessment that aligns to a BI-RADS® category

In Breast Assistant:

- Measure the lesion (either manually or with Auto Contour)
- Select the “Koios” button to analyze the image
- In 2 seconds or less, a quantitative color-coded confidence scale is generated that includes the Likelihood of Malignancy (LoM)



Benign Breast Mass, L3-12-RS

Designed to increase clinical confidence and reduce patient anxiety

*Not all products or features are available in all geographies. Check with your local GE Healthcare representative for availability in your country.

BI-RADS is a trademark of the American College of Radiology.
Koios DS is a trademark of Koios Medical.

Breast Assistant, powered by Koios DS™

Automatically provides an AI-based quantitative risk assessment that aligns to a BI-RADS® category:

- Based on machine learning
- Uses a proprietary AI algorithm that includes >400,000 clinical breast lesion images
- One button click to analyze
- A color-coded confidence scale generates a likelihood of malignancy (LoM) aligned to the appropriate BI-RADS category
- Results on scanner
- Select the “Koios” button to analyze the image
- Available in two seconds, or less
- Based on machine learning

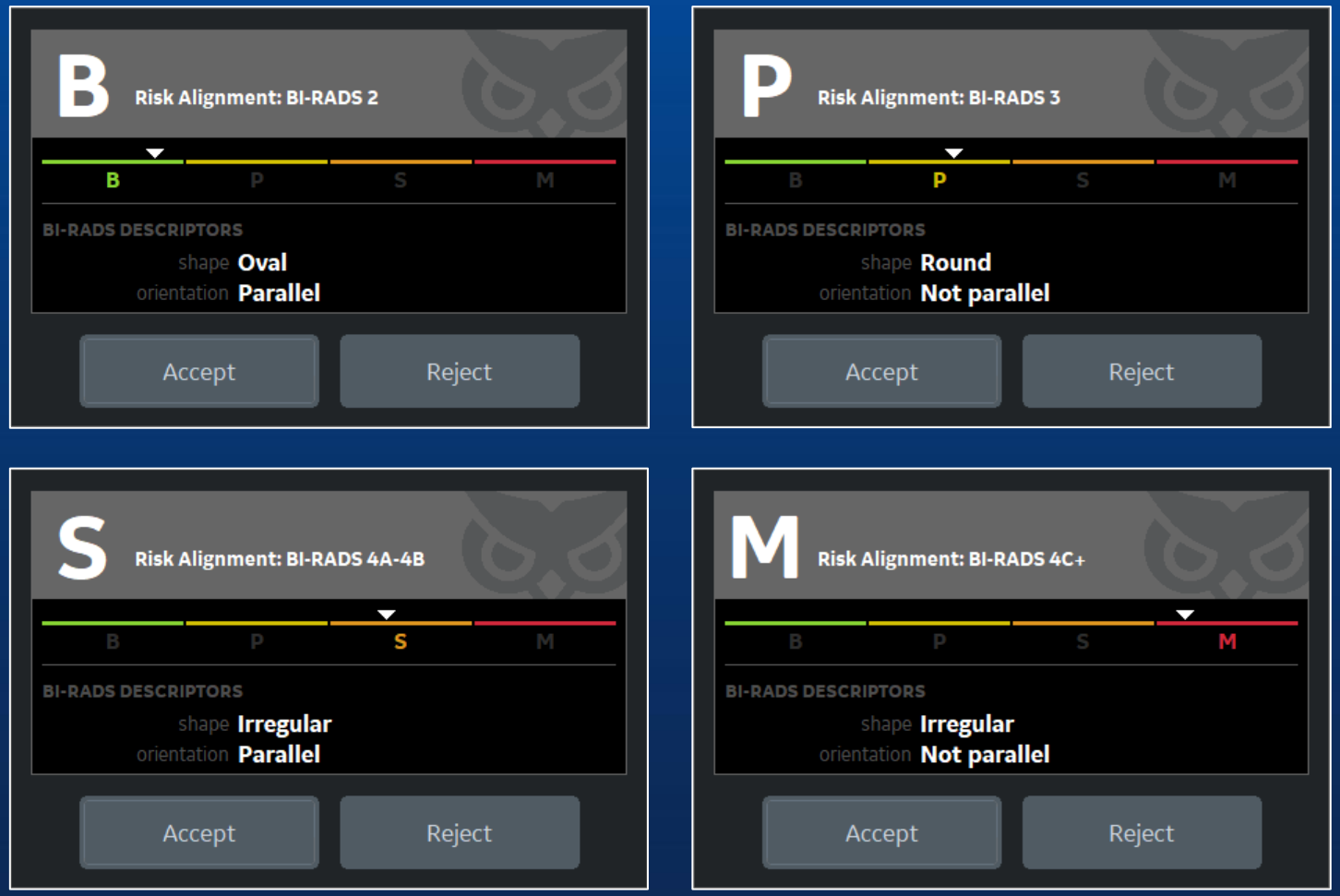
*Not all products or features are available in all geographies. Check with your local GE Healthcare representative for availability in your country.

BI-RADS is a trademark of the American College of Radiology.
Koios DS is a trademark of Koios Medical.

Breast Assistant, powered by Koios DS™

Analysis return examples

B = Benign
P = Probable Benign
S = Suspicious
M = Malignant

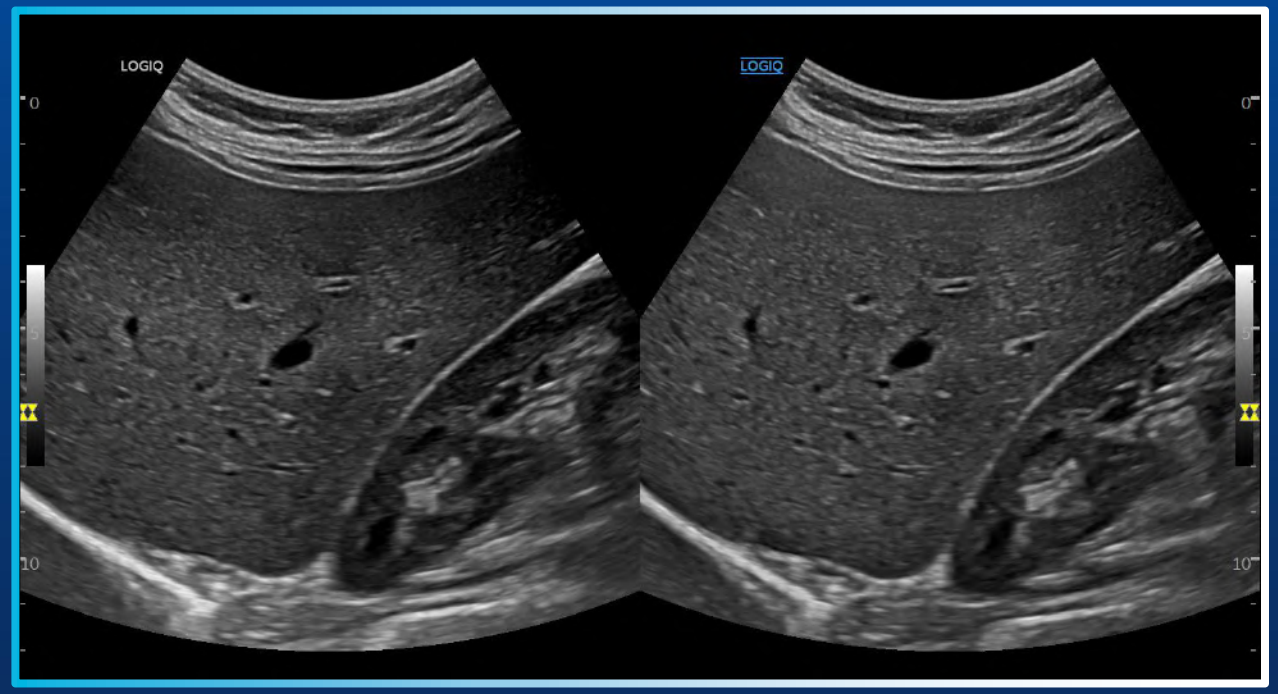


*Not all products or features are available in all geographies. Check with your local GE Healthcare representative for availability in your country.

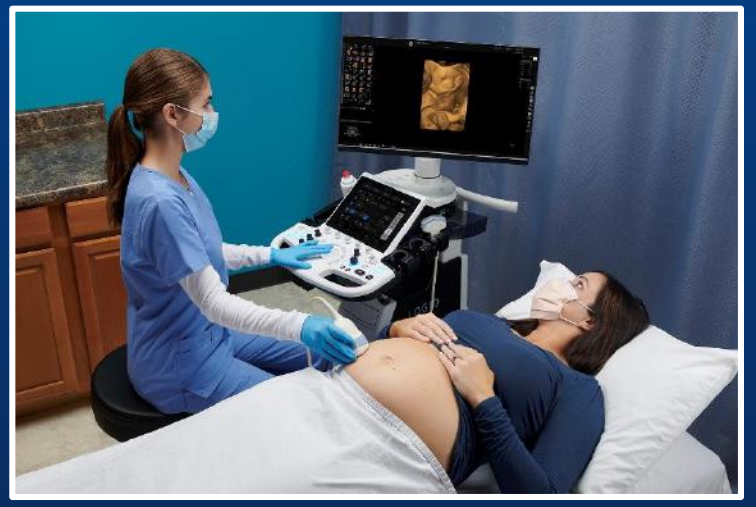
Koios DS is a trademark of Koios Medical.

Continuous Tissue Optimization (CTO)

Delivers continuously optimized images with incredible uniformity from near to far field



Patient-Centric Diagnosis



Traditional ultrasound

Rigid assumptions about how sounds interact with the body

- Speed of sound is constant (1540 m/s)
- Sound attenuation is constant
- Ultrasound beam is pencil shaped
- Vessels are straight
- Blood flow is laminar

Looking at the body as a phantom

Reality is not so simple:

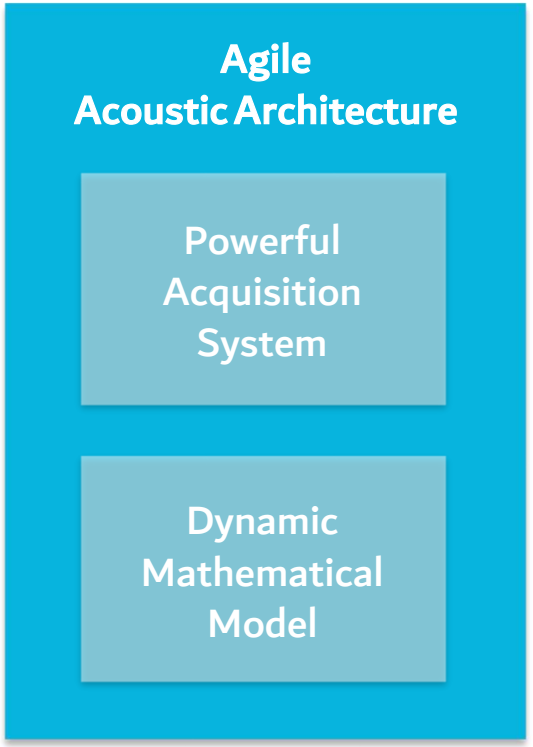
- Sound attenuation and velocity vary
- Ultrasound beam is a volume
- Vessels are tortuous
- Blood flow can be turbulent

Simplifying assumptions can lead to:

- Poor image quality
- Distortion of image geometry
- Lots of adjustments to optimize images

Agile Acoustic Architecture

- Flexible clinically-based mathematical models of the body
- Dynamically optimizes image acquisition for every body type
- Including the reality of body types
- Speed of sound is variable: 1450-1560 m/s
- Sound attenuation varies based on tissue type
- Ultrasound beam is dynamic



P-Agile Acoustic Architecture

Agile Architecture

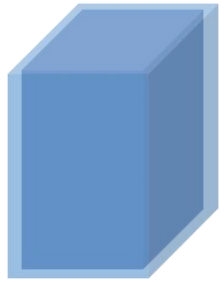
Leadership core technology for advanced clinical applications

Migration of technology

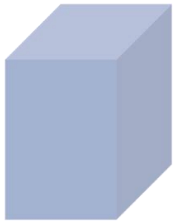
P-Agile Architecture

Compact size and technology to fit P-series customers workflow

Agile System



P-Agile System

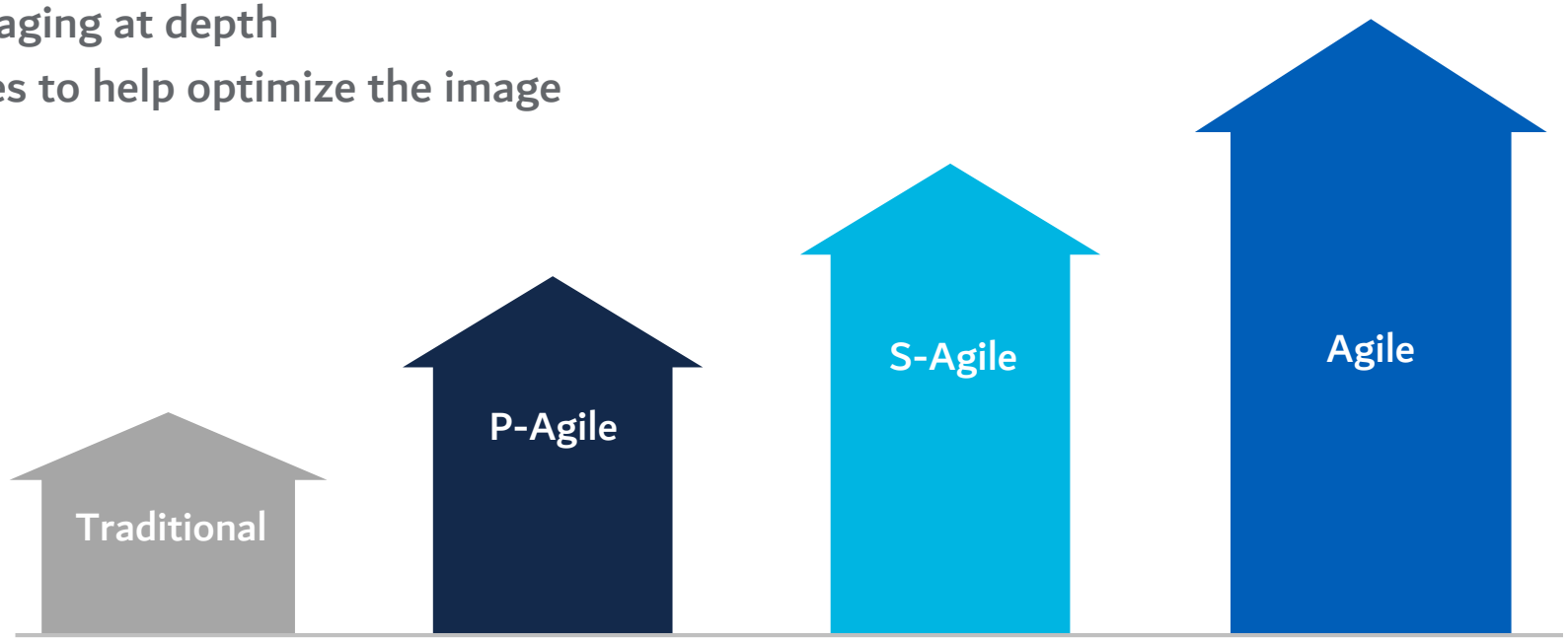


Agile Acoustic Architecture

Helping improve your diagnostic confidence

Clinical benefits

- Image uniformity
- Spatial resolution
- High frequency imaging at depth
- Reduced keystrokes to help optimize the image



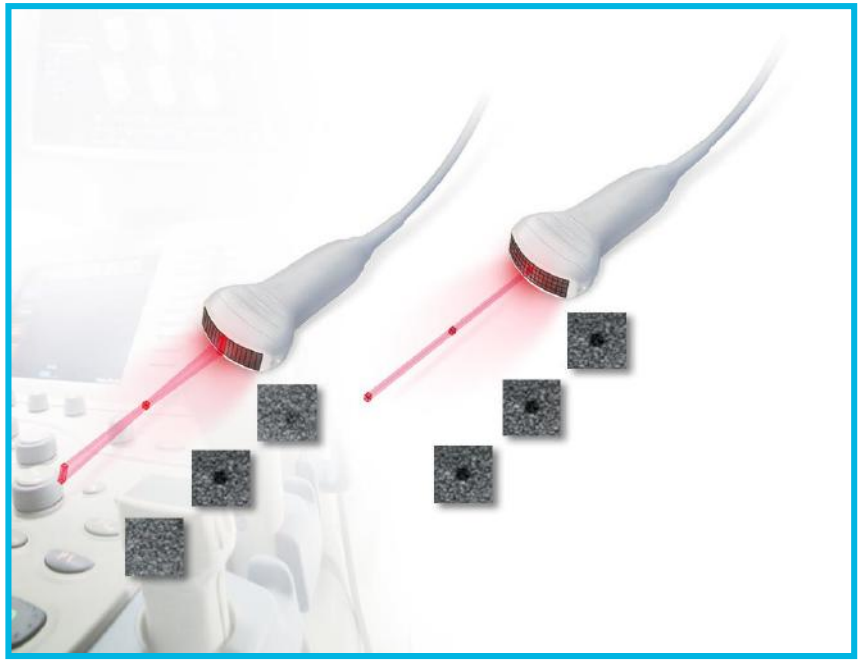
LOGIQ™ P Series probes
Innovative technologies

ML6–15-RS
High frequency linear probe

Matrix arrays provide multiple rows of crystals, allow focusing in the near, mid and far field.

- Great spatial resolution and image uniformity from near to far field
- Footprint: 50 mm
- Ultra-high Doppler & color frequency for excellent slow flow sensitivity

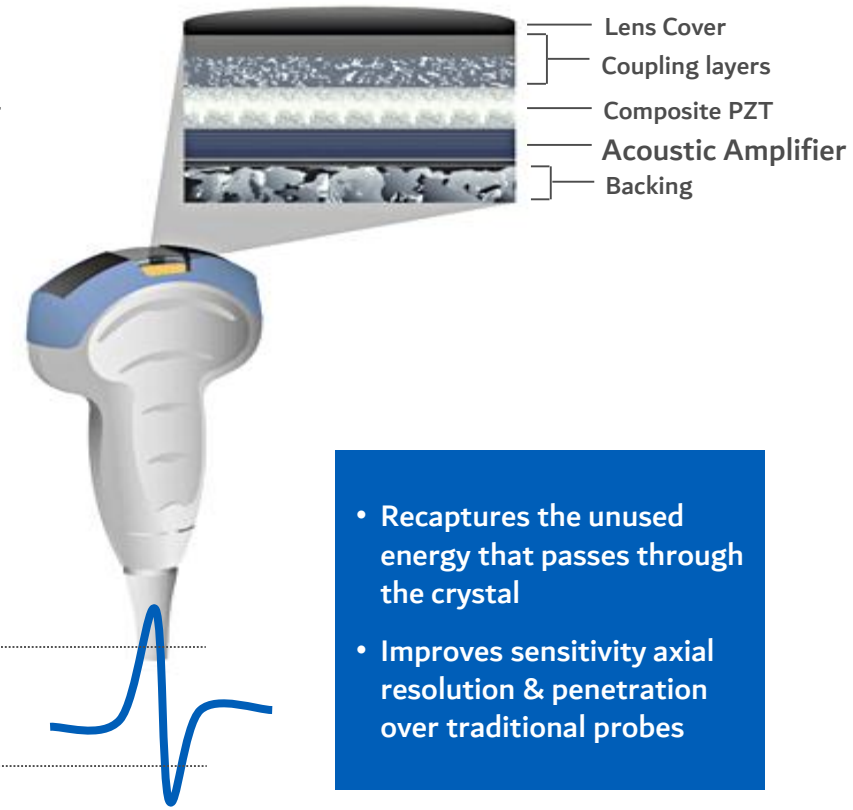
Conventional Array Active Matrix Array



LOGIQ™ P Series probes
Acoustic Amplifier

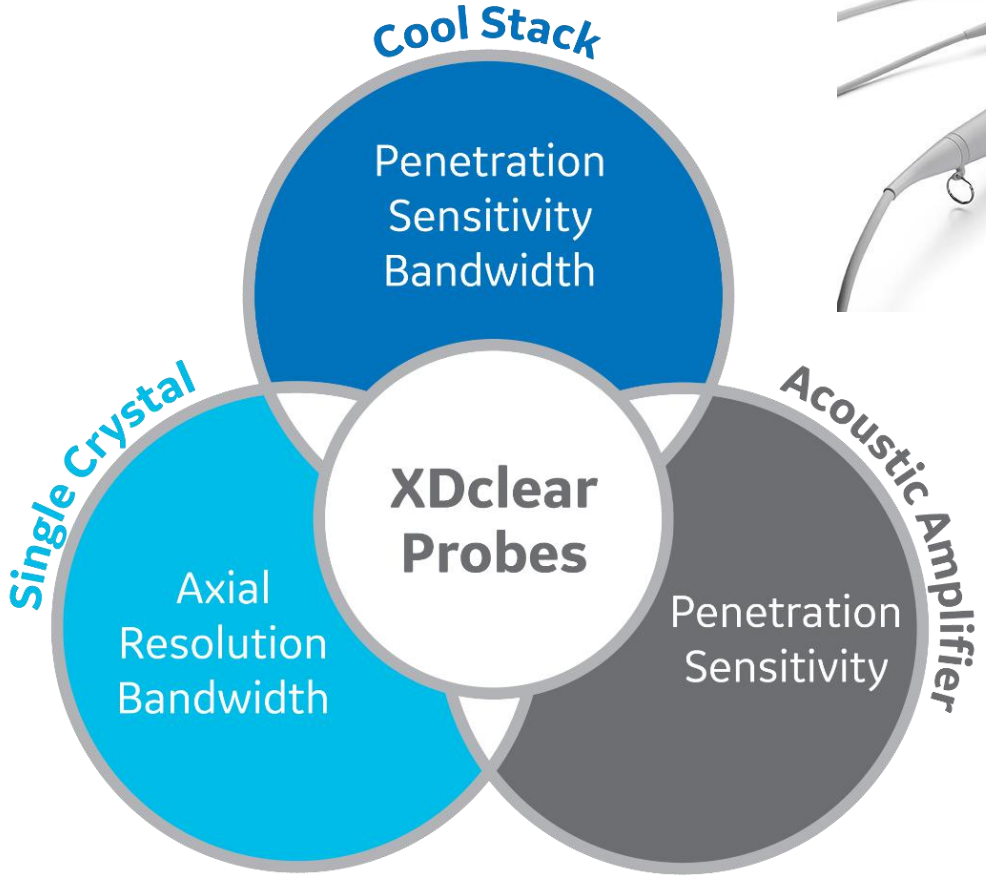
Traditional Technology

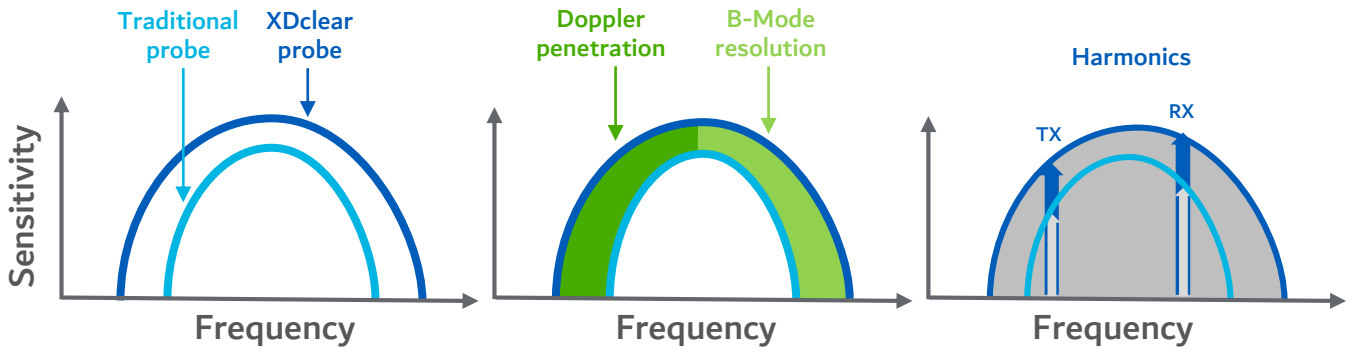
Acoustic Amplifier Technology



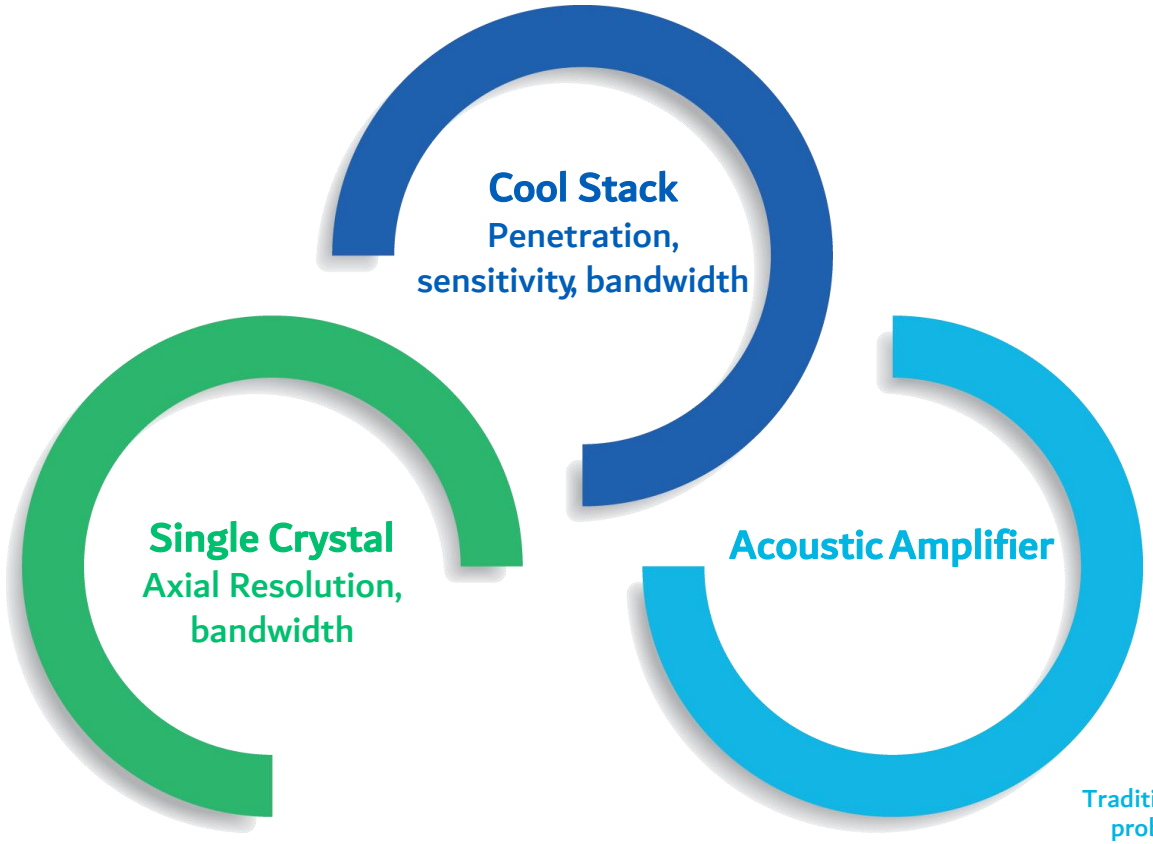
- Recaptures the unused energy that passes through the crystal
- Improves sensitivity axial resolution & penetration over traditional probes

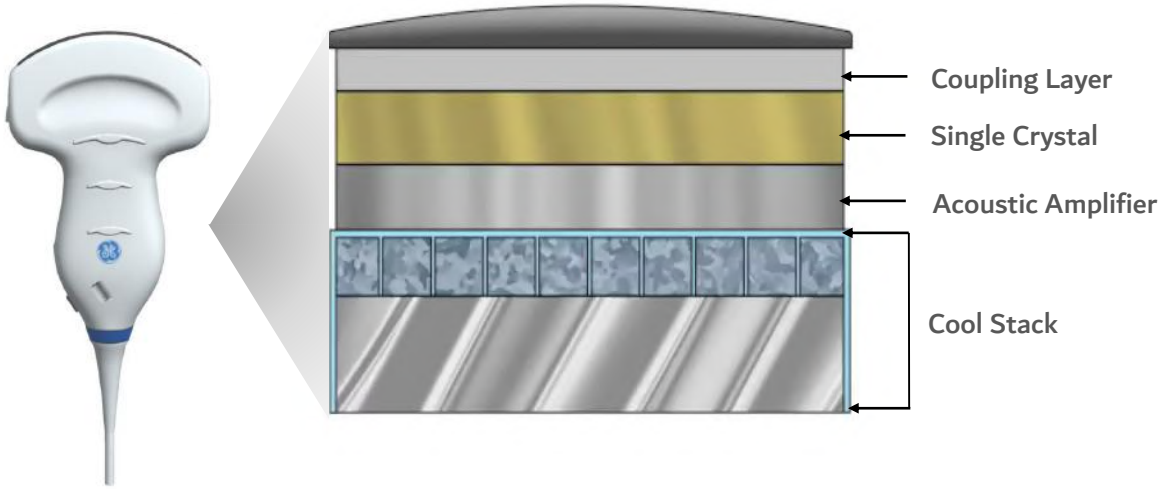
XDclear™
Extended to more probes





XDclear™ probes

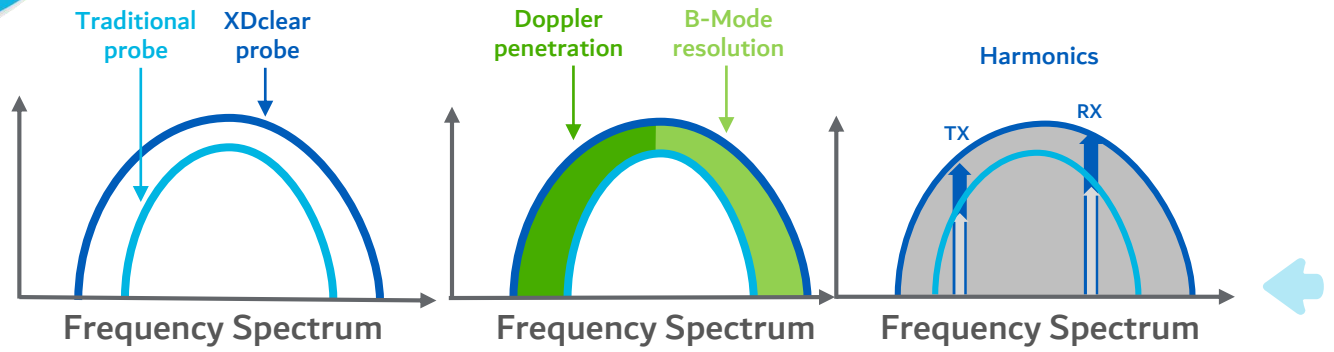




Single Crystal: Advanced piezoelectric material that delivers high quality acoustic signal

Acoustic Amplifier: Innovative design that captures and redirects the unused energy that passes through the crystal

Cool Stack: Patented technology integrated into the transducer's internal architecture that relieves inherent heat generation that can otherwise reduce sensitivity and penetration



LOGIQ™ P9 XDclear™ – Probe line up

Addressing a wide range of patients

Abdominal
C1-6-D, C2-7-D, C1-5-RS, 3Sc-RS, RAB2-6-RS, 9L-RS, L3-12-RS, L3-9i-RS

Small Parts
ML6-15-RS, L4-12t-RS, 12L-RS, L8-18i-RS, L3-12-RS, 9L-RS, L6-12-RS, L10-22-RS, C1-6-D, C1-5-RS

Vascular
C1-6-D, C1-5-RS, C2-7-D, 10C-D, ML6-15-RS, 9L-RS, L4-12t-RS, 12L- RS, L3-12-RS, L8-18i-RS,L6-12-RS, P2D, P6D, P8D

OB/GYN
RAB2-6-RS, C1-6-D, C1-5-RS, IC9-RS, E8C-RS, E8CS-RS, RIC5-9A-RS, 9L-RS, L3-12-RS

Cardiac
3Sc-RS, 6S-RS, 12S-RS, 6Tc-RS, P2D

Breast
ML6-15-RS, L4-12t-RS, 12L-RS, L3-12RS, 9L-RS, L6-12-RS, L8-18i-RS

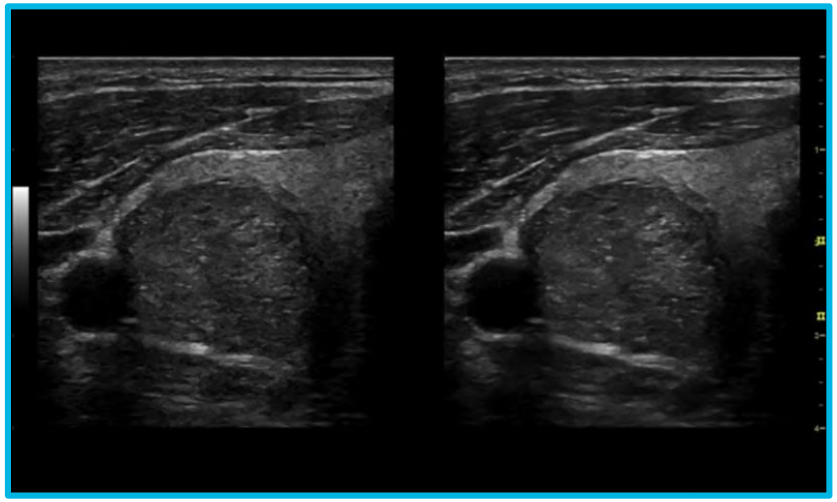
Pediatrics/Neonatal
10C-D,C2-7-D, 8C-RS, 6S-RS, 12S-RS, ML6-15-RS, L8-18i-RS, L4-12t-RS, 12L-RS, L3-12RS, 9L-RS, C1-6-D, C1-5-RS

Urology
C1-6-D, C1-5-RS, E8CS-RS, RIC5-9A-RS, BE9CS-RS, IC9-RS, L3-12-RS, ML6-15-RS, 12L-RS

CrossXBeam™

Spatial compounding imaging

- Provides 3, 5, 7 of spatial compounding
- Live side-by-side dual view display
- Compatible with:
  - Color Mode
  - PW
  - SRI-HD
  - Coded Harmonic Imaging
  - Virtual Convex



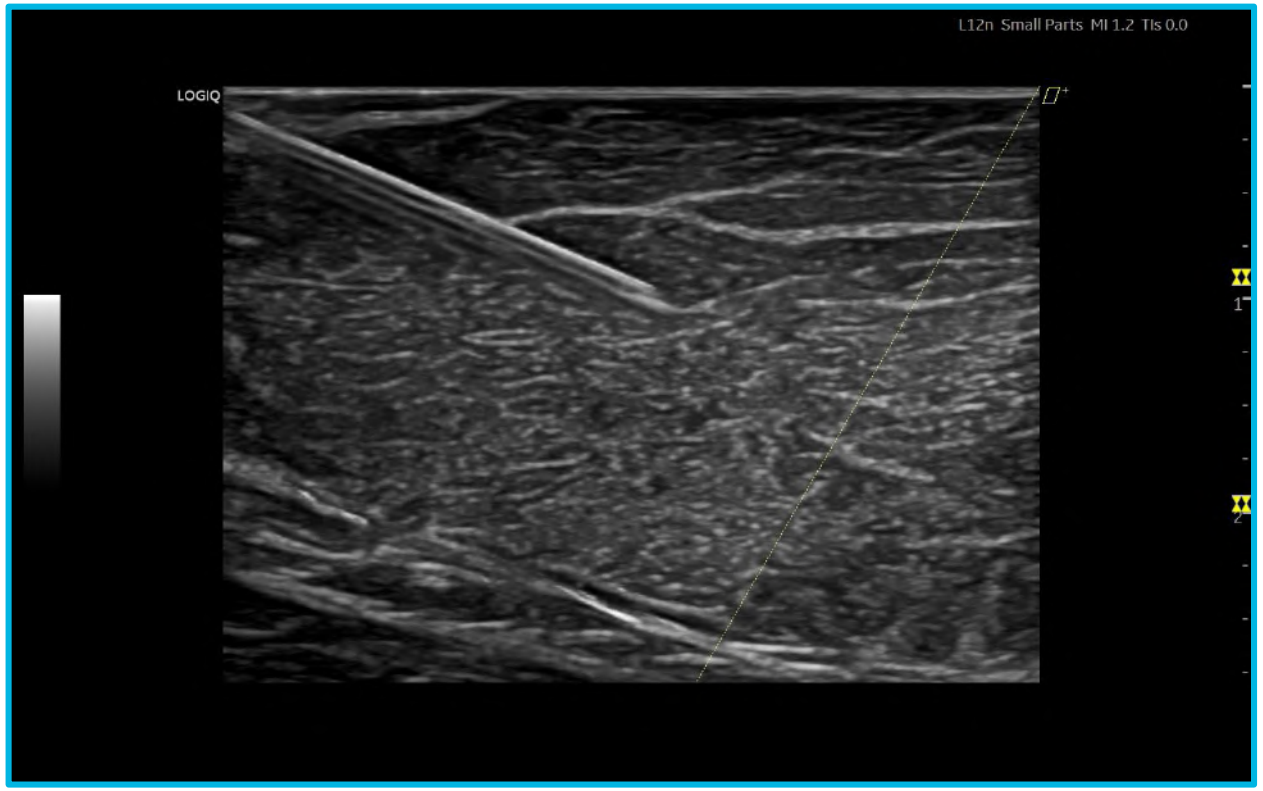
Help increase clinical confidence in all imaging modes

B-Steer+

B-Steer+[1] enables enhanced visualization of the needles structure during interventional procedures, helping improve user confidence and exam accuracy.

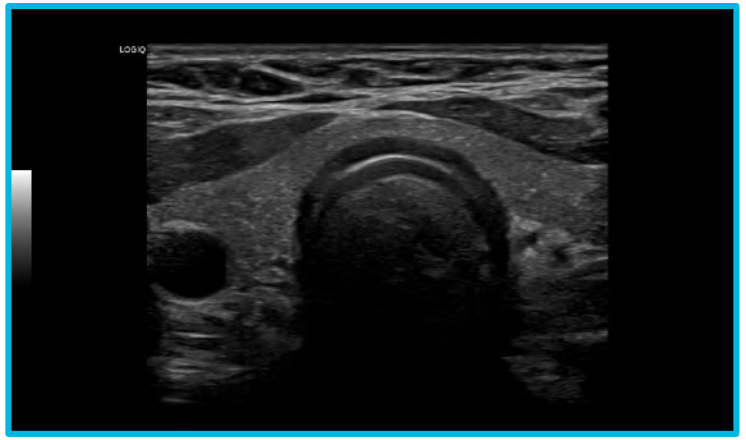
Highlights:

- Up to 8 selectable steering angles available (4 each direction)
- Separate gain control for needle reflection
- Available on all linear and convex probes
- Quick one-button operation
- Dynamic FOV
- Needle thickness

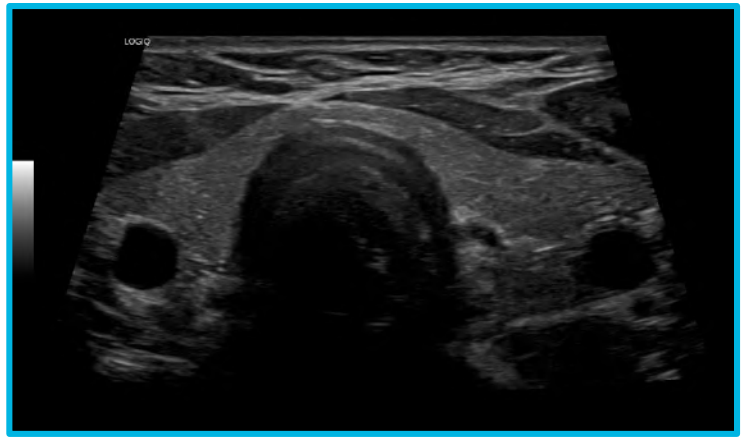


Virtual Convex

- Provides a convex field of view
- 20% increase in image size
- Compatible with CrossXBeam™
- Available on linear and phased array probes



No VC thyroid



VC thyroid

View large anatomy in greater detail

Contrast Imaging[1,2]

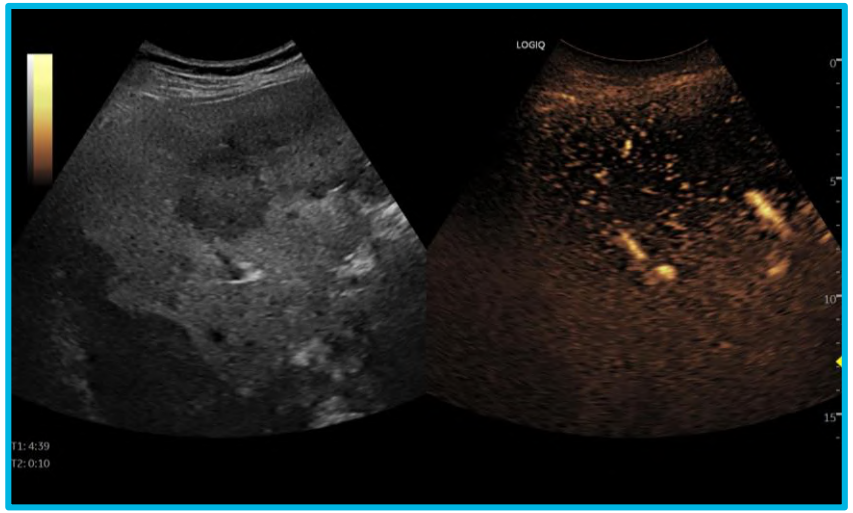
Amplitude Modulation Technique
- Great penetration and contrast sensitivity
- Excellent tissue suppression
- High image uniformity

Hi-Res Technique
- Superb spatial and temporal resolution

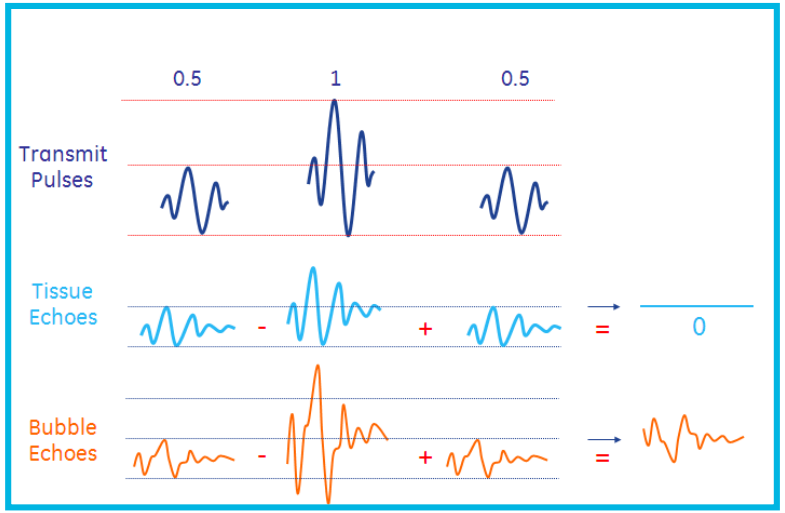
Imaging modes
- Dual or single display
- Hybrid contrast
- Accumulation
- 'Easy 3D' CEUS[1] imaging

Features
- Dual caliper, dual timer
- TIC Q-analysis package
- Retrospective/prospective storage
- One button background storage

Supported probes
- BE9CS-RS, C1-5-RS, C1-6-D, C2-7-D, 9L-RS, 3Sc-RS, IC9-RS



C1-5 CEUS

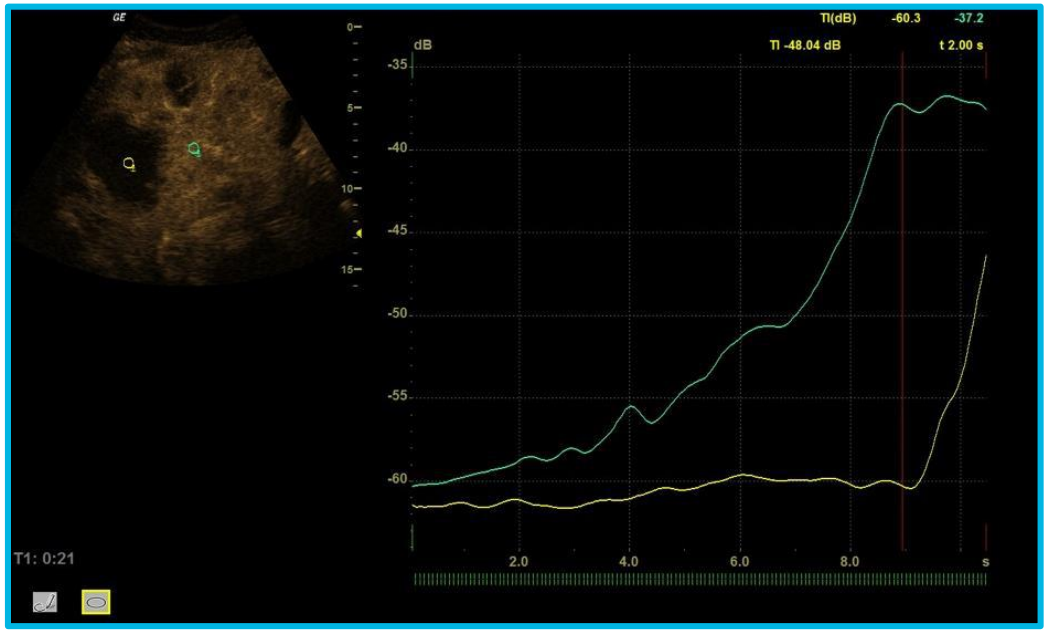


1. The LOGIQ P9 XDclear has been designed for compatibility with most commercially available ultrasound contrast agents. Availability of these agents is subject to government regulation and approval. Contrast imaging should be performed within the approved indications for use of the contrast agent used in the exam.
2. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

Contrast Imaging[1,2]

Time Intensity Curve (TIC)

- Raw data processing for contrast uptake
- Q-Analysis of both compressed and uncompressed data
- Up to 8 selectable ROI's
- Up to 10 parameters
- Ellipsoid or manual ROI tracing
- Anchor tracking function
- Automated motion tracking
- Automatic enabling/disabling of frames
- Trace export in ASCII format



TIC/Q-Analysis

1. The LOGIQ P9 XDclear has been designed for compatibility with most commercially available ultrasound contrast agents. Availability of these agents is subject to government regulation and approval. Contrast imaging should be performed within the approved indications for use of the contrast agent used in the exam.
2. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

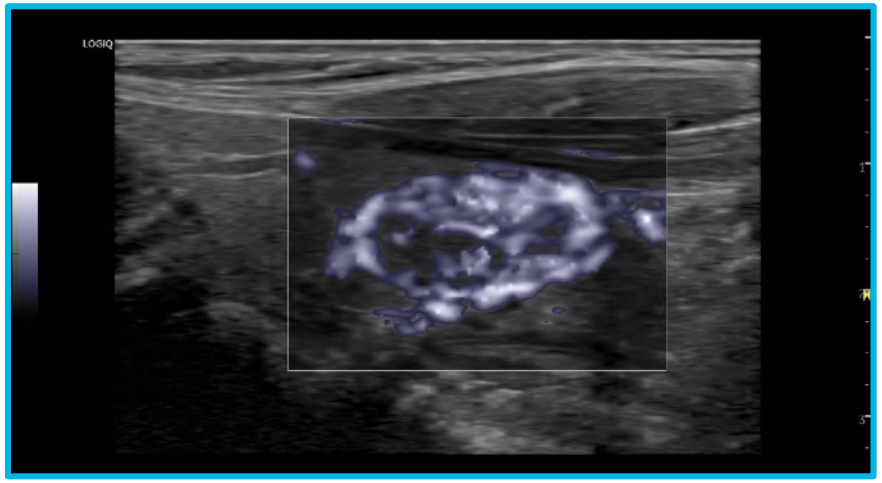
B-Flow/B-Flow Color

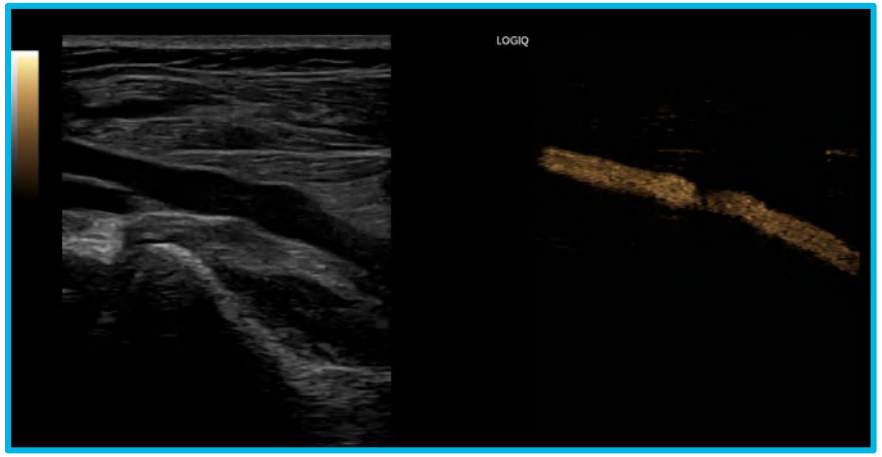
A GE innovation[1]

- Does not use Doppler processing
- Based on GE patented coded technology
- Display real hemodynamics
- Direct visualization of blood reflectors

True hemodynamics and anatomy

- Dynamic appearance of flow
- Minimal tissue overwrite compared to Color Flow
- Excellent control of flash artifacts compared to Color Flow
- Clearly visible background image
- Independent mode control





1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

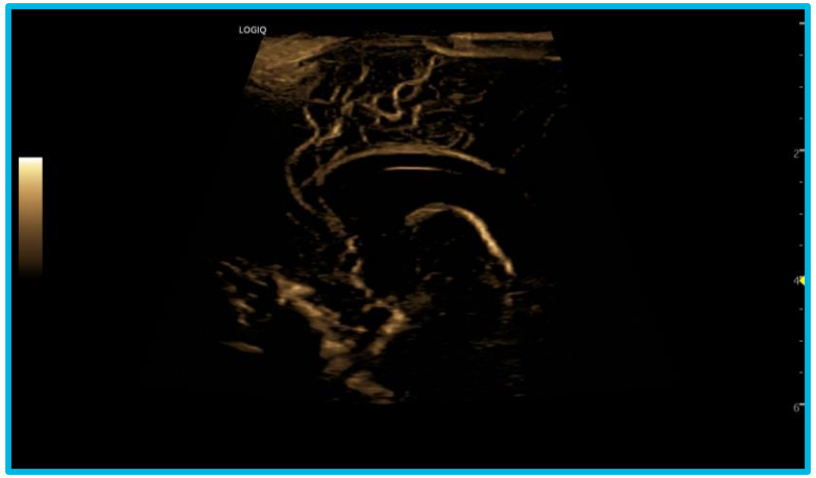
B-Flow/B-Flow Color

Benefits over Doppler

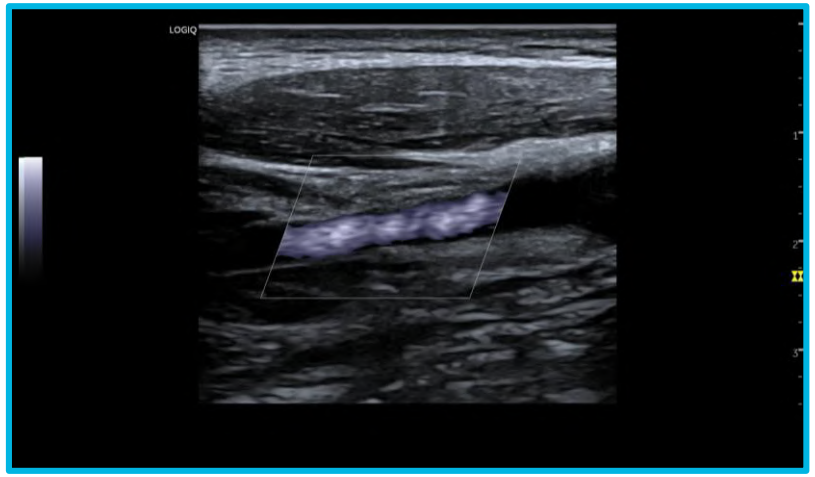
- No tissue overwrite
- No impact on frame rate
- Less angle dependency
- High resolution Imaging
- Background image clearly visible

Available on probes

- 9L-RS
- 12L-RS
- ML6-15-RS
- L8-18i-RS
- C1-5-RS
- C1-6-D
- C2-7-D
- 8C-RS
- L6-12-RS
- L4-12t-RS
- L10-22-RS
- L3-9i-RS
- L3-12-RS
- E8CS-RS
- BE9CS-RS
- 10C-D
- IC9-RS



Neonatal head B-Flow, 9L-RS



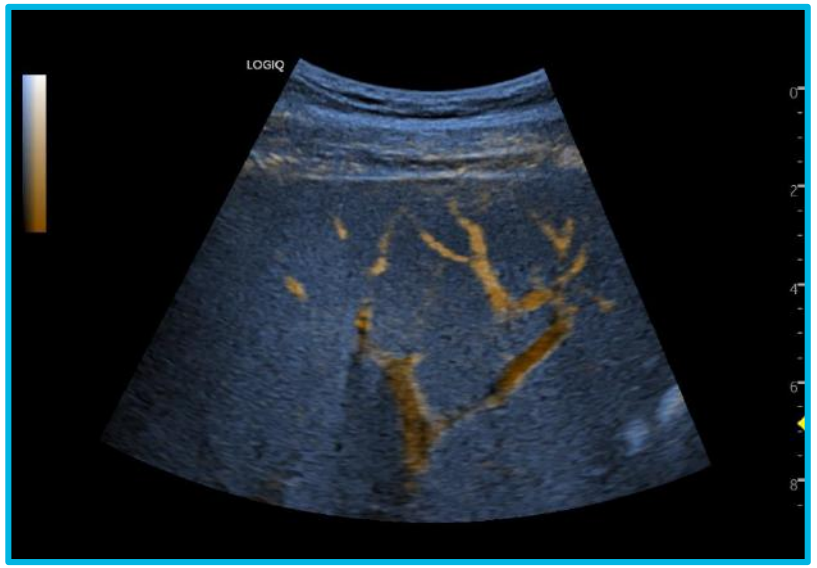
B-Flow Color ICA, L6-12-RS

1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

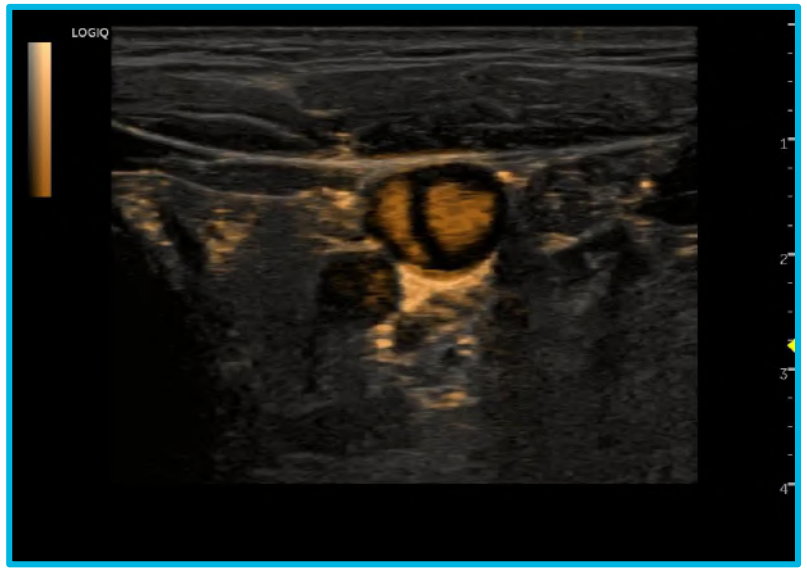
Hybrid B-Flow

Hybrid B-Flow[1]

- Visualization Modes – Toggle between three Modes: B-Flow; Dual B-Flow (simultaneous, side-by-side displays of B-Mode reference image and B-Flow); and Hybrid B-Flow (reference B-Mode image overlaid on the B-Flow for improved detail and less noise)
- Available with Easy 3D, PW, Accumulation Mode, and ON/OFF tissue background information



B-Flow Hybrid Liver, C1-5-RS



B-Flow Hybrid Jugular Vein, L3-12-RS

1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

HD Color

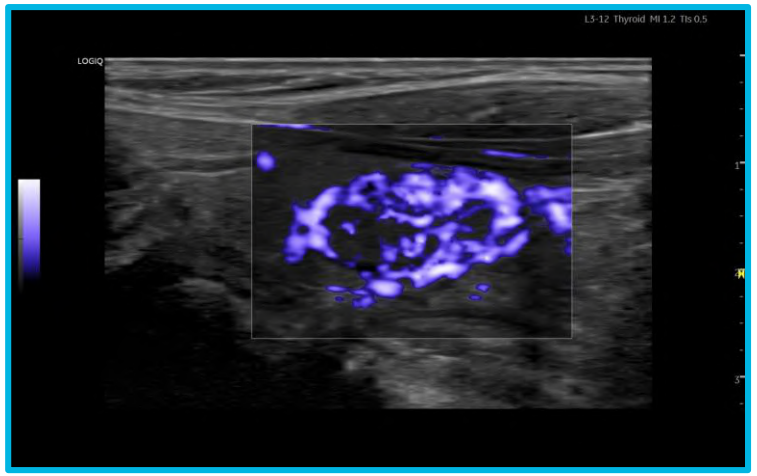
HD Color – new functionality within B-Flow™ Color – offers sensitivity in visualizing small vessels and slow flow to enhance diagnostic confidence in:

- Venous, liver, and renal imaging
- Musculoskeletal imaging
- Pediatric imaging
- Small parts imaging

Probe availability:

- C1-5-RS
- C1-6-D
- ML6-15-RS
- 12L-RS
- L3-12-RS
- L4-12t-RS

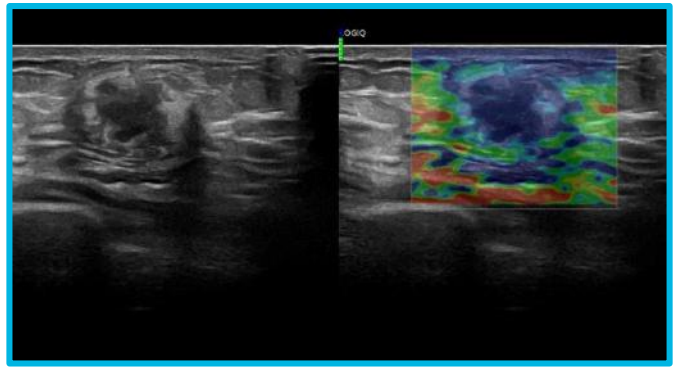
B-Flow™ HD Color obstetric, C1-5-RS



B-Flow™ HD Color thyroid, L3-12-RS

Elastography – Clinical Applications

As a non-invasive technique to help clinicians characterize abnormal tissue, ultrasound elastography offers exceptional versatility:



Chronic Liver Disease

- Evaluation of liver fibrosis
- Monitor response to therapy
- Assist in patient management decisions

Oncology

- Evaluation of soft tissue lesions, including breast, small parts and urology
- Soft tissue lesion classification
- Surgical planning

Musculoskeletal

- Provide additional information for diagnosis of tendinopathy, tendinosis, synovial hypertrophy, tears, and other conditions
- Assist in injury management from early diagnosis (e.g. acute muscle injury) to treatment response

Gynecology

- Additional information to assess cervical strength to help identify women at risk of preterm birth

Urology

- Assists in prostate cancer identification by improving localization of abnormal foci thus enabling more targeted biopsies

Breast

- Useful in the detection and characterization of breast disease
- Well-suited for dense breast patients
- Provides a quantitative measurement of tissue elasticity

Thyroid

- Useful in nodules with indeterminate US or cytologic characteristics
- Well-suited to follow up on lesions

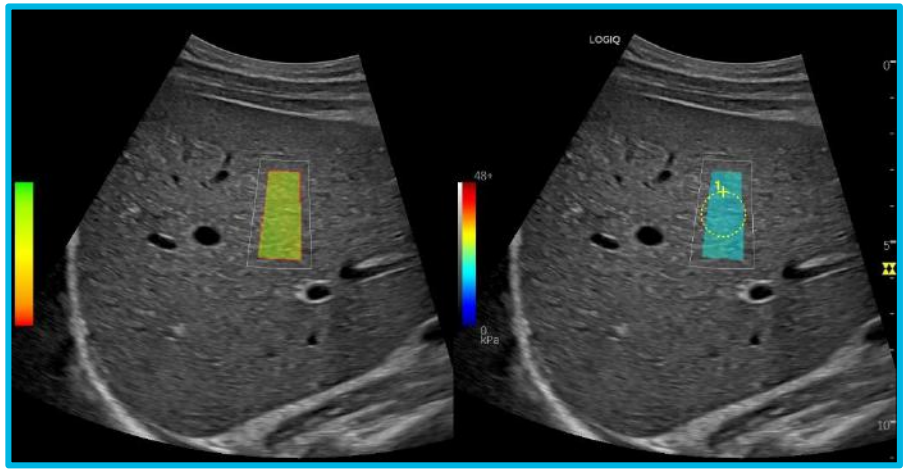
2D Shear Wave Elastography

Provides a quantitative estimate of tissue elasticity and displays this measurement in color-coded elastograms. Ultrasound imaging and 2D Shear Wave Elastography can be combined in a single exam.

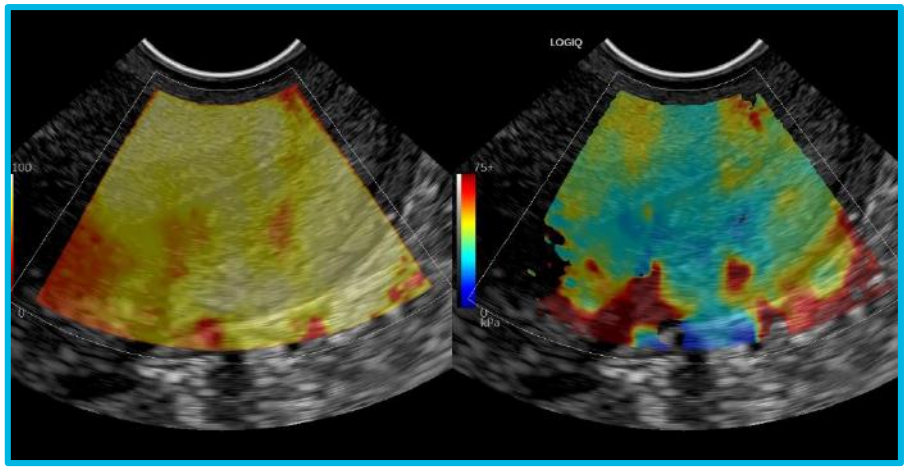
- Assists in a growing range of applications, including chronic liver disease, and diseases of the breast, musculoskeletal (MSK) and small parts
- Semi-automatic measurements provide quick, quantifiable information
- Multiple measurement regions of interest (ROIs) help increase exam speed

Probe availability:

- C1-6-D
- C1-5-RS
- L3-12-RS
- ML6-15-RS
- 12L-RS
- IC9-RS



2D Shear Wave Elastography with Quality Indicator, Liver, C1-6-D



2D Shear Wave Elastography with Quality Indicator, Cervix, IC9-RS

Strain Elastography[1]

Strain imaging technology requiring a light manual compression or patient breath to perform tissue deformation. A qualitative and Semi-Quantitative[2] solution.

Highlights:

- High sensitivity and persistence
- Consistent pattern
- User selectable color maps
- Dual measurements
- User support by pressure quality bar and graph

Shear Wave elastography

- Focused burst of acoustic energy to perform tissue deformation through a comb-push excitation
- Color coded elastogram and quantitative measurements
- Focus: Chronic liver disease, oncology

Available on the following probes:

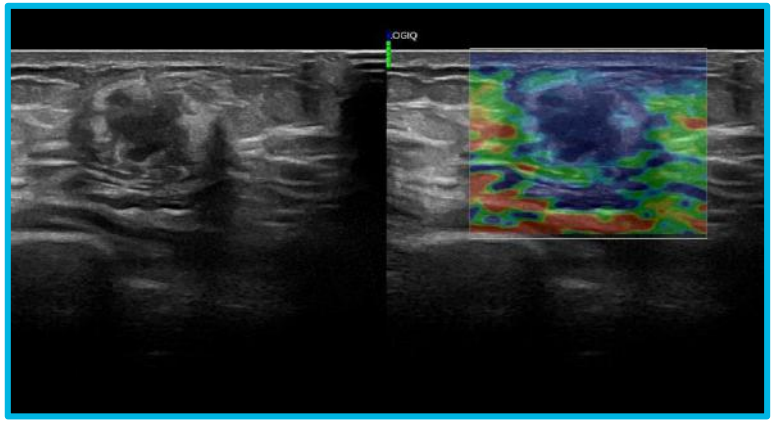
- C1-5-RS
- C1-6-D
- ML6-15-RS
- 9L-RS
- 12L-RS
- L6-12-RS
- L4-12t-RS
- L3-12-RS
- E8CS-RS
- BE9CS-RS
- IC9-RS

This soft lesion deforms under pressure.

This hard lesion does not deform under pressure.

Elasticity = Stress / Strain

Stress = axial force applied to lesion
Strain = tissue deformation due to applied stress



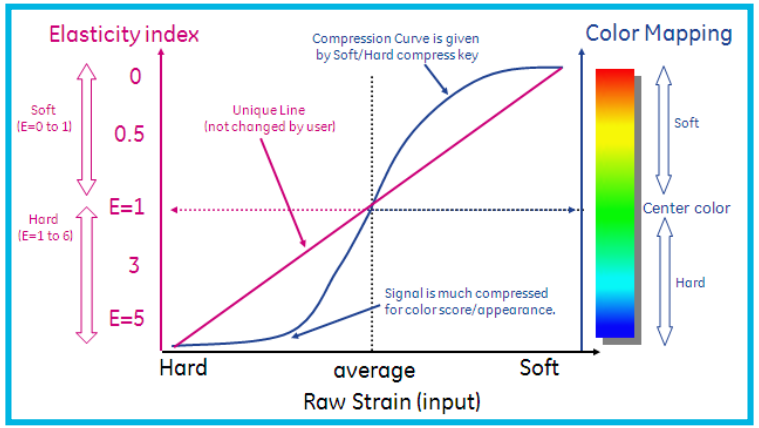
1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.
2. Not cleared by the U.S. FDA and not fore sale in the USA.

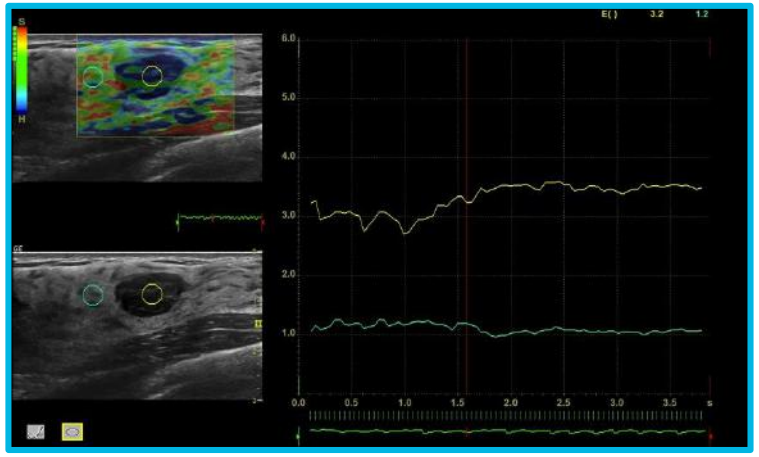
Strain Elastography[1]
Semi-Quantification[2]

E-Index
- Selected ROI's elasticity value
- Round or manual tracing of ROI
- E-index range from 0 – 6
- Based on GE Raw Data processing

E-Ratio
- Calculated E-Index between ROI's (up to 8)
- Representing relative stiffness

Q-Analysis over multi-frame acquisition
- Automatic skip of low quality frames
- Anchor function
- Trace export in ASCII format



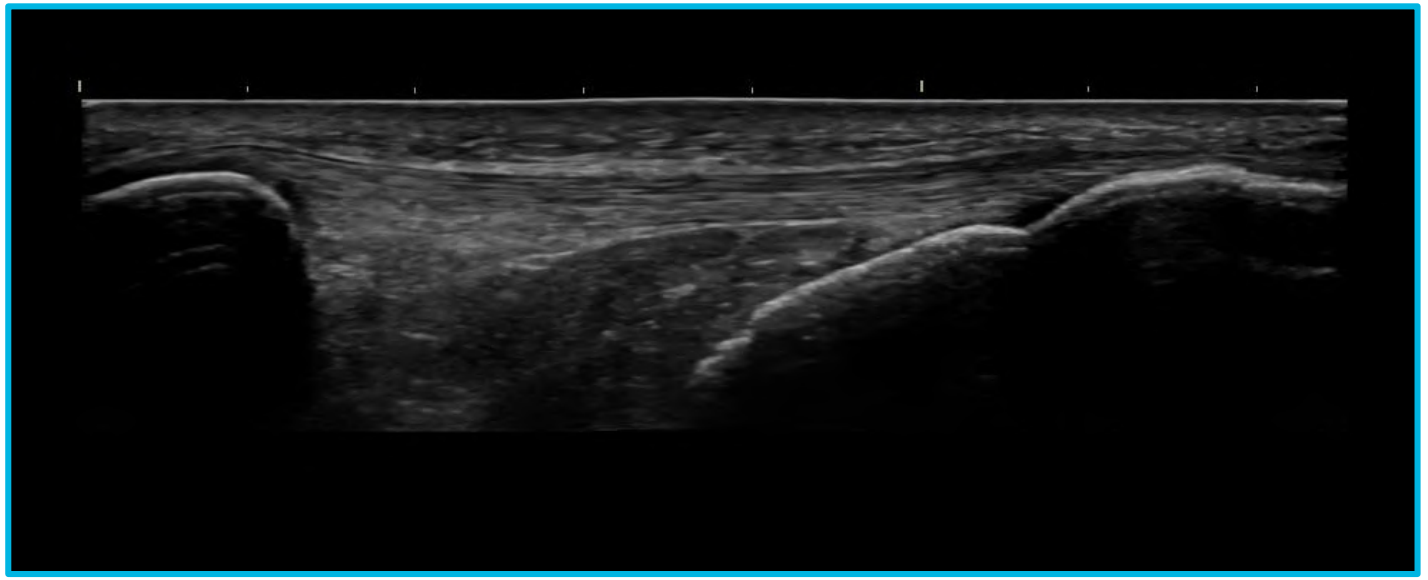


1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.
2. Not cleared by the U.S. FDA and not fore sale in the USA.

LOGIQ™ View

LOGIQ View[1] allows a real-time representation of long anatomical areas (e.g. Patellar Tendon)

- Available on all probes
- Combine with CrossXBeam™ for linear probes and convex probes
- Auto detection of scan direction
- Up to 60 cm scan length



1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

3D/4D ultrasound[1]

GE Volume Imaging with 3D/4D dedicated probe

Highlights:
- Easy, quick, reproducible
- High volume data accuracy
- Tint Render Map
- Comprehensive settings

Volume Modes:
- Multi-planar Imaging
- Surface rendering
- TUI – Tomographic Ultrasound Imaging
- VCI – Volume Contrast Imaging
- Vocal– Volume Calculation
- STIC
- OmniView
- SonoRender*live*
- HD*live*™

Probe:
- RAB2-6-RS
- RIC5-9A-RS

1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

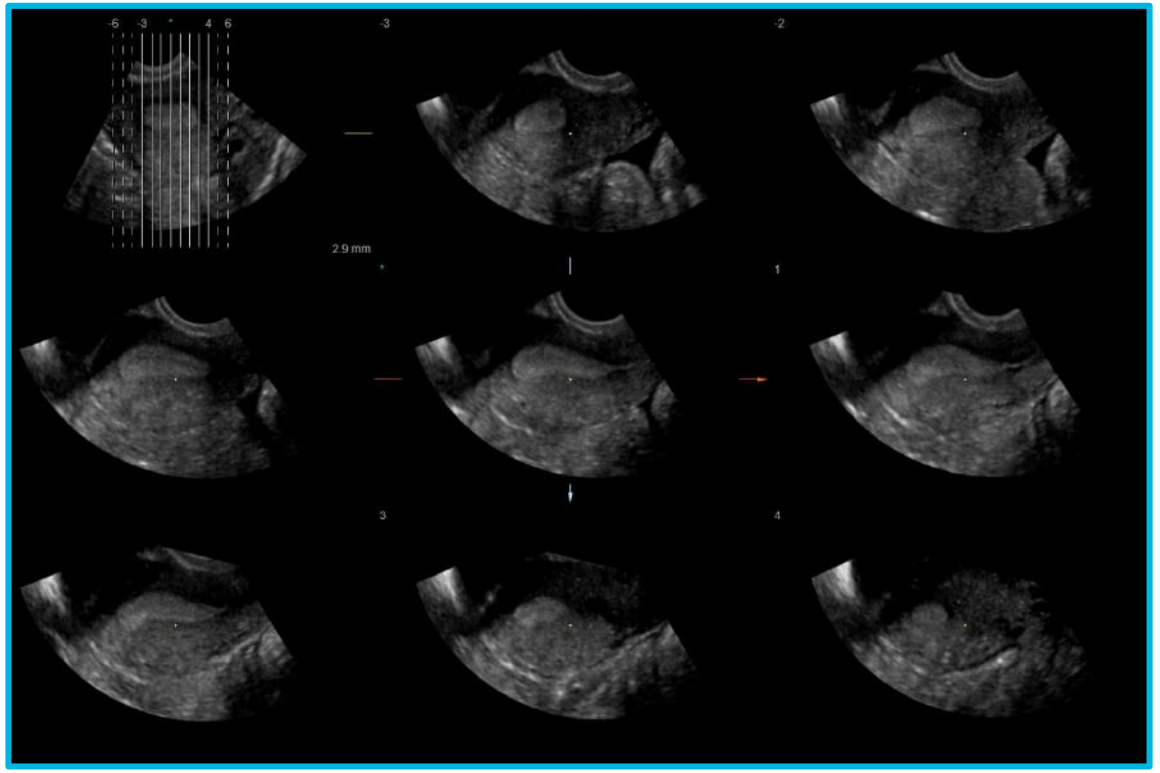
3D/4D ultrasound[1]

TUI – Tomographic Ultrasound Imaging

Visualization mode that presents data as parallel slices (planes) through acquired Volume dataset. It works with CFM/PDI and SRI-HD.

Highlights:

- Information consistent to CT & MR format
- 3D static with color
- Up to 9 slices, with user selectable distance (min 0.5 mm, step by 0.1 mm) and angle
- Top left held as reference image
- Works with SRI



Pelvic TUI

1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

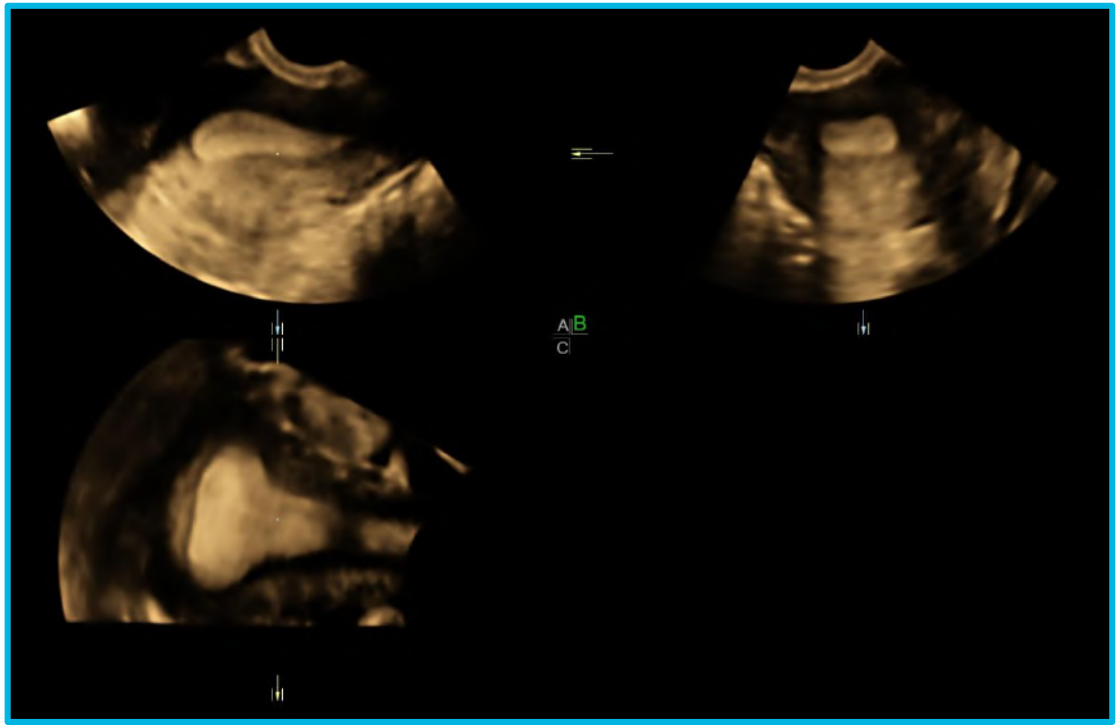
3D/4D ultrasound[1]

VCI – Volume Contrast Imaging

VCI is a volume acquisition technique enhancing B-Mode contrast resolution and speckle suppression.

Highlights:

- Help improve assessment of lesions size, margins and internal structures for comprehensive patient management
- 3D manipulation in A, B, and C planes



VCI uterus, RIC5-9A-RS

1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

3D/4D ultrasound[1]
Vocal

Vocal is a 'Volume Computer-aided analysis' based on a volume acquisition enabling fast and accurate volume calculations.

Highlights:

- Manual, semi-automatic or automatic borders definition
- Basic measurements as length, angle and area
- Easy corrections and contour modifications
- Can be used with any lesion or volume to measure

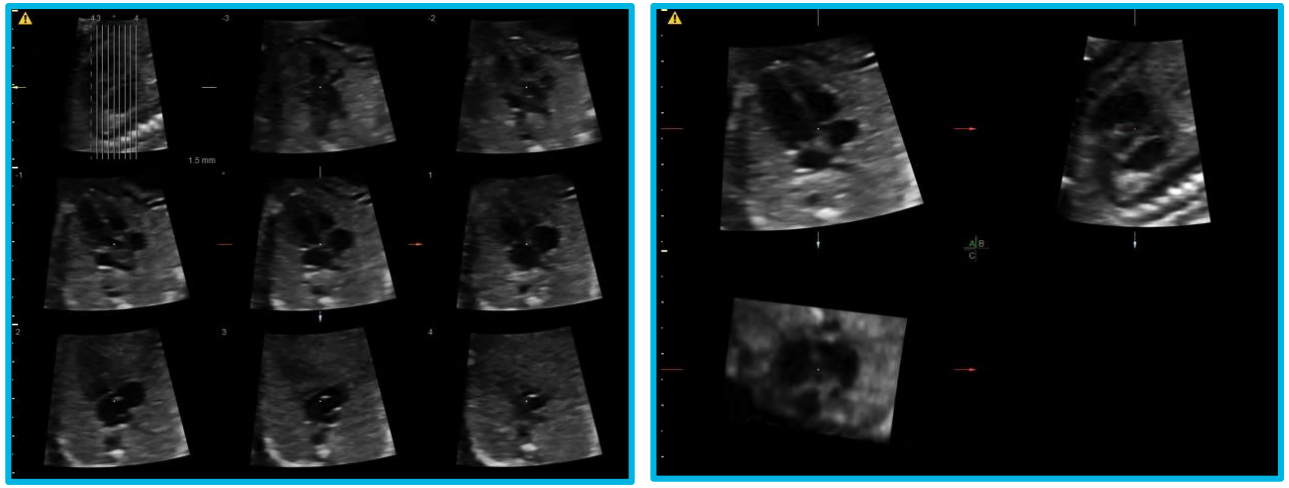
1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

3D/4D ultrasound[1]
STIC

Spatio-Temporal Image Correlation (STIC) captures one fetal heart cycle in 3D cine.

Highlights:

- Adjustable acquisition time
- Use with Color Doppler or Power Doppler modes
- 3D manipulation in A, B, and C planes



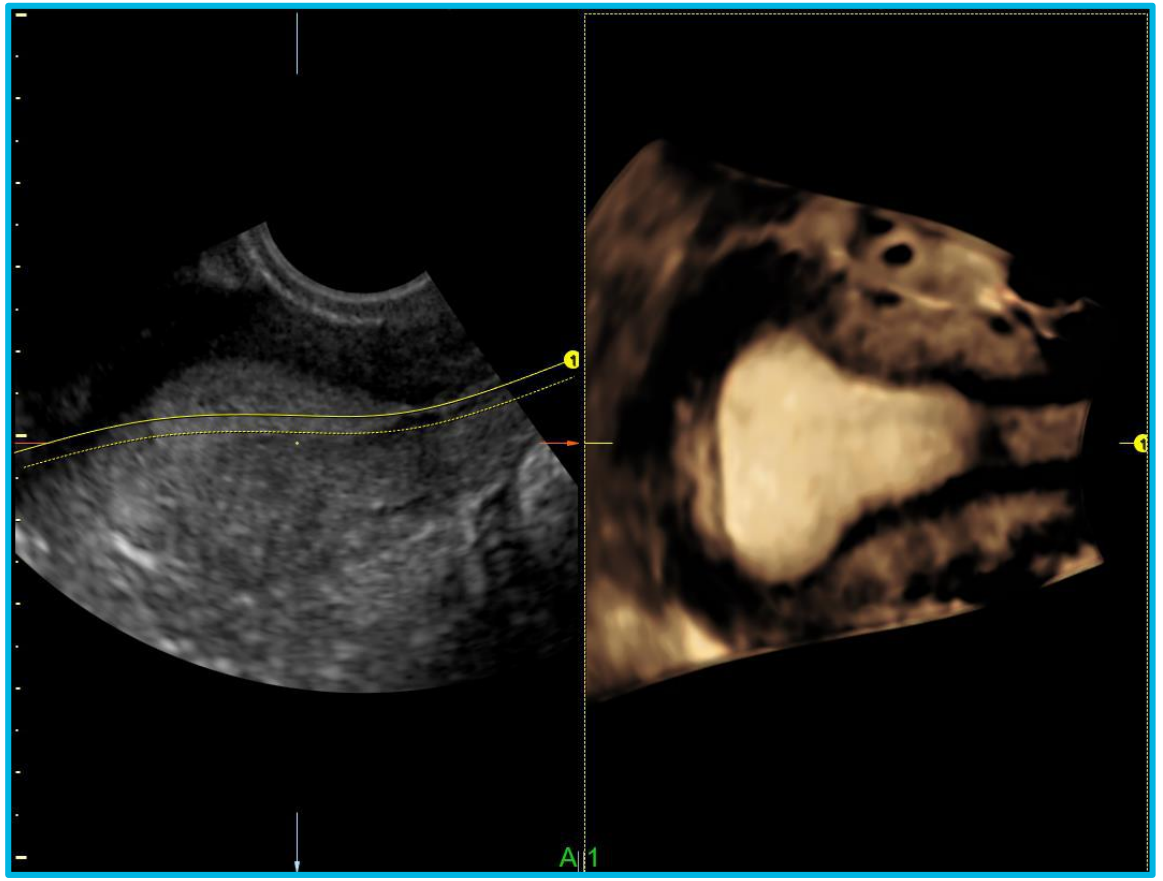
1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

3D/4D ultrasound[1]
OmniView

OmniView is the “any-plane” function for 3D and 4D data

Highlights:

- Gives the ability to trace along any shape or structure
- Can be started from A, B, or C. Up to 3 planes can be displayed simultaneously

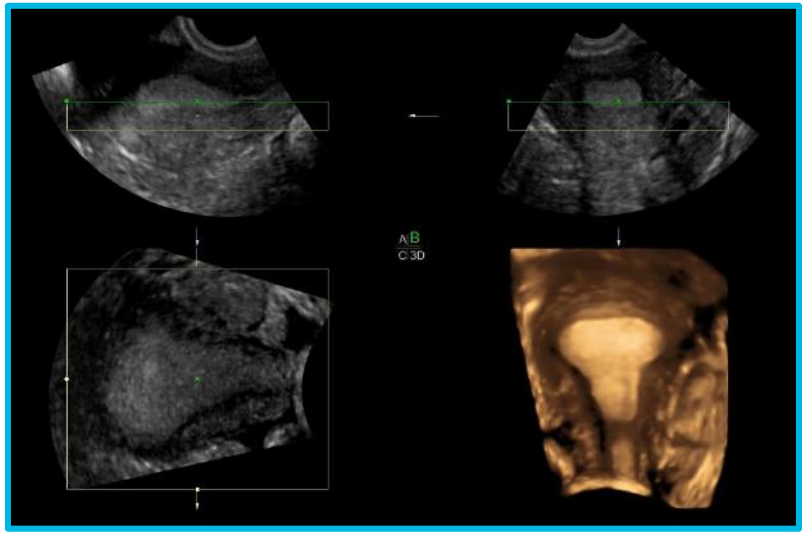


VCI OmniView, RIC5-9A-RS

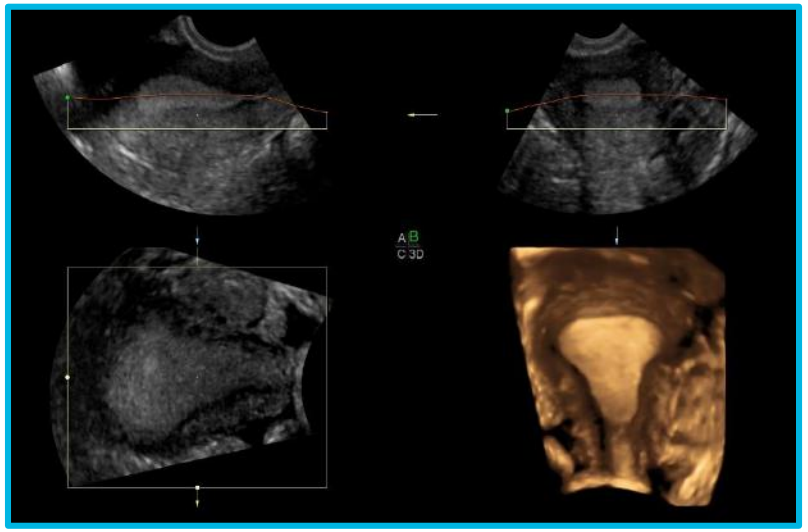
1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

3D/4D ultrasound[1]
SonoRender*live*

- Automates render line placement in 3D/4D imaging
- Helps remove artifacts, improves rendered image without having to use the scalpel tool



SonoRender*live* off

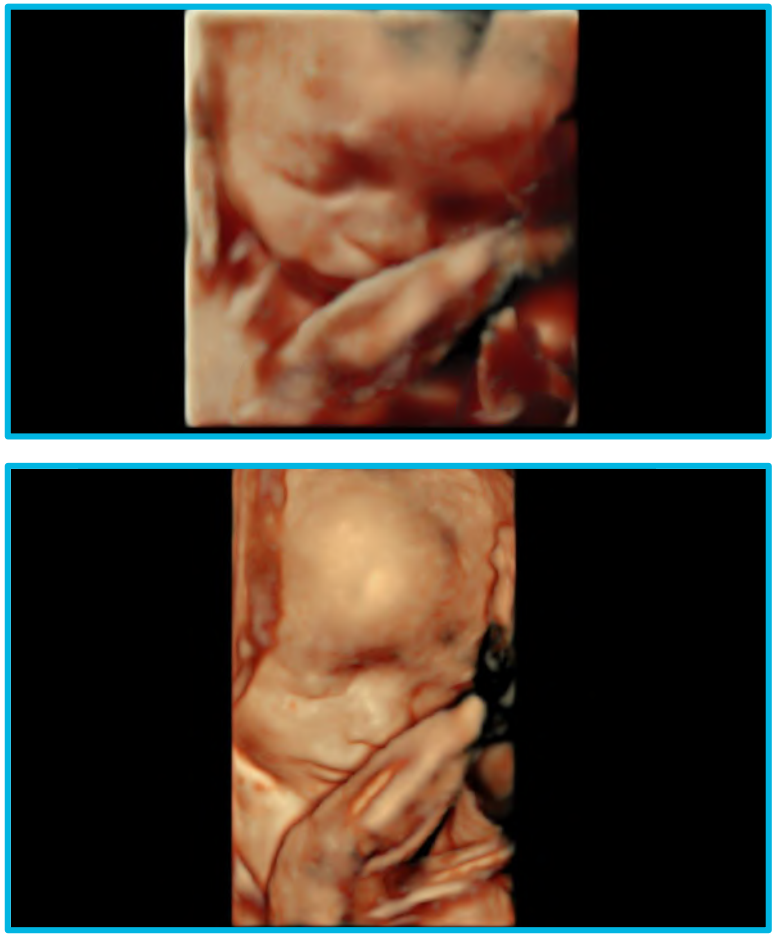


SonoRender*live* on

1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

3D ultrasound[1]
HD*live*™

- Reveal a clinical perspective of fetal and female anatomy that brings anatomical realism to surface structures
- Utilizes a combination of advanced skin illuminating and shadowing techniques to expose possible hidden details for a deeper understanding of relational anatomy and developing structures



1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

Flow Quantification[1]

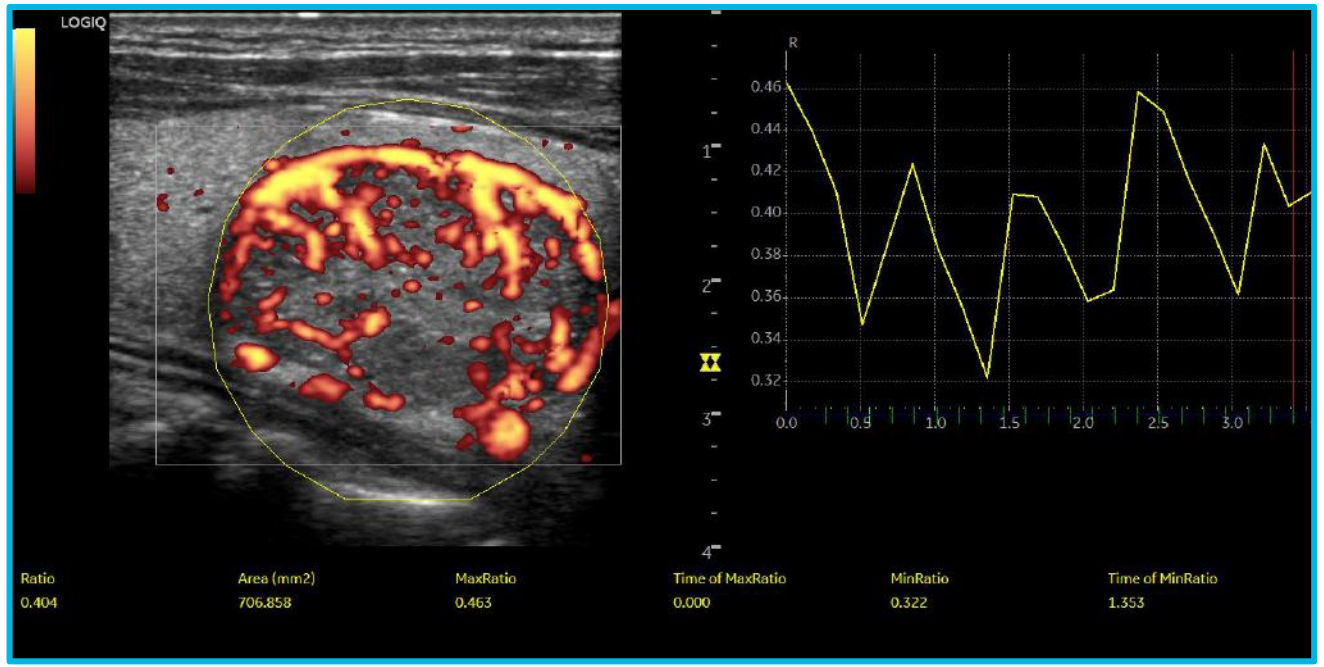
2D CFM/PDI Quantitative assessment of vascular feeding in a selected ROI

Highlights:

- Consistent, repeatable and objective measurement
- Can help in treatment planning and monitoring protocols
- Provides data to support outcome measurements

Features:

- Up to 8 selectable ROI's
- Analysis over 4/5 heart beat cycles
- Automatic or manual ROI tracing
- "Save ROI" feature for monitoring
- Manual disabling & enabling of frames
- Export traces in ASCII format

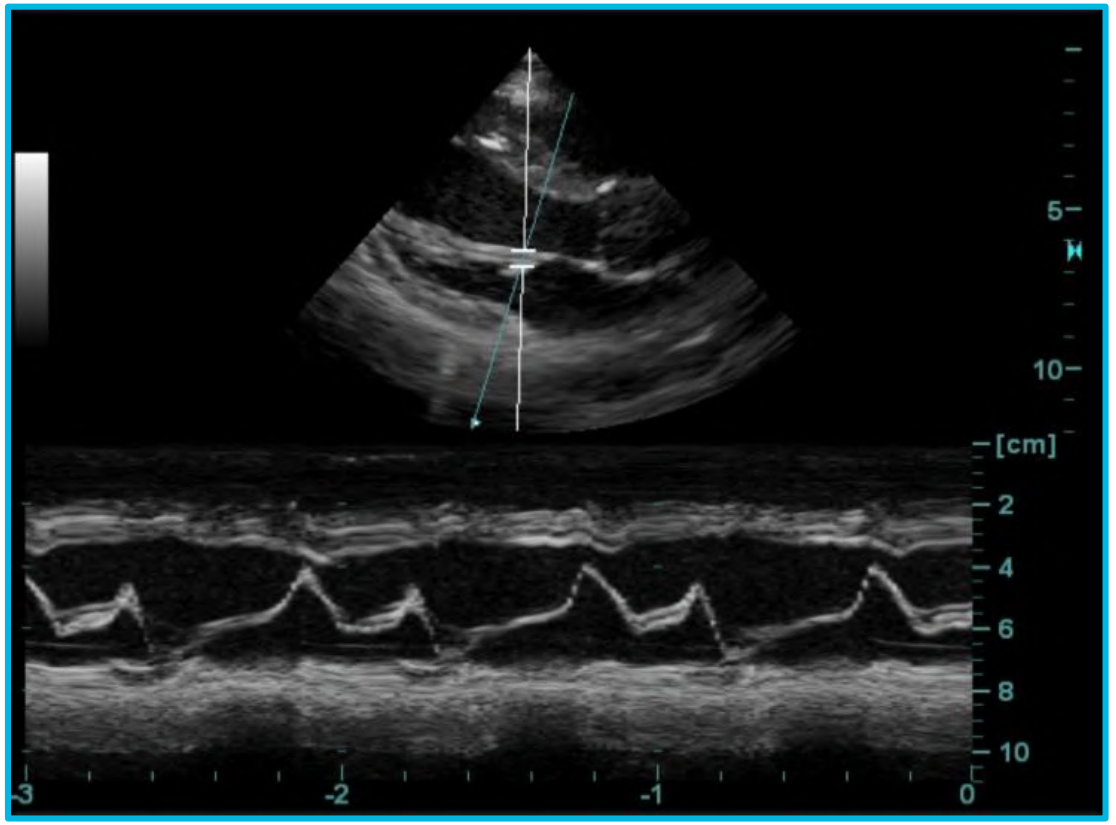


QA analysis

1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

AMM – Anatomical M-Mode[1]

- M-Mode cursor adjustable at any plane to be vertical to myocardium
- Compatible with:
  - Live image
  - Stored image – Raw Data
  - Color Flow Mode



1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

Connectivity

Output ports

- USB
- Composite
- HDMI
- S-Video
- Ethernet

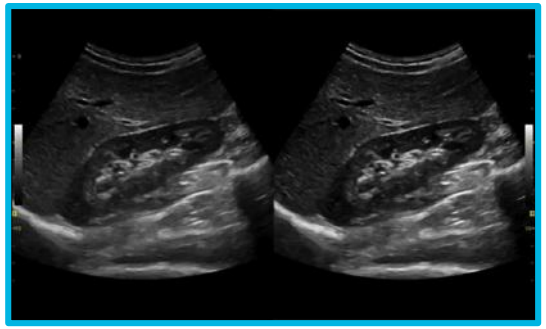
Network storage

- DICOM®
- SaveAs
- MPEGView
- Report Save As

Auto Optimization

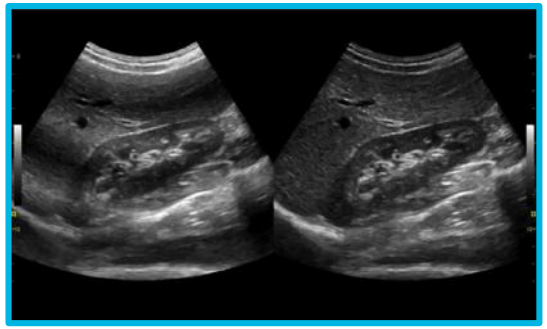
One button press

ATO (Auto Tissue Optimization)



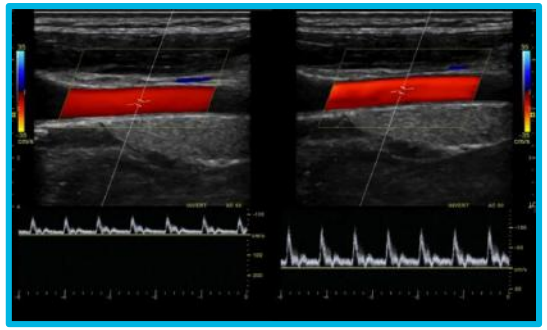
Optimize B-Mode image to help improve contrast resolution

Auto TGC



Continuous 2D auto TGC control

ASO (Auto Spectral Optimization)



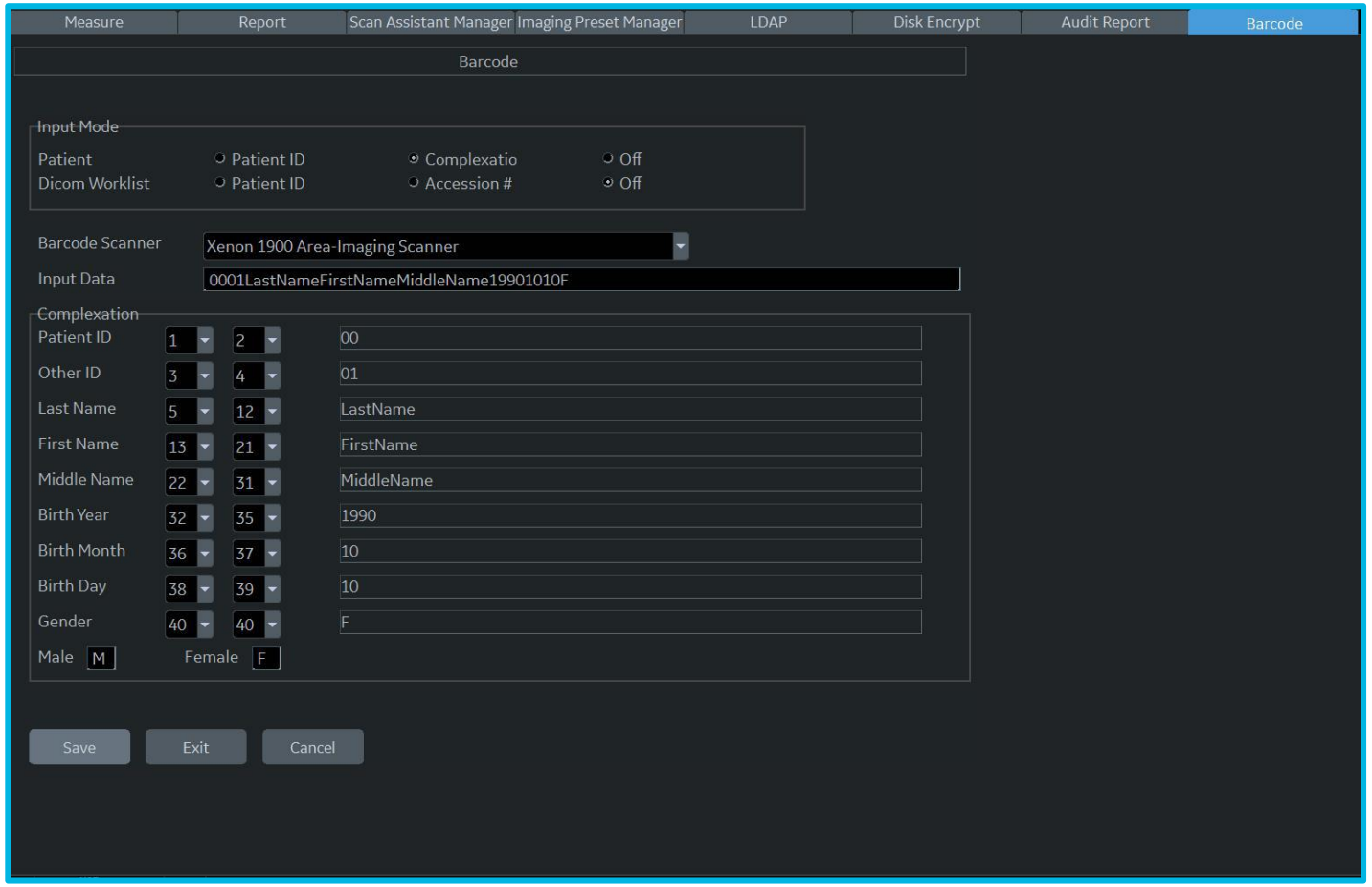
Baseline and scale (PRF)

Barcode reader
Help streamline exams

Barcode reader helps to:

- Simplify patient entry

0001LastNameFirstNameMiddleName19901010F



Scan Assistant[1]

- The personal assistant to user's exam
- Up to 63% time reduction[2]
- Up to 87% keystroke reduction[2]
- Help increase exam consistency
- Compatible with LOGIQ™ E9, LOGIQ S8 and LOGIQ S7 workflows

Feature highlights

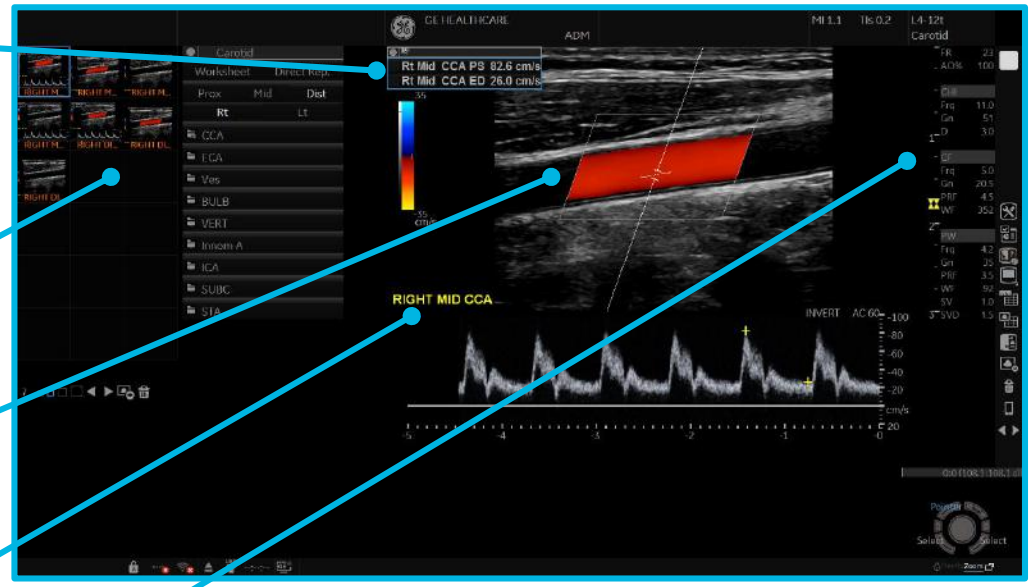
Initiates and completes user selected required measurements

Automatically reorders images to reader's preference

Automatically steers Color Doppler

Automatically inserts comments

Automatically sets up Imaging controls and modes



1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.
2. Internal GE engineering study using standardized protocols for an abdominal exam compared with prior version GE LOGIQ P6 ultrasound system.

Compare Assistant[1]

Help streamline comparison to prior exams

Opportunity

Many ultrasound exams are follow ups to prior ultrasound or other modality exams

Goal

Drive productivity for acquiring and reading the exam by designing a workflow that uses prior exam data

Result

A quick image comparison or a replicated prior exam

1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

Compare Assistant[1]

Help streamline comparison to prior exams

At the scanner...

Easy access to past exam data on the scanner

↓

Side-by-side compare and store past exam image to today's image

↓

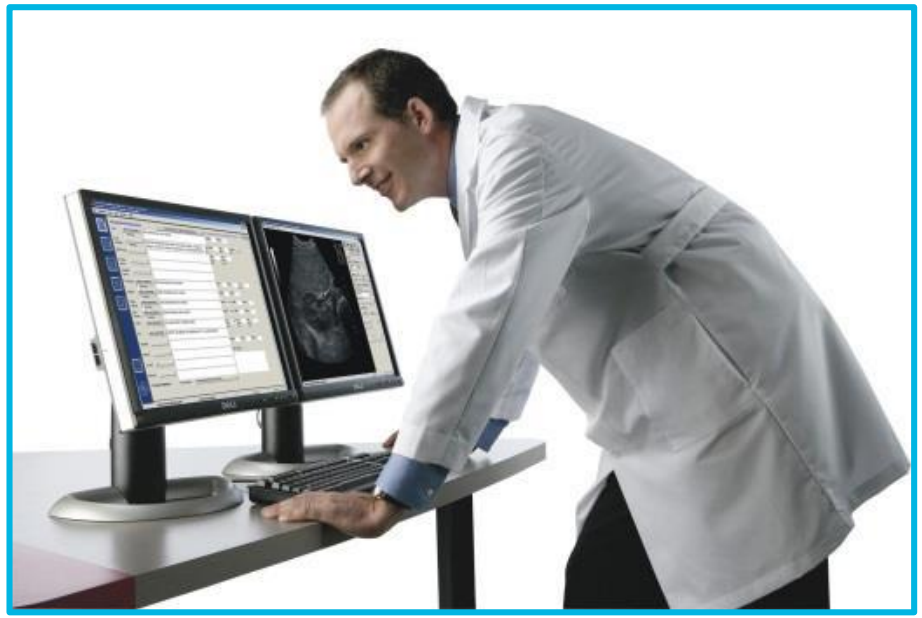
Set image setting of live scanning to match past exam image[2]

↓

Create entire new exam to match old exam

At the reading station...

Help reduce the time spent to find, open, sort, compare to prior exams



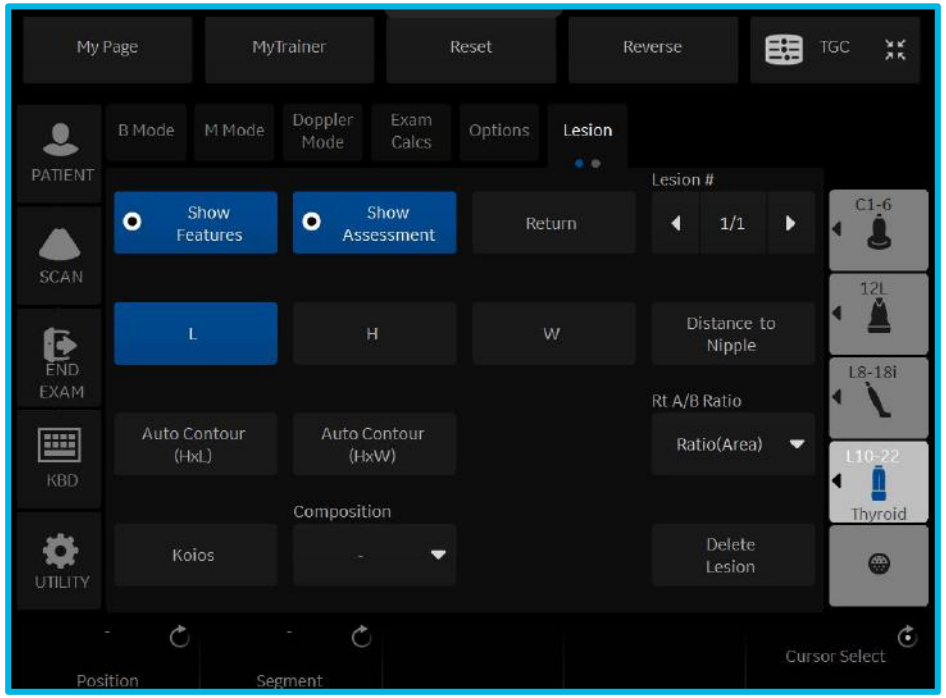
1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.
2. Automated when LOGIQ P9 XDclear data is used.

Breast Productivity[1]

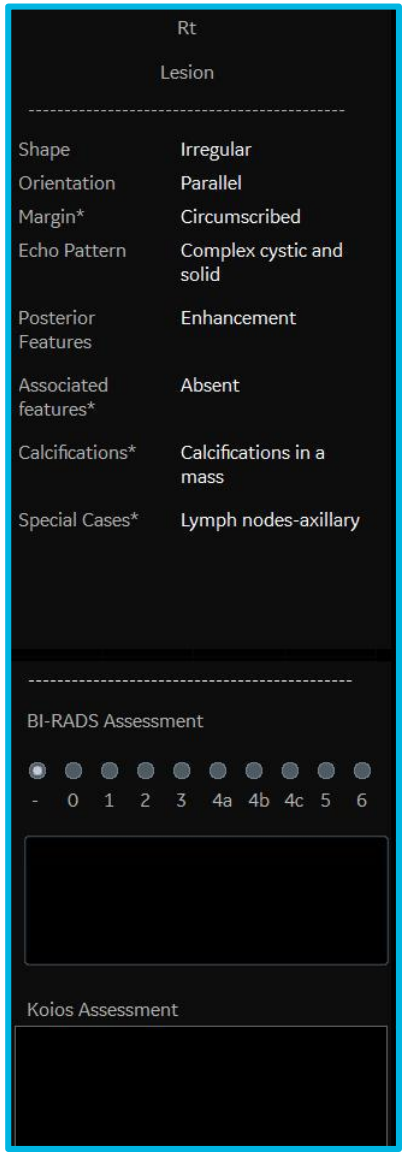
Measurement package

A dedicated breast-specific measurement package that allows user to:

- Make labeling, measuring and describing lesion easy
- Leverage the BI-RADS® lexicon criteria/assessment
- Organizes multiple measurements into a convenient worksheet
- Send results via DICOM® SR



Directly from BI-RADS lexicon



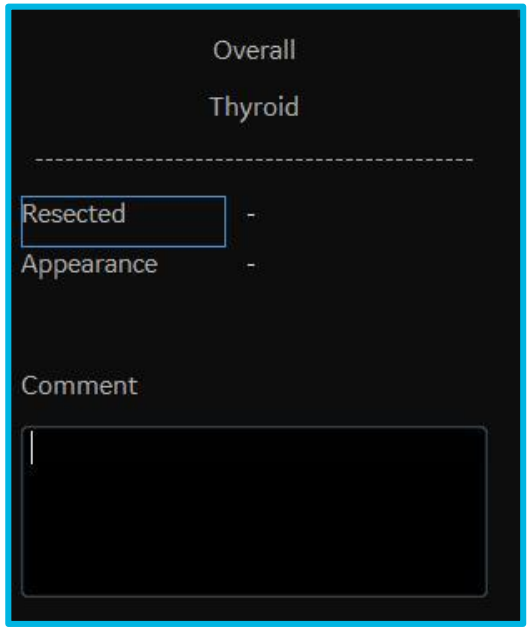
1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

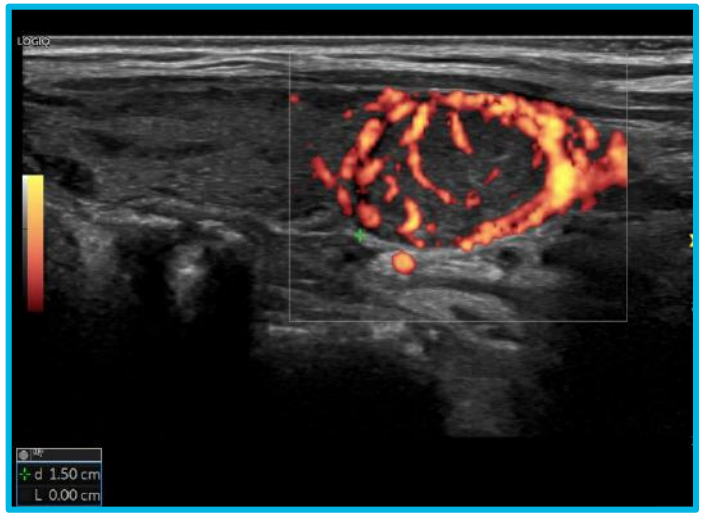
Thyroid Productivity[1]

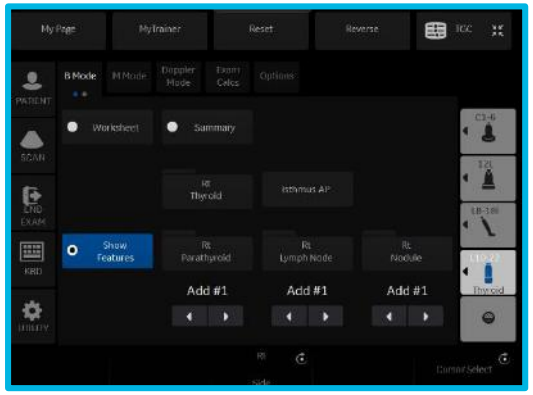
Measurement package

Thyroid-specific measurement package

- Enables labeling, measuring and describing nodules, lymph nodes and parathyroids
- Multiple measurements can be organized into a convenient worksheet and sends results via DICOM® SR
- TI-RADS® compatible







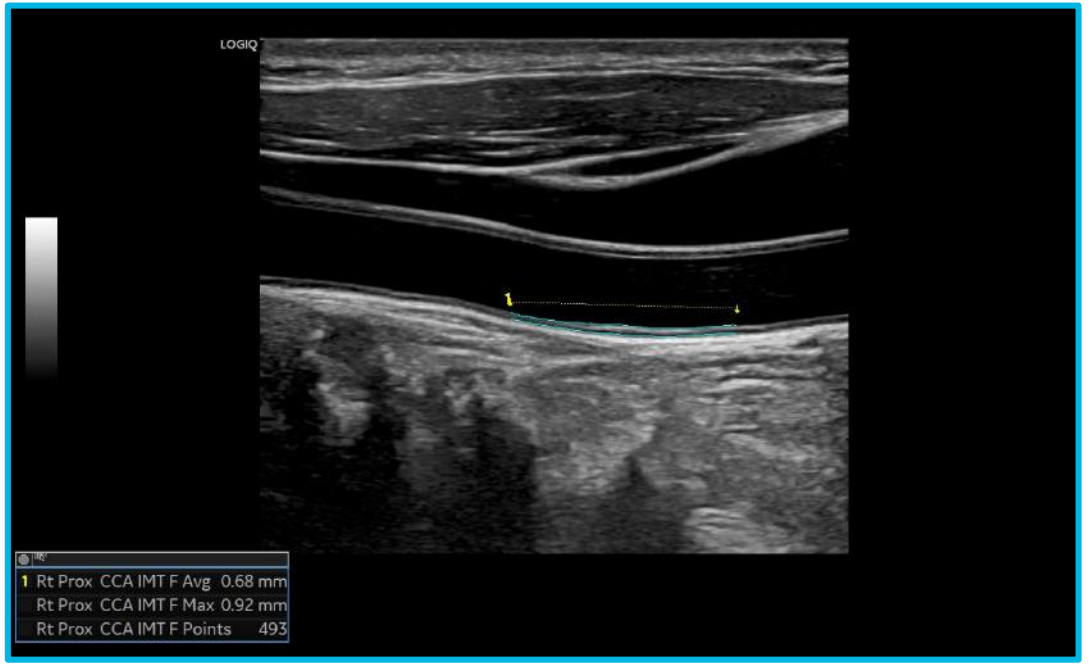
Show features

1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

Auto IMT[1]

Auto IMT is an automated method of measuring the intima media thickness of the CCA or ICA from multiple samples across a user defined length.

- Simple and easy to operate
- Direct export of measurements to a worksheet and report page
- Including ECG trigger to help increase consistency and reliability
- Save offset distance and IMT measurement lengths to help increase reproducibility



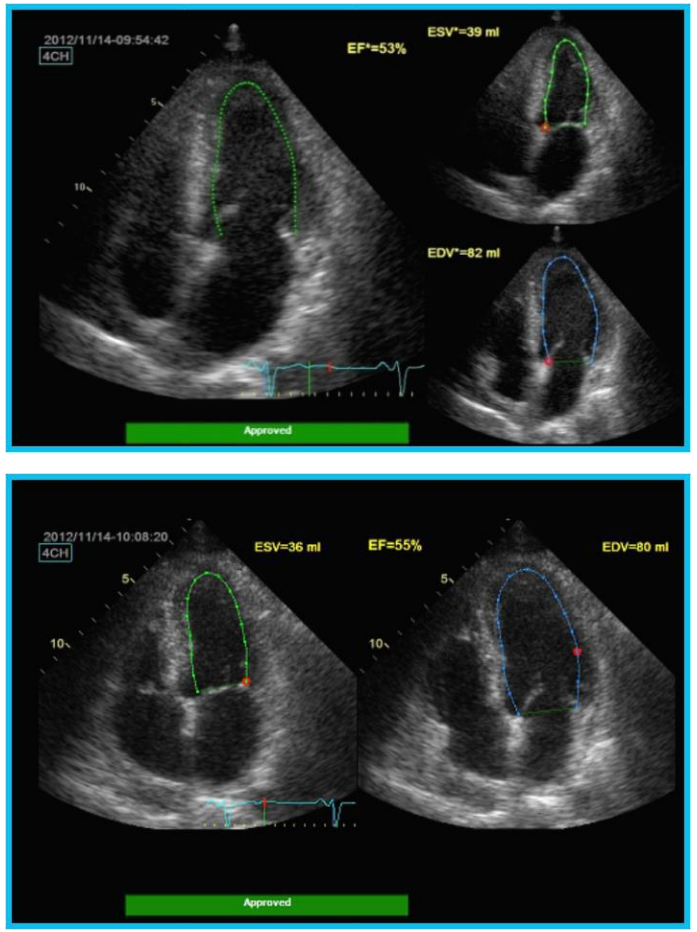
An efficient, reproducible method of carotid artery analysis

1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

Auto EF[1]

Automated Ejection Fraction (AutoEF) is a semi-automatic measurement tool used for measurement of the global EF (Ejection Fraction).

- The AutoEF tool tracks and calculates the myocardial tissue deformation based on feature tracking on
- B-Mode cine loops
- AutoEF is performed on either one or both apical
- 4-chamber or 2-chamber views, in any order
- Result is presented as Ejection Fraction value for each view and average Ejection Fraction for the whole LV. All values are stored to the worksheet after the results are approved

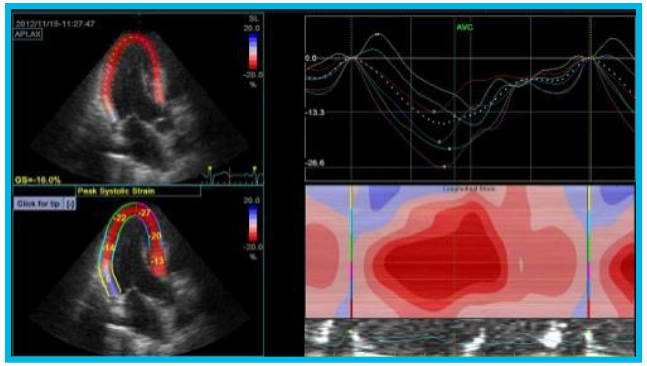


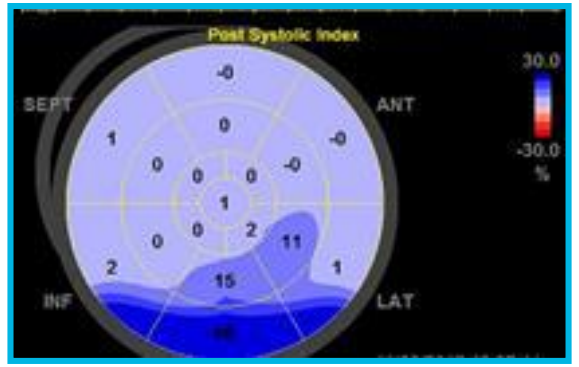
1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

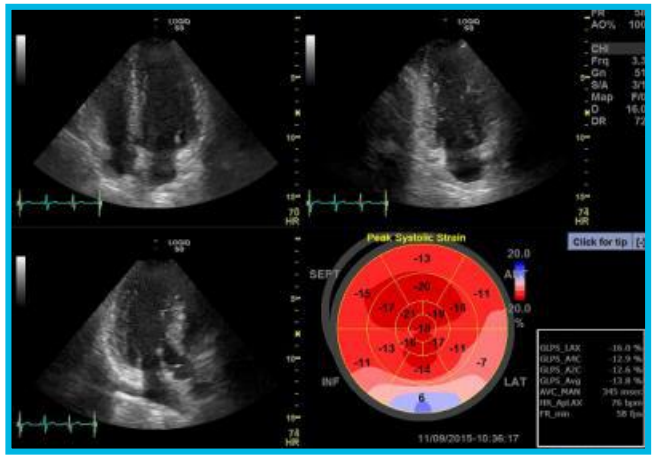
Cardiac Strain[1]

Cardiac Strain is the support tool for evaluation of the wall motion of the entire left ventricle or local region.

- Reduce exam time with easy workflow
- Wall motion tracing in 2D view from Apex (APLAX, 4-Ch, 2-Ch)
- Display strain graph, Parametric imaging and Anatomical M mode for each plane
- Bull's eye is provided from 3 plane
- Display Peak Systolic Strain and Post Systolic Index



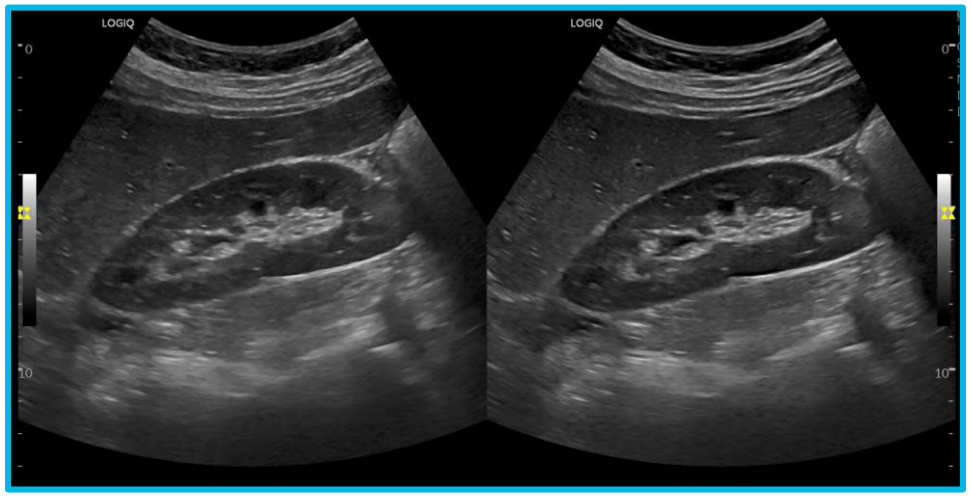


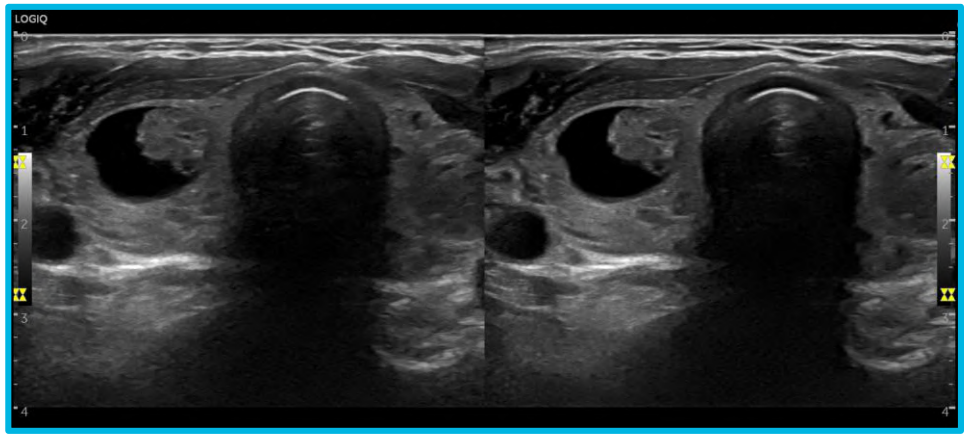


1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

Speckle Reduction Imaging (SRI)

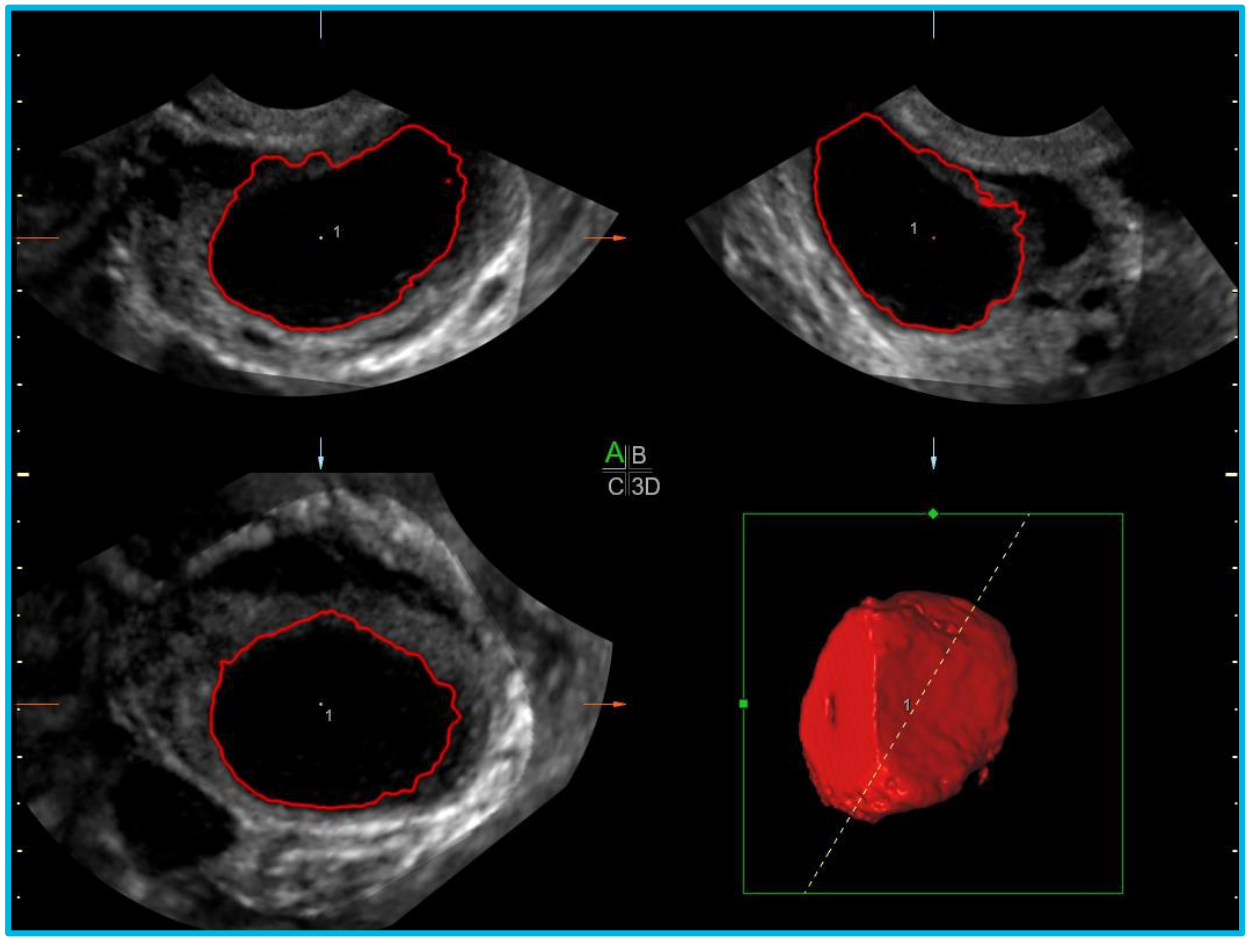
- New algorithms to enhance border differentiation, contrast resolution, improve tendon visualization, removes unwanted speckle and improves tissue homogeneity
- Available on all LOGIQ P9 transducers and models





SonoAVC

Automatic Volume Calculation - helps to identify and measure follicles and cystic areas within a 3D volume. It standardizes the process of follicular assessment and decreases inter-observer and intra-observer variability.



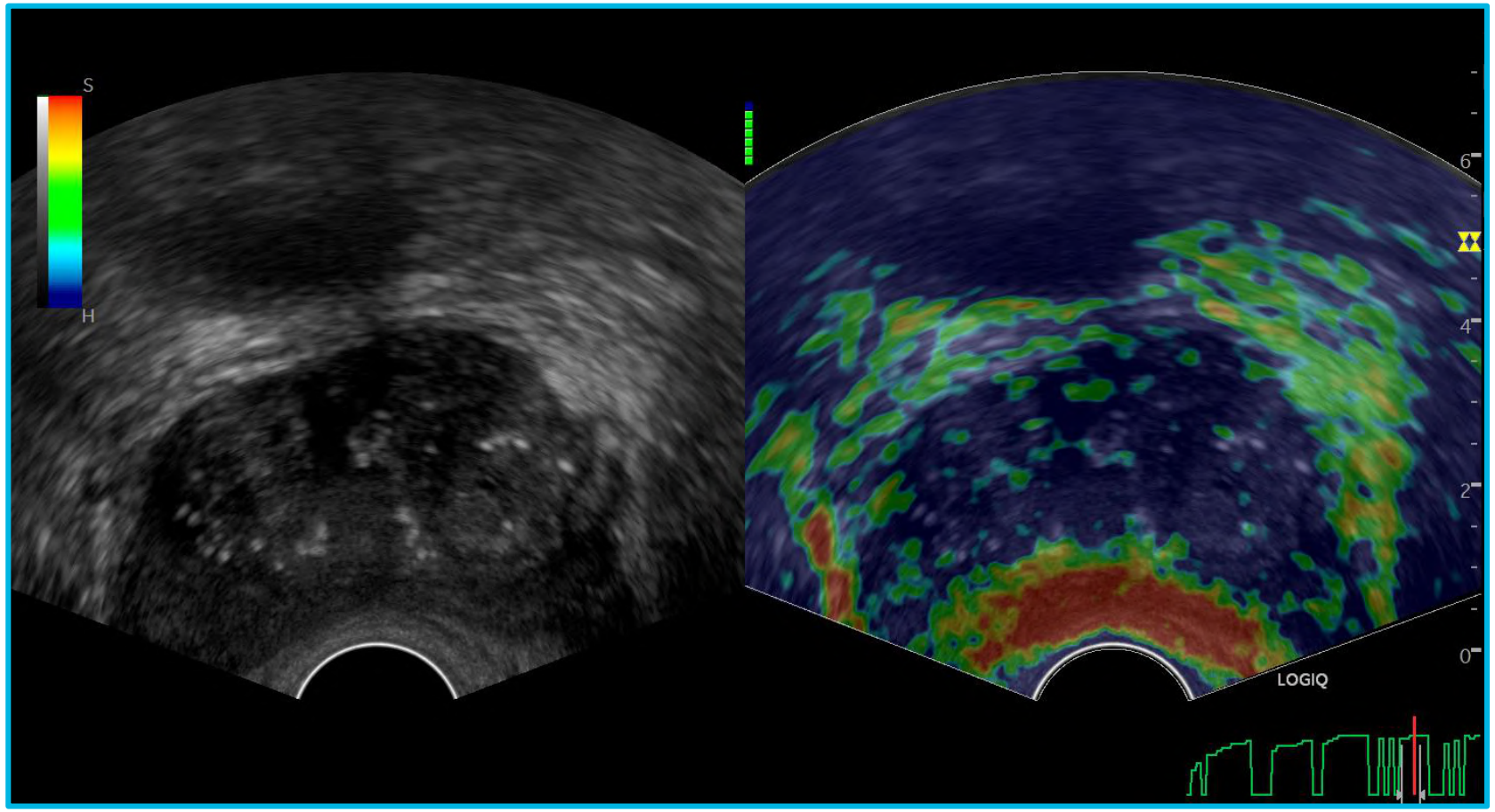
Urology Enhancement

IC9-RS features

- 2D Shear Wave Elastography
- Strain Elastography
- CEUS

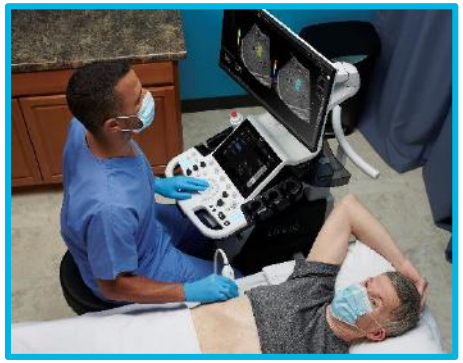
BE9CS-RS

- Strain Elastography
- CEUS



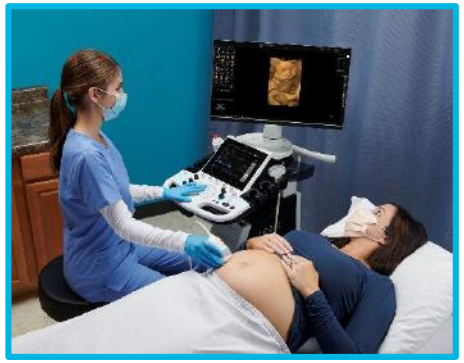
Multi-purpose capabilities for a diverse workload

Designed with your patients in mind:

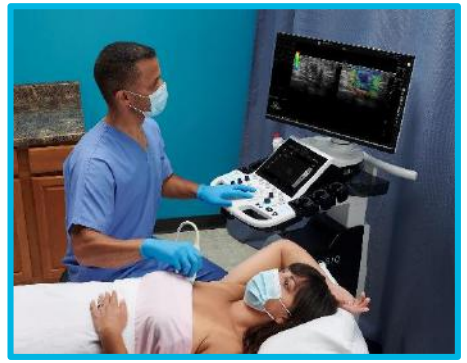


Liver

Cardiac

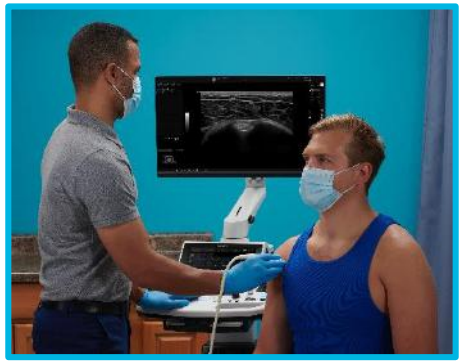


OB/GYN



Breast

Thyroid



Musculoskeletal

Urology

Vascular

Pediatrics

Power Assistant[1]

Power Assistant is an innovative solution that provides the system battery power during transport to help decrease system shut-down and reboot time – helping achieve excellent productivity for excellent portable exams.

Highlights

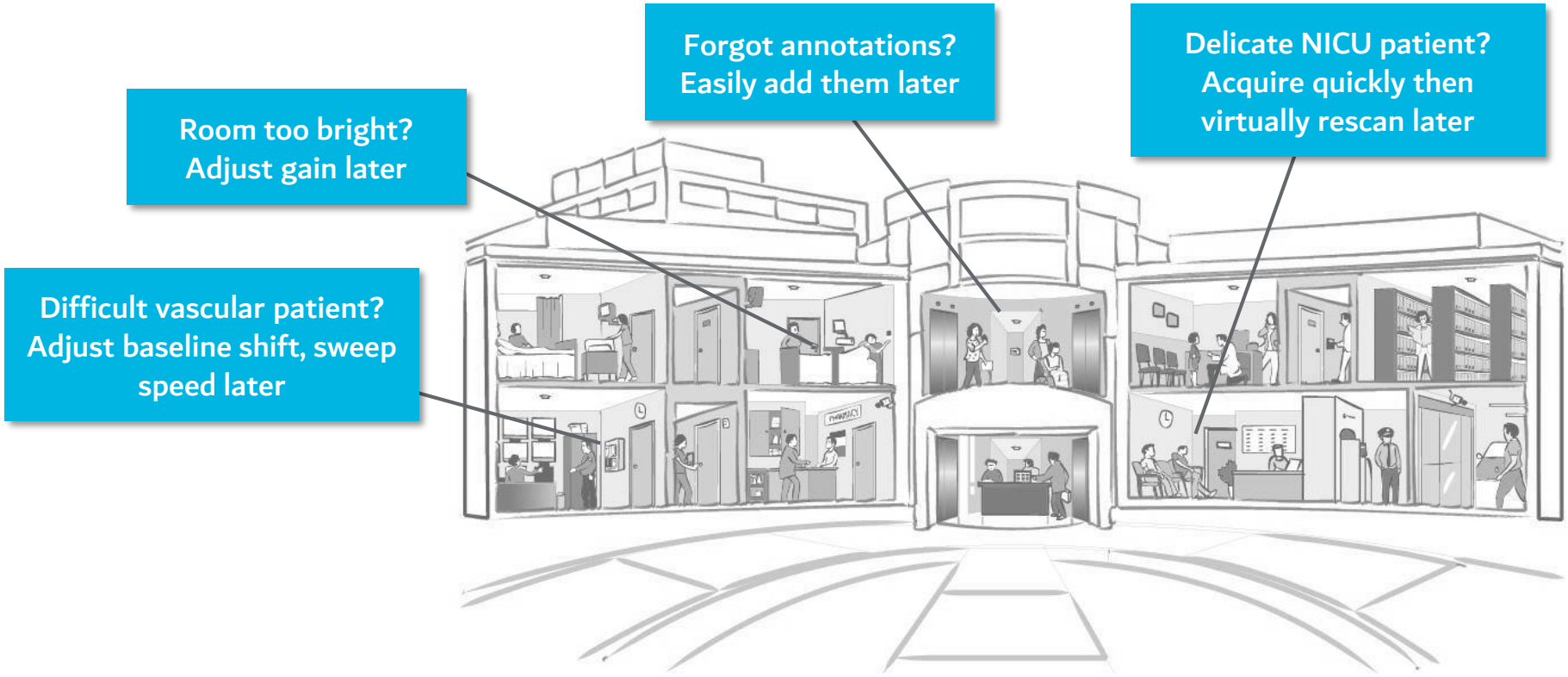
- Prompt in & out of battery operation mode to help improve system's portability
- Simple plug in and out operation
- System safely shuts down automatically before battery runs out
- Wireless LAN capability
- Always ready to scan with Power Assist battery operation
- External battery enables up to one hour of offline scanning

1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

Raw Data

The foundation for simplified workflow

Raw Data capture enables to build a thorough exam while helping reduce scan time. *This **proprietary raw data format*** from GE Healthcare captures data earlier in the image processing chain enabling users to make changes to the data during or even after the exam has ended.



Powerful Support

LOGIQ™ Apps
Remote Control

Remotely operate the system from tablet or phone that that has LOGIQ Smart App loaded

- Focused on ergonomics
- Includes:
  - Major modes
  - Freeze/print
  - Depth
  - Gain
  - ROI placement
  - Dual Image

LOGIQ™ Apps
Photo Assistant

A picture is worth a 1000 words

- Photograph relevant anatomy and include photos with the clinical images
- Provides value context for documentation and comparison after a procedure
- Utilizes Android™ tablet or phone

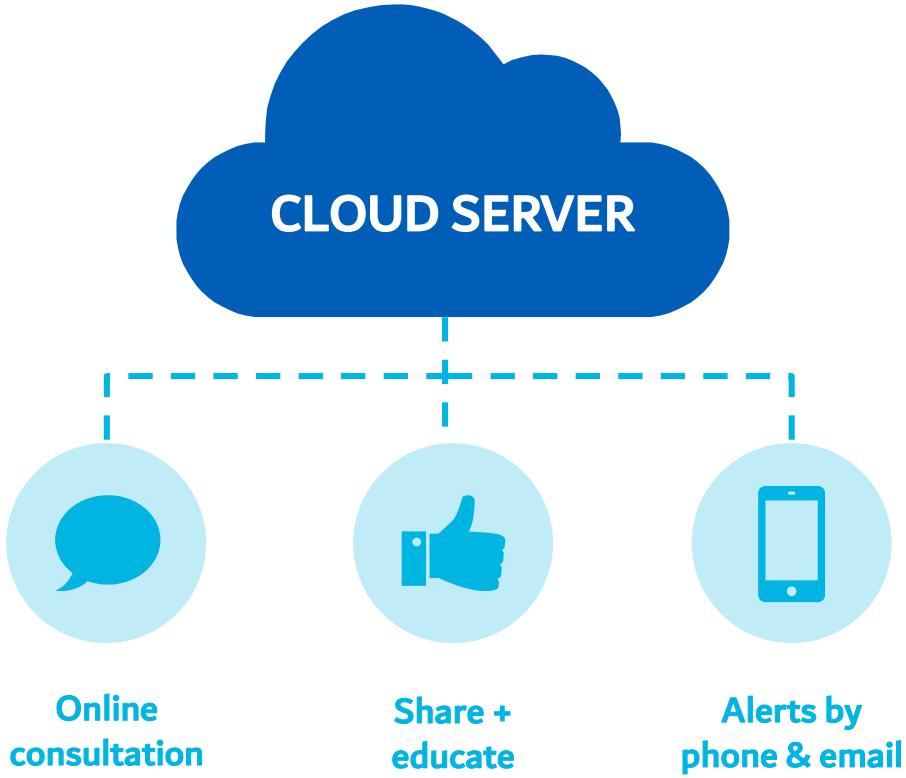
LOGIQ™ P9 XDclear™ and Trice® – Sharing ultrasound images

Clinical communication

- Ultrasound lab sends images, reports for consultation before referring the patient
- Ultrasound lab shares examination results for second opinion
- Ultrasound lab shares examination results with surgeon for treatment and surgery planning
- Sharing cases with medical community, accreditation support
- Routing of studies from remote sites

Doctor-patient communication

- Sharing exam results with patients



SECURITY

SonoDefense

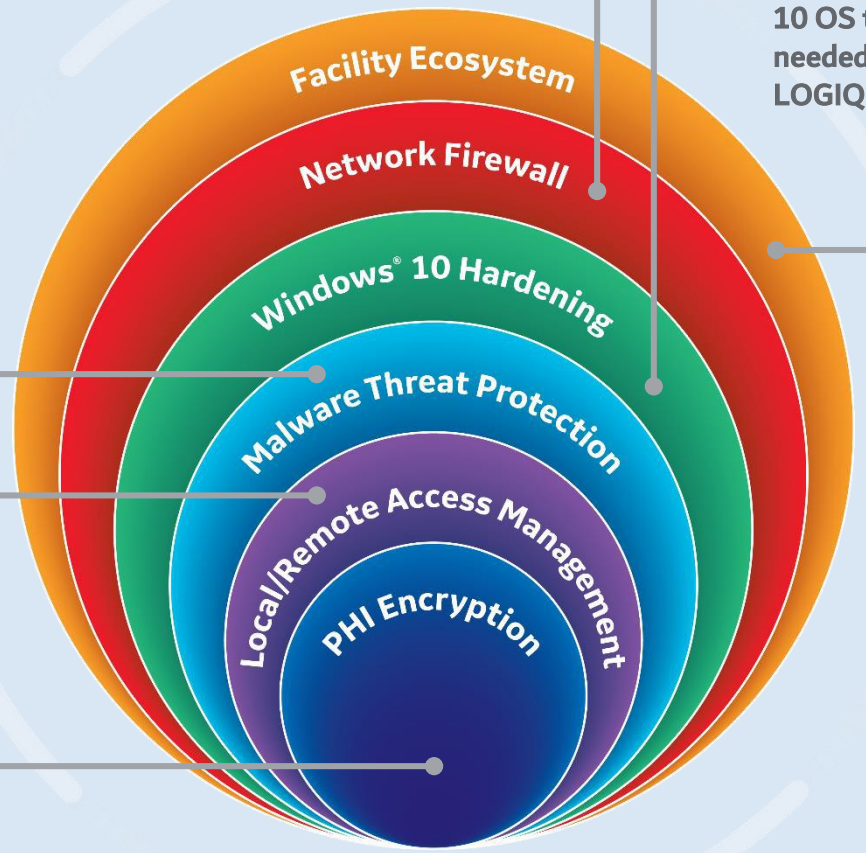
ADVANCED CYBERSECURITY AND DATA PRIVACY PROTECTION

SonoDefense is designed to:

- Keep the ultrasound machine safe and functional in the face of cyberthreats
- Protect patient data on the machine from unauthorized access
- Enable you to successfully implement patient data and security policies, while still managing product daily workflows

Defense-in-depth strategy

SonoDefense is designed for maximum security protection with a defense-in-depth strategy that incorporates security controls deployed in multiple layers. This approach enhances security by protecting the system against any particular attack using several independent methods.



Blocks unused communication channels

Disables services in the Windows® 10 OS that are not needed by the LOGIQ P9 XDclear

Reduces potential points of attack

Seamlessly integrates into your facility's security ecosystem

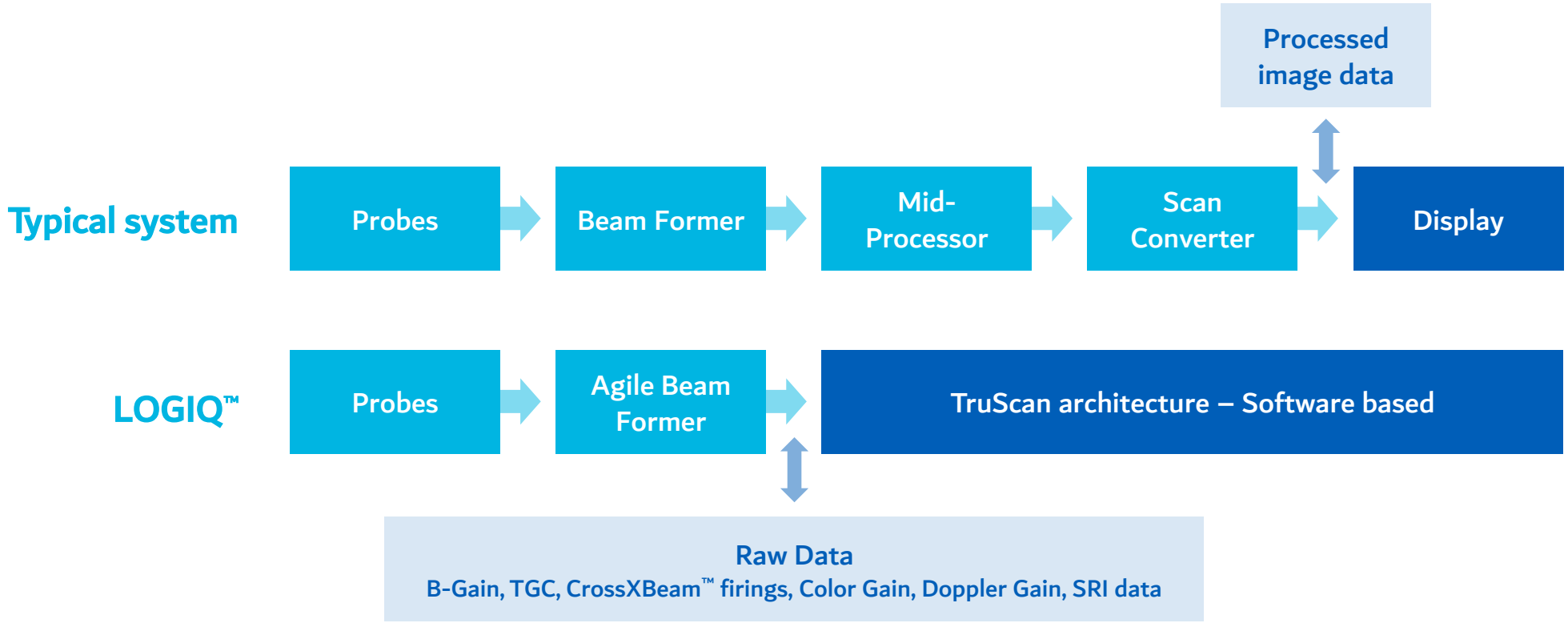
Limits what can be run on the LOGIQ™ P9 XDclear™

- Customizable, role-based access
- Federated Identity Management
- Session management
- Auditing
- Secure remote access

- Customizable patient data encryption
- Enterprise wireless encryption
- IPv6 Internet Protocol address standard

Raw Data

TruScan™ architecture | Capturing raw data early in the image chain



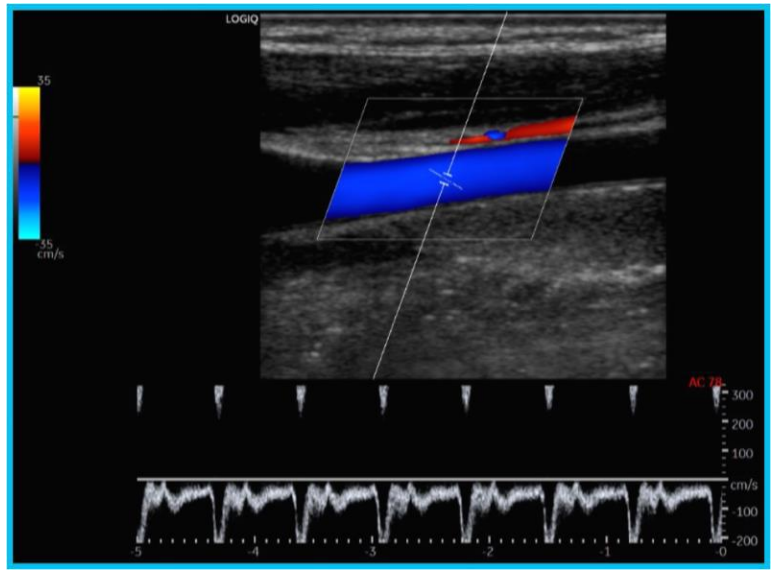
Raw data processing with TruScan architecture enabling "virtual rescanning"

Raw Data Processing

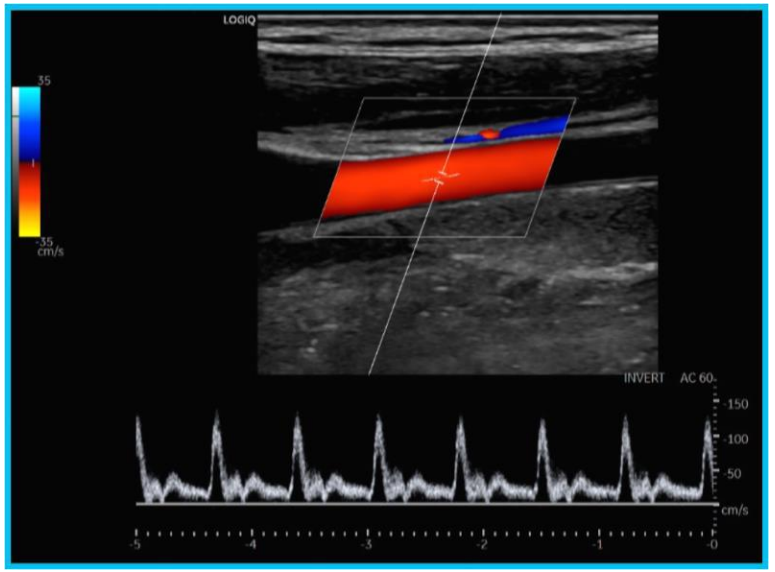
Original Acoustic Data are stored before scan converting in a GE “raw” format to be easily accessed and re-processed any time after the exam completion.

Highlights:

- Sub-optimal studies can be optimized
- Measurements can be re-done and reports regenerated
- All Imaging control parameters can be changed as:
  - B-Mode: Gain, DR, AO, Zoom, SRI…
  - CFM: Gain, Threshold, DualView…
  - PW: Baseline, Invert, Angle, Gain…



Carotid Raw Data before 9L-RS



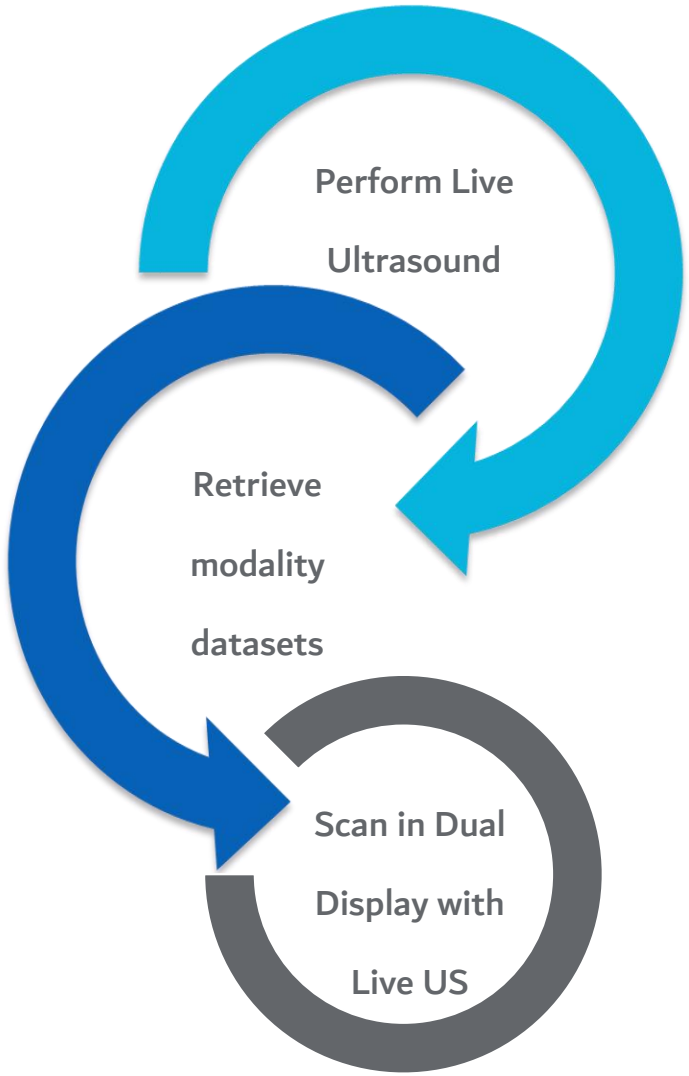
Carotid Raw Data after 9L-RS

Multi-modality Query Retrieve[1]

Volume Navigation Import

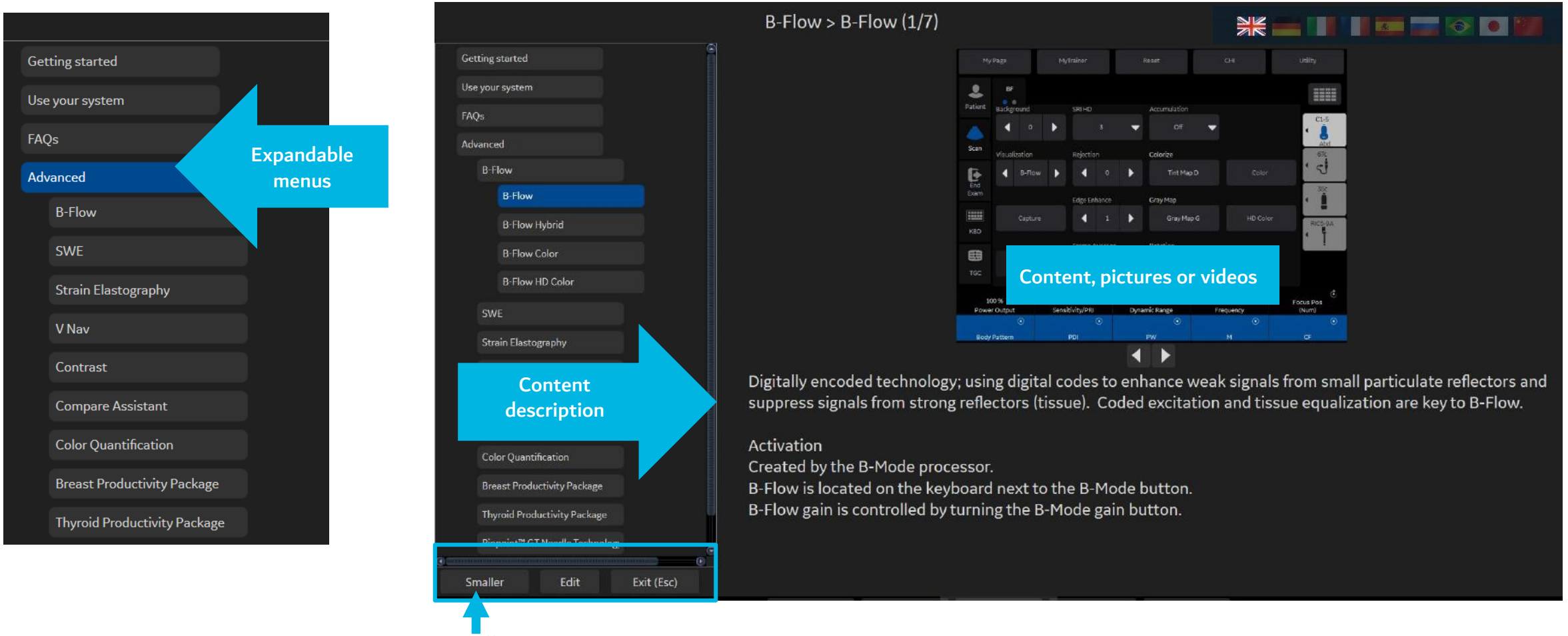
View real-time ultrasound with retrieved Ultrasound, Mammo, CT or MR datasets

- Potential time saver
- Simplified workflow
- Complementarity of information
  - Volume data set retrieval
  - Select desired image plane by scrolling
- Helps improve diagnostic confidence



1. Refer to the LOGIQ P9 XDclear Product Data Sheet for a list of purchasable options.

My Trainer on-board training modules



Smaller: reduces the size of the My Trainer display
Edit: allows you to remove content that is not required
Exit (Esc): close My Trainer

LOGIQ™ Club users community

www.LOGIQClub.net

Access to the Club websites

- Local contents, events
- Clinical courses in your country
- Application tips & tracks
- Publications and cases & papers
- Clinical cases & technical presentations
- Downloadable educational materials and DVD
- Online education

Personalized mailings & newsletters

- Be first to learn about new ultrasound products and software upgrades

User days and VIP lounges

- Learn about best practices from specialists around the globe
- Discuss and exchange information with ultrasound users worldwide

LOGIQ™ Club users community
Education highlights

Online education

- GE White Papers
- Application videos
- Clinical tutorials
- Video tutorials on advanced features
- Access to peer-to-peer reviewed papers
- International Academy of Medical Education (IAMU) at http://iamu.logiqclub.net

Residential education

- Volume Navigation training schools in:
  - –Abdominal, Interventional
  - –Musculoskeletal
  - –Breast
  - –Urology

Mobile app – now available

Watch course videos and product tutorials directly on your smartphone

Welcome to the LOGIQ Club

PRODUCT EDUCATION AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

STAR

Augmented reality

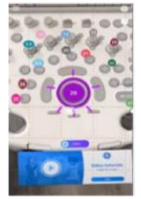
- All ULS products
- 6 languages
- IOS version
- Knobology support

Loyalty clubs

- Bridge to Clubs
- Education program
- Product content

Quick cards

- All ULS products
- Printable version



Getting started videos

- All ULS products
- 6 videos tutorials
- Knobology support

Remote support

- Access to call center
- Phone number
- GE remote laptop view
- Customer phone view
- Knobology support
- Settings optimization
- Configuration support

Download on the App Store

GET IT ON Google Play


EXPERT LIVE SUPPORT

Expert Live Support
What is it?

Unlimited* remote access to our **technical and clinical** experts

How to contact us?

- Service center: number in the STAR app
- STAR: augmented reality mobile app for console education with an access to our experts
- Directly on your ultrasound system with the button « Contact GE » located at the bottom of your screen

To benefit the best from this offer, the ultrasound system needs to be connected to GE back-office.

** Depending on the countries*

Expert Live Support
through GE back-office connection

- Get an answer to all your questions by reaching out to GE experts during the lifetime of your console
- Fast access to GE experts whenever customers need it thanks to remote connection
- One service center for technical & application support

30 %

of issues on a ultrasound system are repaired remotely and often

3 times quicker*

If your ultrasound cannot be repaired remotely,

90 %

of issues are resolved on the 1st visit.*

**GE internal data*

FLEET PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

HOW TO maximize your operational ultrasound fleet performance?

iCenter

Maintenance management of your ultrasound fleet

Access data & analytics on maintenance status of your ultrasound fleet*, including:

- **Transparency & service reliability** thanks to the Business Review Dashboard on the technical status of your ultrasound equipment
- **Traceability**: availability to download service report for compliance purposes
- History and Planning of your maintenance activity
- Available online and via mobile app

GET MORE

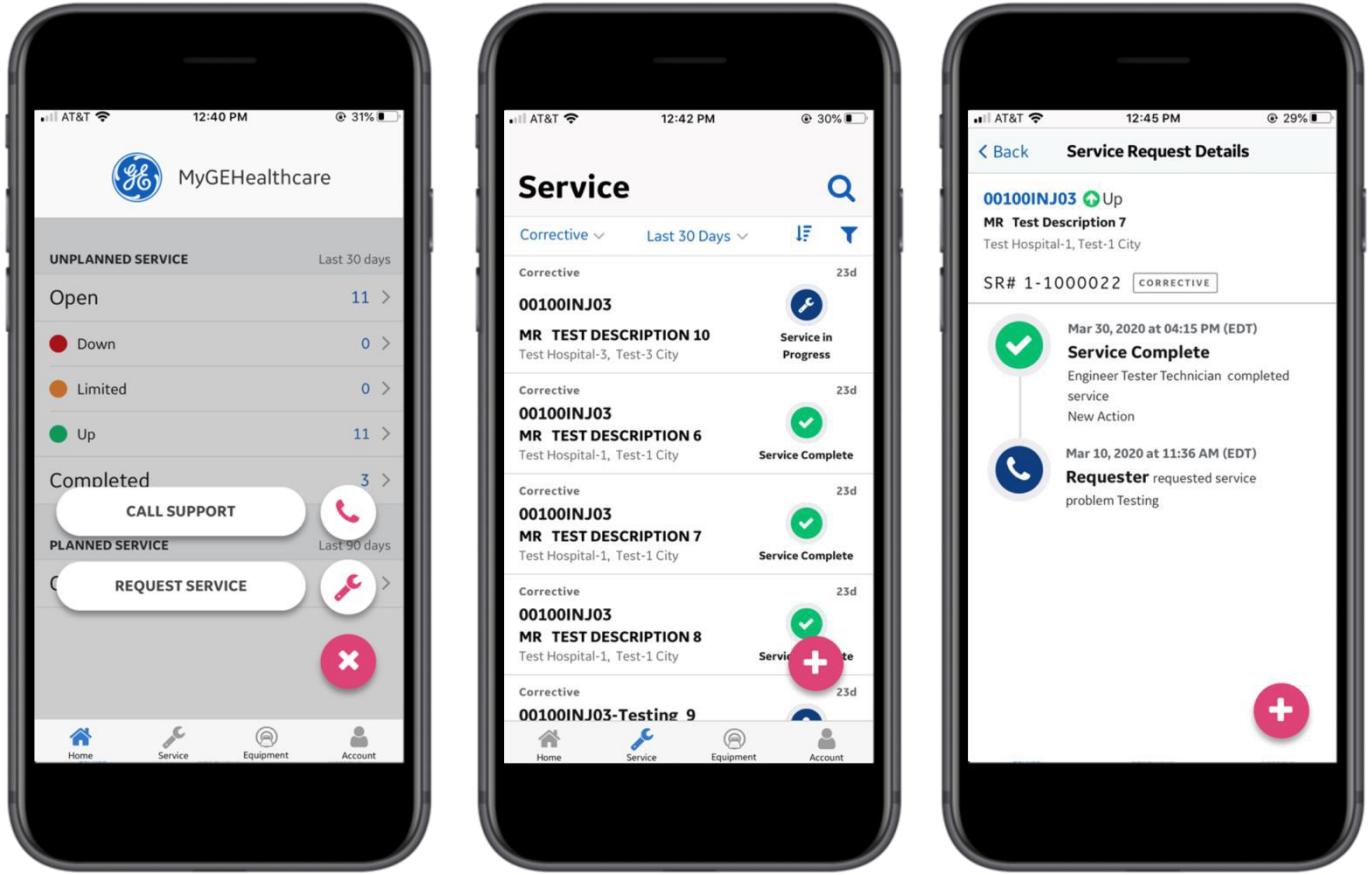
VISIBILITY & TRANSPARENCY

**under GE contract*

MyGEHealthcare App

SERVICE REQUESTS MADE EASY

Clinical engineers or technology managers can't always be near a PC, which is a challenge when a service request needs to be made on the go!
GE Healthcare is bringing iCenter's asset management and service request tools right to your mobile device: giving you access to the resources you need, anywhere you need them



Create and track service requests to completion

View service request history and upcoming planned service

Access engineer debrief data

Get real-time push notifications for every step of the service process

GET IT ON Google Play

Download on the App Store

ULTRASOUND EXCELLENCE

The concept | What it is ?

Our «Ultrasound Excellence» offer is based on 2 pillars:

Ultrasound data intelligence & Human expertize

DICOM

Imaging Insights

+

Consulting services

Connect
Audit & Connect your ultrasound installed base

Measure
Collect data & measure current state

Optimize
Interpret data, define objectives & actions

Ultrasound Excellence | What it is ?

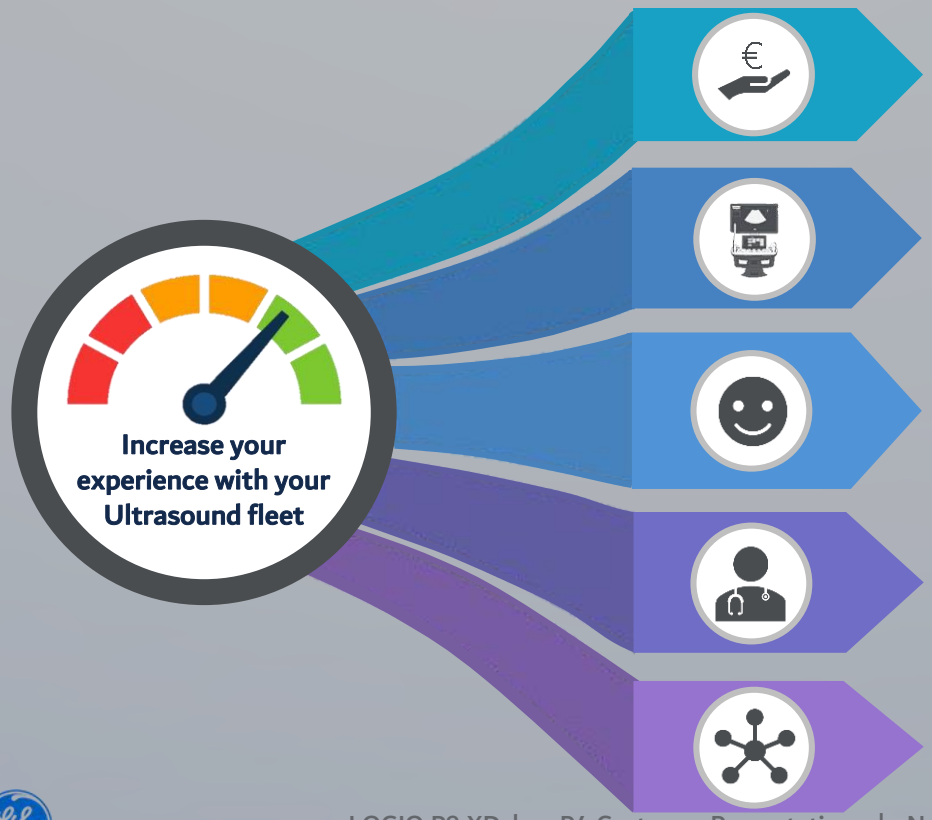
Use data from your all your ultrasound equipment (GE & Non-GE) to feed customized indicators on a neutral and multimodalities analytics platform.

Benefit from the human expertise provided by our specialist teams in interpreting these indicators, defining your priorities and objectives, and setting up action plans to monitor and achieve your aims operationnaly, clinically and financially.

Ultrasound Excellence | Consulting's added value ?

Helping you make confident decisions

Our neutral and multi-modalities analytics platform, brings together machine data across your hospital into powerful, intuitive dashboards. Getting this visibility helps you make data-driven operational and financial decisions with confidence.



Optimize your **INVESTMENT** based on your activity

Have the **RIGHT AMOUNT, CONFIGURATION and PLACE** of devices

Improve the **PATIENT and USER EXPERIENCE** by workflow optimization

TRAIN YOUR TEAMS to use devices at their best of their capabilities

Improve your **DIGITAL EFFICIENCY** with U/S Digital solutions

CARE & HYGIENE

HOW TO protect patients and caregivers against biological hazard?

CARE & HYGIENE

Accompany the EU healthcare professionals in their ultrasound daily activities to guarantee an optimal care for their patients